

The
STAR TREK
Annotated Timeline



by Win Scott Eckert

From Official Starfleet Archives, Memory Alpha Substation, Aldrin City, Luna, Sol System, UFP

12 September 2403

All rights reserved. The text and design of *The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline* is © 2001-2003 by the author, [Win Scott Eckert](#), except as otherwise specified. No copying or reproduction of this work or any portions thereof in any form whatsoever is permitted without prior written permission and consent of the author.

Star Trek™®, *Star Trek: The Next Generation*™®, *Star Trek: Deep Space Nine*™®, *Star Trek: Voyager*™®, and *Enterprise*™® are registered trademarks of Paramount Pictures.

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	IV
KEY #1: MEDIA SOURCE/CODES	VII
KEY #2: ALPHABETICAL CODES/MEDIA SOURCE	X
OVERVIEW OF THE STAR TREK UNIVERSE	XII
STAR TREK TIMELINE.....	1
<i>Pre-20th Century</i>	1
<i>The 20th Century</i>	1
<i>The 21st Century</i>	5
<i>The 22nd Century</i>	7
<i>The 23rd Century</i>	13
<i>The 24th Century</i>	56
<i>The 25th Century</i>	126
<i>The 26th Century</i>	126
<i>The 27th Century</i>	126
<i>The 29th Century</i>	126
<i>The 31st Century</i>	127
<i>The 44th Century</i>	127
<i>The 123rd Century</i>	127
<i>The 523rd Century</i>	127
APPENDIX #1: THE ALTERNATE MIRROR UNIVERSES	128
APPENDIX# 2: ALPHABETICAL TITLES/CODES	134

Introduction

This Timeline began in the late 1970s as an effort to place the original *Star Trek* novels published by Bantam Books, and the *Star Trek Log* books by Alan Dean Foster, into a logical chronology with the televised episodes of the original series. Bjo Trimble's *Star Trek Concordance* was heavily used as a reference in back in those days, in which this Timeline was a hand-written work. Throughout the years, I have continued to follow all forms of *Star Trek* literature, in addition to the various television series and films.

When actual calendar dates were finally used in the *Star Trek: The Next Generation* episode *The Neutral Zone*, I was surprised to find that the dates in my own Timeline actually worked. That episode takes place in the year 2364. Moving backward somewhat less than a year, the premiere episode *Encounter at Farpoint* can be placed in late 2363. In that episode, Admiral McCoy is said to be 137 years old. Thus, McCoy was born in about 2226. If McCoy were in his 40s at the time of the original series, then the original series would take place in the mid-to-late 2260s. From this single point, the remainder of the dates in this Timeline are derived, although, since then, many other calendar dates have been provided in the various series and stories.

Since the *Star Trek Chronology* by Michael and Denise Okuda published by Pocket Books follows this same logic, this Timeline can be viewed as a supplement to theirs. All attempts have been made to follow that work, while at the same time including material that was excluded from that work. However, in a work of this scope, there are bound to be some differences in interpretation. See below for a few ways in which this Timeline may differ from the Okuda *Chronology*.

This Timeline may be seen as a comprehensive guide to *all Star Trek* fiction that has been authorized and licensed by Paramount, including, but not limited to, novels, comics and short stories. There are a few exceptions:

- The short story "Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited," published in *Star Trek: The New Voyages* (volume 1). "Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited," wherein Kirk, Spock and McCoy trade places with Shatner, Nimoy and Kelley, is more fanciful pastiche than true *Star Trek* fiction, and thus is not included in this Timeline.
- "The Man Who Sold the Sky," from *Strange New Worlds* (volume 1) features *Star Trek* characters in a deathbed tribute to Gene Roddenberry, and is also excluded.
- "JubHa" (*Strange New Worlds*, volume 3) is excluded because I don't read Klingon.
- The Captain Proton stories ("Captain Proton and the Orb of Bajor," *Strange New Worlds* volume 4; "The Adventures of Captain Proton, Chapter 1: The Space Vortex of Doom," *Star Trek: The Amazing Stories*; and *Captain Proton: Defender of the Earth*) are excluded as not in *Star Trek* continuity.
- Fan fiction that has been published or otherwise disseminated by non-licensees, i.e. fiction published in "fanzines," is not included in this Timeline.

Events are placed in this chronology using the following information: production order and season of televised episodes; references to past events and the number of years since said past events occurred; time periods described; style of uniform and equipment in use; age, rank and position of characters; and specific calendar dates given. Stardates are generally a secondary source and need not be determinative.

Information taken from televised episodes and movies takes precedence over contradictory information in novels, short stories, comics, etc., although every effort is made to reconcile the two through hypotheses and suppositions. This rule is broken in two places:

- (1) In the “Log” written adaptations of the animated *Star Trek* episodes: the stardates given in the episodes would intersperse the episodes throughout the episodes of the original three-year series; however, the “Log” books are written in such a way that each episode immediately follows the last. The “Log” books are highly regarded and I have chosen to follow their interpretation. Therefore I have placed all the animated episodes after the episodes comprising the three seasons of the original *Star Trek* series.
- (2) Many times in the early *Star Trek* novels, there are references to past events of the television series which have the effect of rearranging the order of the original series episodes as given in the *Okuda Chronology*. I have chosen to follow the novels in these instances, as I feel that the effect of rearranging the order of some of the original series episodes is relatively harmless.

Stardates for Classic *Star Trek* episodes are generally ignored, as they do not assist in determining the order of events during this period, and more often than not lead to contradictions with documented sequences of occurrences.

Example 1: The animated episode **THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU** has a stardate of 1254.4, while the second pilot, **WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE**, is stardated 1312.4. However, **WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE** (older uniforms and equipment) obviously takes place before **THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU** (updated uniforms and equipment).

Example 2: The stardate for **PATTERNS OF FORCE** (2534.0) would place it at the beginning of the first season. However, Ensign Chekov is in this episode, and he did not join the bridge crew until approximately the end of the first season or the beginning of the second season. Therefore, the stardate given is not useful in placing the episode.

Stardates for *Star Trek: The Next Generation*, *Star Trek: Deep Space Nine* and *Star Trek: Voyager* are more consistent (except for the first season of *Star Trek: The Next Generation*, where the stardates are very inconsistent and must be ignored); they are supplied in instances where they are useful in placing novels and comics, and where they help to provide a chronology of alternating episodes of two or more concurrent series. In instances where stardates are inconsistent, they are ignored for purposes of placing events in this chronology.

Example 1: Lt. Tasha Yar is killed in **SKIN OF EVIL** (stardate 41601.3). However, she is alive in **THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM** (stardate 41798.2) and **THE BIG GOODBYE** (stardate 41997.7). Since **THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM** and **THE BIG GOODBYE** must take place before **SKIN OF EVIL**, the stardates must be ignored.

Example 2: In the novel *Exiles* (stardate 44429.1), Wesley is still on board the ship. However, Wesley leaves the ship in **FINAL MISSION** (stardate 44307.3). Since televised episodes take precedence over novels, the stardate in *Exiles* is incorrect and must be ignored; *Exiles* gets

placed before **FINAL MISSION.**

This author makes no assertions as to whether or not certain episodes included in this Timeline are part of the “real” *Star Trek* canon. For example, most *Star Trek* fans do not recognize the Gold Key comics as valid *Star Trek* adventures. However, they are included here for the sake of a complete Timeline. Each individual *Star Trek* fan has his or her own ideas about which novels, comics, etc., are “true” *Star Trek*; if a fan does want to include the Gold Key comics in his or her own personal canon, then this Timeline tells that fan when those adventures occurred. If a particular story does not meet your own personal standards for inclusion in the *Star Trek* canon, then feel free to ignore it in this Timeline.

While solutions are offered to many contradictions in the various *Star Trek* stories, some are beyond the scope of even this Timeline. For instance, the astute reader will notice that the original U.S.S. *Enterprise* and *Enterprise-A*, under the command of Captain Kirk, have traveled to the Galactic Core several times. The original *Enterprise* is also capable of traveling 1,000 light years in a period of a few days (**THAT WHICH SURVIVES**). I'm sure that, 100 years later, Captain Janeway would have been quite interested in the secrets behind these miraculous feats of warp engineering.

Following are some reading tips:

- [] = alternate title used by James Blish in his short story episode adaptations
- () = parenthetical comment or reference source
- < > = time travel date
- information in *italics* is solely this author's creative speculation made in order to resolve conflicting information and to fill in gaps
- commas in code citations indicate the same story being told in multiple media forms (for example, a movie and its novelization and its comic adaptation)
- a slash (“/”) in a code cite indicates the story takes place in two versions of *Star Trek* (for example, the novel Federation is a combination Classic *Star Trek* and *Star Trek: The Next Generation* novel and is cited “N/N(NG)”)
- roman numerals in parentheses distinguish different, unrelated episodes, novels or stories with identical titles
- all story titles are underlined
- all titles of T.V. episodes and movies are **UNDERLINED, BOLDED AND IN ALL -CAPS**

Finally, a caveat: reader beware. The Timeline contains a large amount of reference information; if the reader has not seen an episode or read a novel, the reader may want to avoid the parenthetical information following the placement of that particular adventure, so as to avoid the spoilers.

Key #1: Media Source/Codes

Television episodes & movies:

Enterprise T.V. episode = E#
Star Trek T.V. episode = ST#
Star Trek animated T.V. episode = STa#
Star Trek motion picture = M
Star Trek: The Next Generation T.V. episode = NG#
Star Trek: The Next Generation motion picture = M(NG)
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine T.V. episode = DS9#
Star Trek: Voyager T.V. episode = VOY#

Short stories published in magazines:

Star Trek, Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, and Voyager short stories published in Amazing Stories magazine = AS(NG), AS(VOY)

Short story collections:

Star Trek volumes of episode adaptations = ST
Mudd's Enterprise volume of Star Trek short stories = ME
Log animated Star Trek episode adaptations (*some are novel-length*) = L
The New Voyages volumes of Star Trek short stories = NV
Strange New Worlds volumes of Star Trek, Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, and Voyager short stories = SNW(ST), SNW(NG), SNW(DS9), or SNW(VOY)
Star Trek II Short Stories collection of short stories = ST II SS
Star Trek III Short Stories collection of short stories = ST III SS
Star Trek: The Lost Episodes synopses of unfiled Star Trek episodes = TLE
Trek: The Lost Years synopses of Star Trek unfiled episodes = TLY
The Lives of Dax collection of short stories = LD
Enterprise Logs collection of short stories = EL
Star Trek: The Amazing Stories collection of short stories = AS(NG), AS(VOY)

Novels:

Enterprise novel = N(E)
Star Trek novel = N
Star Trek: Stargazer novel = N(SG)
Star Trek: The Next Generation novel = N(NG)
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine novel = N(DS9)
Star Trek: Voyager novel = N(VOY)
Star Trek: New Frontier novel = N(NF)
Star Trek: Starfleet Corps of Engineers = N(SCE)
Star Trek: I.K.S. Gorkon = N(GOR)

Comics/Graphic Novels:

Gold Key Comics:

Star Trek = GK (*ran from 1967-1979*)

Marvel Comics:

Star Trek = MC1 (*1980-1982*)

Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special = GN

Star Trek Unlimited = MC2 (*1996-1998*)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine = MCDS9 (*1996-1998*)

Star Trek: Early Voyages = EV (*1996-1998*)

Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NG)

Star Trek: The Next Generation movie special = MS(NG)

Star Trek: The Next Generation special = NGSpecM

Star Trek: Starfleet Academy = SA (*1996-1998*)

Star Trek: Untold Voyages = UV (*1998*)

Star Trek: Voyager = VOY (*1996-1998*)

Star Trek: Voyager mini-series = VOYMin (*1998*)

DC Comics:

Star Trek, volume 1 = DC1 (*1984-1988*)

Star Trek annual, volume 1 = Ann1 (*1984-1988*)

Star Trek, volume 2 = DC2 (*1989-1996*)

Star Trek annual, volume 2 = Ann2 (*1989-1996*)

Star Trek movie special = MS

Star Trek special = STSpec

Star Trek mini-series = DCMin

Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special = GN

Star Trek: The Next Generation, volume 1 = NG1 (*1988*)

Star Trek: The Next Generation, volume 2 = NG2 (*1989-1996*)

Star Trek: The Next Generation annual = NGAnn (*1989-1996*)

Star Trek: The Next Generation finale = NGFin

Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NG)

Star Trek: The Next Generation mini-series = NGMin

Star Trek: The Next Generation special = NGSpec

Star Trek: The Next Generation/Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = Min(NG/DS9)

Star Trek: The Next Generation movie special = MS(NG)

Malibu Comics:

The Maquis mini-series = DS9Maq

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine = DS9 (*1993-1996*)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine annual = DS9Ann (*1993-1996*)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine ashcan edition = DS9Ash

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine celebrity series = DS9Cel

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine graphic novel = GN(DS9)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = DS9Min

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine special = DS9Spec

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine ultimate annual = DS9Ult

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Lightstorm = DS9Lts

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Worf special = DS9WSpec

Star Trek: The Next Generation/Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = Min(NG/DS9)

WildStorm Comics:

Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special = GN

Star Trek special = STSpec

Star Trek: The Next Generation mini-series = NGMin

Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NG)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = DS9Min

Star Trek: Voyager mini-series = VOYMin

Star Trek: Voyager graphic novel/one issue special = GN(VOY)

Star Trek: New Frontier graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NF)

Photonovels:

Star Trek photonovel = P

Audio Novels/Records:

Star Trek audio novel (cassette or compact disc) = AN

Star Trek record = R

CD-ROM Games/Interactive Movies

Star Trek CD-ROM = CD

Key #2: Alphabetical Codes/Media Source

AN = Star Trek audio novel
Ann1 = DC Comics annual Star Trek, volume 1 (1984-1988)
Ann2 = DC Comics annual Star Trek, volume 2 (1989-1996)
AS = Star Trek: The Amazing Stories collection of short stories
CD = Star Trek CD-ROM
DC1 = DC Comics Star Trek, volume 1 (1984-1988)
DC2 = DC Comics Star Trek, volume 2 (1989-1996)
DCMin = DC Comics Star Trek mini-series
DS9# = Star Trek: Deep Space Nine T.V. episode
DS9 = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine (1993-1996)
DS9Ann = Malibu Comics annual Star Trek: Deep Space Nine (1993-1996)
DS9Ash = Malibu Comics ashcan edition of Star Trek: Deep Space Nine
DS9Cel = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine celebrity series
DS9Lts = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Lightstorm
DS9Maq = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - The Maquis mini-series
DS9Min = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series
DS9Spec = Malibu Comics special Star Trek: Deep Space Nine
DS9Ult = Malibu Comics ultimate annual Star Trek: Deep Space Nine
DS9WSpec = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Worf special
E# = Enterprise T.V. episode
EL = Enterprise Logs collection of short stories
EV = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Early Voyages (1996-1998)
GK = Gold Key Comics Star Trek (1967-1979)
GN = Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special
GN(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special
GN(Voy) = Star Trek: Voyager graphic novel/one issue special
Min(NG/DS9) = Star Trek: The Next Generation/Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series
L = Log animated Star Trek episode adaptations
LD = The Lives of Dax collection of short stories
M = Star Trek motion picture
M(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation motion picture
MC = Marvel Comics Star Trek (1980-1982)
MC2 = Marvel Comics Star Trek Unlimited (1996-1998)
MCDS9 = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine (1996-1998)
ME = Mudd's Enterprise volume of Star Trek short stories
MS = DC Comics Star Trek movie special
MS(NG) = DC Comics or Marvel Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation movie special
N = Star Trek novel
N(DS9) = Star Trek: Deep Space Nine novel
N(E) = Enterprise novel
N(GOR) = Star Trek: I.K.S. Gorkon novel
N(NF) = Star Trek: New Frontier novel
N(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation novel
N(SCE) = Star Trek: Starfleet Corps of Engineers
N(SG) = Star Trek: Stargazer novel
N(Voy) = Star Trek: Voyager novel

NG# = Star Trek: The Next Generation T.V. episode
NG1 = DC Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation, volume 1 (1988)
NG2 = DC Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation, volume 2 (1989-1996)
NGAnn = DC Comics annual Star Trek: The Next Generation (1989-1996)
NGFin = DC Comics finale Star Trek: The Next Generation
NGMin = DC Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation mini-series
NGSpec = DC Comics special Star Trek: The Next Generation
NV = The New Voyages collections of Star Trek short stories
P = Star Trek photonovel
R = Star Trek record
SA = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Starfleet Academy (1996-1998)
SNW(ST) = Star Trek short story in Strange New Worlds collections
SNW(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation short story in Strange New Worlds collections
SNW(DS9) = Star Trek: Deep Space Nine short story in Strange New Worlds collections
SNW(VOY) = Star Trek: Voyager short story in Strange New Worlds collections
ST# = Star Trek T.V. episode
STa# = Star Trek animated T.V. episode
ST = Star Trek episode adaptations by James Blish
STSpec = DC Comics Star Trek special
ST II SS = Star Trek II Short Stories
ST III SS = Star Trek III Short Stories
TLE = Star Trek: The Lost Episodes collection of synopses of unfilmed Star Trek episodes
TLY = Trek: The Lost Years collection of synopses of unfilmed Star Trek episodes
UV = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Untold Voyages (1998)
VOY# = Star Trek: Voyager T.V. episode
VOY = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Voyager (1996-1998)
VOYMin = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Voyager mini-series

Overview of the STAR TREK Universe

5000 BP	Zar, son of Spock and Zarabeth, is born on Sarpeidon.
1992-1996	The Eugenics Wars.
2050s	World War III.
2063	Zefram Cochrane launches the first manned warp craft, a converted missile, and makes Earth's first known and widely publicized contact with an alien species, the Vulcans.
2063-2064	The first warp-driven spaceship, the S.S. <i>Bonaventure</i> , makes its first flight, to Alpha Centauri and back to Earth.
2078	World War III is rekindled.
2079	The Postatomic Horror: Earth is still recovering from WW III.

Enterprise 2151-?

2111	Birth of Jonathan Archer, captain of the <i>Enterprise</i> , NX-01.
2151	After a breakthrough in warp propulsion, the first true starship, the <i>Enterprise</i> , NX-01, is launched from Earth, commanded by Captain Jonathan Archer.
2156-2160	The First Romulan War.
2160	Earth and the Romulans make peace and the Romulan Neutral Zone is established.
2161	The United Federation of Planets is incorporated. Starfleet and Starfleet Academy are established.
2165	Birth of Sarek of Vulcan, Federation ambassador and father of Spock..
2218	The first official Federation-Klingon contact occurs, signaling the start of many years of conflict with the Klingon Empire.
2221	Montgomery Scott, chief engineer of the <i>Enterprise</i> , the <i>Enterprise-A</i> , and the <i>Sovereign</i> , is born in Scotland.
2226	Leonard H. McCoy, chief medical officer of the <i>Enterprise</i> and <i>Enterprise-A</i> , and later head of Starfleet Medical, is born in Georgia.
2230	Spock, son of Sarek of Vulcan and Amanda Grayson of Earth, is born in ShiKahr on Vulcan. Spock will serve as science officer, first officer and captain aboard the <i>Enterprise</i> ; science officer and first officer of the <i>Enterprise-A</i> ; and captain of the <i>Intrepid</i>

II. Eventually Spock will serve the Federation as an ambassador.

- 2232 Nyota Uhura, chief communications officer of the *Enterprise* and the *Enterprise-A*, first officer and captain of the *Intrepid II*, and head of Starfleet Security and Intelligence, is born in the United States of Africa.
- 2233 James Tiberius Kirk, captain of the *Enterprise* and the *Enterprise-A*, is born in Iowa.
- 2240 Hikaru Sulu, chief helmsman on the *Enterprise* and *Enterprise-A*, captain of the *Excelsior*, and later President of the Federation, is born in San Francisco.
- 2242 Pavel Chekov, chief navigator and security chief on the *Enterprise* and the *Enterprise-A*, first officer of the *Reliant*, *Excelsior*, and *Potemkin*, captain of the *Cydonia*, and Commander-in-Chief of Starfleet, is born in Russia.
- 2245 Joanna McCoy, daughter of Dr. Leonard and Jocelyn McCoy, is born in Georgia.
- 2245-2251 The U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701, flagship of the Federation, is commanded by Captain Robert April.

Star Trek: Early Voyages 2246-2262

- 2251-2262 The *Enterprise* is commanded by Captain Christopher Pike.
- 2259 David Marcus, son of Dr. Carol Marcus and Captain James T. Kirk, is born.
- 2261 Saavik, a half-Vulcan/half-Romulan orphan rescued by Spock, is born on Hellguard near the border of the Romulan Neutral Zone.

Star Trek 2262-2295

- 2262 Captain James Tiberius Kirk takes command of the U.S.S. *Enterprise*.
- 2263-2269 The *Enterprise* is commanded by Captain James T. Kirk on a groundbreaking five-year mission of exploration (which is marked by a few interruptions).
- 2264 Tuvok, security chief on the *Voyager*, is born on Vulcan.
- 2269-2271 Captain Willard Decker commands the *Enterprise* during her extensive refit.
- 2271 Admiral Kirk again takes command of the *Enterprise*. Demora Sulu, daughter of Hikaru Sulu and chief helmsman of the *Enterprise-B*, is born on Earth.
- 2273-2278 Admiral Kirk commands the *Enterprise* on a second five-year mission.
- 2278-2285 Captain Spock commands the *Enterprise* for Starfleet Academy training missions.

- 2285 Death of Captain Spock.
- Death of Dr. David Marcus. Resurrection of Spock. The first U.S.S. *Enterprise* is destroyed with no Starfleet casualties.
- Admiral Kirk commands the U.S.S. *Excelsior* NX 2000 during its shakedown cruises.
- 2286 Captain Kirk takes command of the second U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-A.
- 2288-2293 Captain Kirk commands the second U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-A for a third five-year mission.
- 2288-2290 Captain Hikaru Sulu supervises the refit of the U.S.S. *Excelsior* NCC 2000.
- 2290-? Captain Hikaru Sulu commands the U.S.S. *Excelsior* NCC 2000.
- 2293 The Federation and the Klingon Empire take the first step toward true peace at the Khitomer Conference.
- Death of Amanda Grayson, Spock's mother.
- The *Enterprise-A* is decommissioned.
- 2295 Destruction of the *Enterprise-A*.
- Captain John Harriman commands the third U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-B. Captain James Tiberius Kirk goes missing and is presumed dead while saving the *Enterprise-B* on the ship's first mission at the Nexus Ribbon.
- Captain Montgomery Scott is missing and presumed dead when the transport ship *Jenolen* is lost with all hands.

Star Trek: Excelsior 2295-2314

- 2296 Captain Spock commands the U.S.S. *Intrepid II*.
- 2305 Jean-Luc Picard, captain of the *Stargazer*, the *Enterprise-D* and the *Enterprise-E*, is born in Labarre, France.
- 2308 The Cardassian Empire claims the Bajoran system as its own, signaling the beginning of a 60-year conflict between the Bajorans and the Cardassians.
- 2309 The existence of the Ferengi Alliance is first suspected by the Federation.
- 2314 Captain Hikaru Sulu is now a roving Starfleet diplomat.

Star Trek: The Next Generation: The Academy Years 2322-2358

- 2324 Beverly Crusher (née Howard), chief medical officer of the *Enterprise-D* and the *Enterprise-E*, is born in Copernicus City, Luna.
- 2328 The Cardassian Empire begins full-scale occupation of the planet Bajor.
- 2332 Birth of Benjamin Lafayette Sisko, captain of *Deep Space Nine* and the *Defiant*, in New Orleans, Earth.

Star Trek: Stargazer 2333-2355

- 2333-2355 The U.S.S. *Stargazer* NCC 2893 begins its historic twenty-two year voyage; Lt. Jean-Luc Picard serves as a bridge officer.
- 2333 When the *Stargazer's* captain is killed, Lt. Picard takes command and saves the ship. Picard is promoted to captain of the *Stargazer*.
- 2333 Mackenzie Calhoun, captain of the *Excalibur*, is born on Xenex.
- 2334 Birth of Chakotay, first officer of the *Voyager*, on Trebus.
- 2335 Kathryn Janeway, captain of the *Voyager*, is born in Indiana on Earth.
- William T. Riker, first officer of the *Enterprise-D* and the *Enterprise-E*, is born in Valdez, Alaska.
- Geordi LaForge, chief engineer of the *Enterprise-D* and the *Enterprise-E*, is born in the African Confederation.
- 2336 Deanna Troi, counselor aboard the *Enterprise-D* and the *Enterprise-E*, is born on Betazed.
- 2337 Natasha Yar, security chief aboard the *Enterprise-D*, is born on Turkana IV.
- 2338 The android Data, chief operations officer of the *Enterprise-D* and the *Enterprise-E*, is discovered in the planet Omicron Theta by the U.S.S. *Tripoli*.
- 2340 Worf, son of Mogh, security chief aboard the *Enterprise-D*, later Strategic Operations Officer aboard station *Deep Space Nine*, and even later the Federation Ambassador to the Klingon Empire, is born on the Klingon homeworld.
- Ro Laren, helmsman on the *Enterprise-D*, later a member of the Maquis, and even later the Security Chief on *Deep Space Nine*, is born on the planet Bajor.
- 2341 Birth of Dr. Julian Bashir, chief medical officer of station *Deep Space Nine*.
- 2344 The fourth U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-C, commanded by Captain Rachel Garrett, is destroyed.

The Federation and the Klingon Empire formalize their alliance.

Marriage of Federation Ambassador Spock and Starfleet Commander Saavik.

Thomas E. Paris, helmsman of the *Voyager*, is born on Earth.

2348 Kira Nerys, Bajoran freedom fighter, later second-in-command of Federation station *Deep Space Nine*, and even later commander of *Deep Space Nine*, is born on Bajor.

Wesley Crusher, son of Dr. Beverly Crusher and Starfleet officer Jack Crusher, is born on Earth.

Annika Hansen, soon to be Borg Seven of Nine, and future *Voyager* crewmember, is born on the Tendara Colony.

2349 Harry Kim, Ops Officer of the *Voyager*, is born on Earth.

Birth of B'Ellana Torres, Maquis resistance fighter and later Chief Engineer of the *Voyager*.

2351 The Cardassians place in orbit around Bajor an ore-processing space station called Terok Nor, that will eventually become known as the *Deep Space Nine* station.

2353 Admiral Leonard H. McCoy, M.D., retires from command of the Starfleet Medical Corps at the age of 127.

2355 The U.S.S. *Stargazer*, under Captain Jean-Luc Picard, makes first contact with the Ferengi (although Picard and Starfleet will not identify the Ferengi as the attackers until 2363); the *Stargazer* is abandoned as a derelict by captain and crew after the battle with the Ferengi.

Jake Sisko, son of Starfleet officer Benjamin Sisko and Jennifer Sisko, is born on Earth.

Star Trek: The Next Generation 2363-?

2363-2371 The fifth U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-D is commanded by Captain Jean-Luc Picard.

2363 The *Enterprise* makes first known contact with the Q entity.

2364 Death of Lt. Tasha Yar.

2365 The *Enterprise* makes first known contact with the Borg.

Alexander Rozhenko, son of Worf and K'Ehleyr, is born.

2366 A peace treaty is signed ending the war between the Cardassians and the Federation.

A lone Borg ship, on its way to Earth, is finally defeated by the *Enterprise*, after a massive battle at Wolf 359, in which 40 Federation starships are destroyed. Lt. Cmdr. Ben Sisko and his son Jake, aboard the U.S.S. *Saratoga*, survive the battle; Sisko's wife Jennifer does not.

- 2367 Molly O'Brien, daughter of Miles and Keiko O'Brien, is born aboard the *Enterprise-D*.
- Ambassador Spock travels to Romulus, seeking reunification of the Vulcan and Romulan races. Death of Ambassador Sarek.
- 2368 Captain Montgomery Scott is rescued after being caught in a transporter loop aboard the *Jenolen* for about 75 years.

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine 2369-?

- 2369 Commander Benjamin Sisko takes command of space station *Deep Space Nine*, which orbits the planet Bajor, after the Cardassians withdraw their occupation of Bajor and the Bajoran government requests a Federation presence. When the galaxy's first stable wormhole, which connects the Federation to the distant Gamma Quadrant, is discovered near Bajor, the *Deep Space Nine* station is moved near the wormhole entrance to claim it first for Bajor and to protect Bajoran interests.
- 2370 Kes, crewmember aboard the U.S.S. *Voyager*, is born on the Ocampan homeworld in the Delta Quadrant.
- The final border between the Federation and Cardassian territory is established, calling for a Demilitarized Zone between the two powers; many local colonists rebel and form an alliance with renegade Starfleet officers. The group, calling itself the Maquis, conducts terrorist activities against the Cardassians.
- After first contact with the Dominion in the Gamma Quadrant, Starfleet permanently assigns the U.S.S. *Defiant* NX 74205 to *DS9* under the command of Commander Benjamin Sisko.

Star Trek: Voyager 2371-?

- 2371 The U.S.S. *Voyager* NCC 74656 is launched from *DS9*, under the command of Captain Kathryn Janeway, as a counterpoint to the Maquis. When the *Voyager* and a Maquis starship captained by Chakotay are flung to the Delta Quadrant on the opposite side of the galaxy, the crew of the Maquis ship joins the *Voyager* crew in order to get home. However, Starfleet command believes that both ships were destroyed.
- Captain James Kirk is rescued after spending almost eighty years in the Nexus Ribbon. Death of Captain James Tiberius Kirk, the greatest starship captain in Federation history. The U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-D is destroyed with minimal casualties.
- Captain Kirk is resurrected with unknown alien technology by the Borg and a group of

renegade Romulans. Kirk apparently sacrifices his life to destroy the Borg Central Node on the Borg homeworld.

The Romulans and the Cardassians conspire to carry out a first strike against the Dominion; in a battle rivaling Wolf 359, the Romulan/Cardassian fleet is decimated by the Dominion's Jem'Hadar warriors.

- 2372 The Klingons invade the Cardassian Empire; Captain Ben Sisko and crew succeed in defending *DS9* against a massive Klingon attack, signaling the end of the Federation/Klingon Empire alliance.

Star Trek: Starfleet Academy 2372-2374

The sixth U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-E is launched under the command of Captain Jean-Luc Picard.

Cadet Nog is becomes the first Ferengi to attend Starfleet Academy and is assigned to Omega Training Squad.

Lt. Tom Paris of the *Voyager* breaks the Warp 10 barrier in an experimental test shuttle.

- 2373 Starfleet declares the U.S.S. *Voyager* officially lost.

Kirioshi O'Brien, son of Miles and Keiko O'Brien, is born aboard station *DS9*.

The Dominion launches a massive assault against the Alpha Quadrant. Cardassia joins the Dominion against a joint Federation, Klingon and Romulan fleet. After Dominion forces are repelled, Chancellor Gowron reestablishes the Khitomer Accords and the Federation and the Klingon Empire once again become allies.

In the wake of the Cardassian/Dominion Alliance, joint Cardassian and Jem'Hadar forces effectively destroy the Maquis resistance movement.

The U.S.S. *Enterprise* spearheads a massive fleet, which again prevents the Borg from invading Earth. The U.S.S. *Defiant* is disabled but not destroyed in the battle.

Star Trek: New Frontier 2373-?

The refit U.S.S. *Excalibur* NCC 26517 is launched under the command of Captain Mackenzie Calhoun. The ship's mission is to explore the fallen Thallonian Empire of Sector 221-G and provide humanitarian aid whenever possible.

War erupts as the joint Dominion/Cardassian Alliance retakes the Federation's *Deep Space 9* station near Bajor.

The U.S.S. *Voyager* encounters the Borg and makes first contact with Species 8472.

U.S.S. *Voyager* crewmember Kes enters a new plane of existence. In the process, she sends *Voyager* 9,500 light years toward the Alpha Quadrant, shaving ten years off the journey. *Voyager* is now 57,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey almost three years ago.

2374 James Kirk, alive and well, returns to Federation space and assists in defeating a deadly virogen-plague that threatens the very existence of the Federation.

The Federation retakes *Deep Space Nine* and the tide turns in the war.

Worf Rozhenko and Jadzia Dax get married.

The U.S.S. *Voyager* is able to contact an experimental Starfleet vessel, the U.S.S. *Prometheus*, in the Alpha Quadrant. With the knowledge that *Voyager* has not been destroyed, but has been stranded in the Delta Quadrant for the past several years, Starfleet Headquarters vows to do everything in its power to rescue *Voyager*.

After the fall of Betazed, the Romulans join the war against the Dominion and Cardassians on the side of the Federation and Klingons.

The Dominion War continues as Starfleet, the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Empire execute the Invasion of Cardassia. Death of Jadzia Dax; the Dax symbiont survives.

2375 Lieutenant Ezri Dax joins *Deep Space Nine* as the station Counselor.

In the Delta Quadrant, *Voyager* makes peace overtures to Species 8472, which had been making plans to invade the Federation in the Alpha Quadrant.

Captain Ben Sisko marries Kasidy Yates.

The Breen, who have joined the Dominion, attack Earth and Starfleet Headquarters. Destruction of the U.S.S. *Defiant*, NX 74205. Some Cardassians break with the Dominion.

A new U.S.S. *Defiant* is assigned to *DS9*. The Federation/Klingon/Romulan Alliance wins the Dominion War, after Cardassian forces turn and join them against the Dominion. Captain Ben Sisko is listed as missing and Colonel Kira Nerys takes command of *DS9*. Worf is appointed the Federation Ambassador to the Klingon Empire and accompanies Chancellor Martok back to Qo'noS.

Destruction of the U.S.S. *Excalibur*, NCC 26517.

Star Trek: Starfleet Corps of Engineers 2375-?

Commander Sonya Gomez joins the crew of the U.S.S. *da Vinci*, NCC 81623, as First Officer and the head of the ship's Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) team, serving

under Captain David Gold.

- 2376 The new U.S.S. *U.S.S. Excalibur*, NCC 26517-A, is launched under the command of Captain Mackenzie Calhoun. Captain Calhoun and Captain Elizabeth Shelby get married. Captain Shelby takes command of the U.S.S. *Trident*.
- 2377 Lieutenants Tom Paris and B'Ellana Torres of the U.S.S. *Voyager* get married.
- 2378 In the Delta Quadrant, *Voyager* discovers a group of Talaxians; crewmember Neelix elects to stay and live with them.
- The U.S.S. *Voyager* succeeds in destroying a Borg central transwarp node and returns home to Earth. Birth of the child of B'Ellana Torres and Tom Paris, Miral Paris.
- 2380 Commander Riker and Counselor Troi of the *Enterprise-E* get married. Worf has rejoined the crew of the *Enterprise-E*. Commander Data sacrifices himself to save Captain Picard's life. However, his memories and experiences may still live on in the Soong android B-4. Riker is promoted to Captain and takes command of the U.S.S. *Titan*; Troi joins him as ship's counselor. Wesley Crusher has returned and is now a lieutenant; he joins the crew of the *Titan* as an engineer. Dr. Crusher leaves the *Enterprise-E* and takes a position as the head of Starfleet Medical.
- 2410 Death of Worf?

Unknown birthdates:

Odo, Miles O'Brien, Keiko O'Brien, Garak, Dax, Quark, Rom, Nog, Neelix

STAR TREK *Timeline*

Pre-20th Century

65 Million BP Ancestors of a reptilian race known as the Voth leave Earth, eventually settling in the Delta Quadrant and establishing an advanced civilization (**DISTANT ORIGIN**).

Throughout History

The Preservers visit Earth at various times, transporting American Indians, 20th century Americans and Chinese, and Romans, among others, to other planets; *it is postulated that the Preservers not only transported some of these groups to other planets, but also transported some of them back in time* (**THE PARADISE SYNDROME**, **THE OMEGA GLORY**, **BREAD AND CIRCUSES**, *Here There Be Dragons*).

500,000 BP Opposing galactic powers controlled by Sargon and Hanoch destroy their civilization in an interstellar war (**RETURN TO TOMORROW**).

Some of Sargon's people of the planet Arret, refugees from the war, create and colonize the planet Gamma Trianguli VI (*The Return of the Serpent*).

45,000 BP Aliens from the Delta Quadrant visit Earth (**TATTOO**).

5,000 BP Zar, son of Spock and Zarabeth, is born on Sarpeidon (**ALL OUR YESTERDAYS**, *Yesterday's Son*).

A large scientific expedition from the planet Aragos travels through an artificial gateway created by an unknown ancient civilization and becomes trapped in a distant galaxy (*Chain of Attack*).

2,000 BP A large number of Vulcans leave their home planet, eventually settling in the Romulus-Romii star system on the planets Romulus and Remus (**BALANCE OF TERROR**, *The Romulan Way*, **GAMBIT**).

Oct. 1776 EL The Veil at Valcour (**INFO**: An adventure aboard the Revolutionary War era Sloop-of-War *Enterprise*, commanded by Captain Israel Daniel Dickenson.)

1864 SNW3(NG) A Q to Swear By (**CHARACTERS**: Col. Thaddius Riker (an ancestor of Starfleet's Will Riker), Q(uinn). **EVENTS**: Q(uinn) saves Thaddius Riker's life, as described in **DEATH WISH**.)

1873 The United States government resists Karsid infiltration (*Ishmael*).

The 20th Century

1930 Social worker Edith Keeler is killed (**THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER**).

1937 Over 300 humans, including Amelia Earhart, are abducted from Earth by a race called the

Biori and taken to a planet in the Delta Quadrant to be used as slave labor (**THE 37'S**).

- Oct. 1942 EL World of Strangers (INFO: An adventure aboard the World War II era Fleet Carrier U.S.S. *Enterprise*, commanded by Osborne B. Hardison.)
- 1943 The Vulcans travel to Earth for the first time and make orbital observations (Strangers From the Sky).
- 1947 The United States government engages in a massive cover-up of the first evidence of extra-terrestrial life when a UFO crashes at Roswell, New Mexico (**LITTLE GREEN MEN**).
- 1953 STSpec When the Stars Come A'Calling (CHARACTERS: Benny Russell.)
- Dec. 1953-
April, 1954 SNW4(DS9) Isolation Ward 4 (CHARACTERS: Benny Russell. INFO: A postscript takes place in April 1968, just after the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.)
- Oct. 1957-
Jan. 1958 Three Vulcans, including T'Mir (great-grandmother of T'Pol) and Mestral, are stranded on Earth after coming to the planet to observe its first artificial satellite, Sputnik. They live among and mingle with humans in Carbon Creek, Pennsylvania for several months. Upon their rescue, Mestral elects to stay on Earth, disguised as a human, for the rest of his life (**CARBON CREEK**).
- 1960s-1970s Businessman Ralph Offenhouse finances an international group of scientists headquartered in North Yemen, with labs in Chad, Haiti and Pakistan; he unwittingly provides the means for the scientists to create, through eugenics, a race of "super-humans," including one Khan Noonien Singh (Debtor's Planet, The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One).
- 1968 Gary Seven, the human agent of a consortium of aliens known as The Aegis (see The Peacekeeper), sabotages the U.S.'s attempt to place nuclear weapons in orbit in an effort to dissuade the nations of Earth from launching any more such weapons (**ASSIGNMENT: EARTH**).
- 1969 A UFO is sighted by Air Force Capt. John Christopher (**TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY**).
- SNW3(ST) The Aliens Are Coming! (TIME: July 10-16, 1969. Just after **TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY**. CHARACTERS: Capt. John Christopher, government agent James Wainwright, Roberta Lincoln, Gary Seven.)
- 1970 Birth of Khan Noonien Singh (The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One).
- 1974 Some of the events of The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One:

In East Berlin, Roberta Lincoln is attacked by and subdues a man calling himself "Old Jack." This is likely the being who was once known as Jack the Ripper (see **WOLF IN THE FOLD**). Gary Seven encounters Ralph Offenhouse (see **THE NEUTRAL ZONE** and Debtor's Planet). Meanwhile, Roberta briefly meets Gillian Taylor (see **STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME**). Lincoln also recalls encounters with a "robot Bigfoot up north"

(a reference to *The Six Million Dollar Man*) and with "robot housewives" in Connecticut (a reference to *The Stepford Wives*). There are also references to Frankenstein, and the Cybernaughts (from *The Avengers*), and at one point Roberta chides herself that Modesty Blaise would not have any qualms about hoodwinking a pair of mad scientists. There are also references to children developed in the eugenics program: Vincent from *Beauty and the Beast* and Jarod from *The Pretender*. The adult caretaker of the children is named Mr. Eygor (see *Young Frankenstein*) and there is a scientist who will later be known by the name Maggie Walsh (*Buffy the Vampire Slayer*).

1980s Some more of the events of The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One:

Roberta Lincoln refers to McCall, from *The Equalizer*, and Jamie Sommers, *The Bionic Woman*. Dr. Evergreen is actually the immortal Flint (**REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH**).

1986 Two humpback whales and cetacean biologist Gillian Taylor disappear without a trace. The American aircraft carrier *Enterprise* is docked near San Francisco (**STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME**).

1989 It becomes clear that Gary Seven has failed to successfully mentor young Khan Noonien Singh, when Khan destroys Seven's New York headquarters and steals his advanced technology (The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One).

1992 Dr. Nichols, based on information he received in 1986, invents transparent aluminum (The Needs of the One).

1992-1996 Sibahl Khan Noonien Singh comes into power (**SPACE SEED**). During this period, portions of Earth are subject to number of secret dictatorships, led by men such as Khan and Lee Kuan (aka Li Quan). Khan's story is told in The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two:

An Indian delegate who wears a large ruby in his white turban is a prominent Calcutta statesmen, as well as the adopted son of a celebrated American scientist and explorer (Hadji from *Jonny Quest*). Seven and Lincoln recall a mission to Scotland in 1973, which involved the disappearance of a Scottish policeman, a pagan cult, and human sacrifice by being burned alive in wicker effigies (*The Wicker Man*). Scientist Jackson Roykirk also appears (**THE CHANGELING**), as do Dr. Jeffrey Carlson (**LITTLE GREEN MEN**), Dr. Nichols (**STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME**), Lt. Shaun Christopher (son of John Christopher from **TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY**), Claire Raymond (**THE NEUTRAL ZONE**), Rain Robinson (**FUTURE'S END**), and Shannon O'Donnell (**11:59**). The inner hull of Khan's submarine is made out of a unique impact-absorbing alloy that is only found in one remote and isolated African kingdom (vibranium, found in the kingdom of Wakanda, *Black Panther* comic series). There are also references to recent illegal cloning experiments, involving everything from human embryos to the Shroud of Turin (novel *The Children of the Shroud*), and also a reference to Seven and Lincoln shutting down the Illuminati years ago.

1994 After their deaths, several people, including American businessman Ralph Offenhouse and Claire Raymond, are cryogenically frozen and sent into space for future revival (THE NEUTRAL ZONE).

1995 The Russian aircraft carrier *Gorshkov* is mysteriously destroyed in the Black Sea, almost starting WW III (Ghost Ship).

1996 During secret conflicts called "The Eugenics Wars," a British colonel named Green turns traitor and helps the "Khans" invade Australia (Debtor's Planet, THE SAVAGE CURTAIN).

The American carrier *Enterprise* is almost destroyed during the Battle of the Sea of Japan, one of the most overt, visible incidents during the "Eugenics Wars" (reports of the *Enterprise's* complete destruction are premature); fighter pilot Peter Offenhouse, son of Ralph Offenhouse, dies in the Battle (Debtor's Planet).

Khan and a group of his "supermen" escape Earth in a DY-100 class sleeper ship, the S.S. *Botany Bay* (SPACE SEED, The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two). The DY-100 ship was designed and built at Area 51 by a secret team: Dr. Jeffrey Carlson (LITTLE GREEN MEN), Jackson Roykirk (THE CHANGELING), Dr. Nichols (STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME), Lt. Shaun Christopher (son of John Christopher from TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY), and Shannon O'Donnell (11:59), along with technological help secretly supplied by Roberta Lincoln and Gary Seven (The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two).

Gary Seven retires and leaves Earth. Rain Robinson (FUTURE'S END) joins Roberta Lincoln as her new partner (The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two).

1997 After fleeing Earth in 1996, another group of refugees settles on a distant planet (Chains of Command); *to account for their long journeys, it is postulated that this and the following groups of refugees accidentally entered an unstable wormhole near the Sol System.*

Another group of genetically altered human-variants enters the wormhole a short time later and is transported a shorter distance, finally settling on the planet Agena IV (The Expansionist Syndrome).

A final group is deposited on an unidentified planet in Sector Vega 6 (Sceptre of the Sun).

Roberta Lincoln and Rain Robinson must have also "helped" all of these groups escape Earth.

1999 SNW2(ST/
NG/DS9/
VOY)

Research (EVENTS: Time-traveling researcher J.R. Rasmussen quits her job with the film studio, Paramount. She apparently acquired a 26th Century Timepod from her descendent, 22nd Century con artist Berlinghoff Rasmussen (see A MATTER OF TIME). In her career as a time-traveling researcher, she was responsible for contacting a man called Gene Roddenberry in the year 1964, and documenting many critical events of the 23rd, and 24th Centuries. Upon her departure, Rasmussen leaves the Timepod with her former employers.)

Voyager 6 enters the wormhole and travels to the other side of the galaxy (**STAR TREK**); it is later discovered that Voyager 6 probably did not enter the same wormhole as the previous ships that disappeared shortly after leaving Earth in 1997, but rather that Voyager 6 probably entered a Borg transwarp conduit and was transported to the Borg homeworld in the Delta Quadrant (*The Return*).

2000-2012 Construction of the Millennium Gate in Indiana (**11:59**).

The 21st Century

2002 The Nomad probe, designed by Jackson Roykirk, is launched to seek out other life-forms (**THE CHANGELING**).

Following the "Eugenics Wars," a group of colonists lead by Capt. Wayne Perry leaves Earth in a small ramjet generation ship (*Perry's Planet*, *World Without End*).

Construction begins on the first L5 space city (*The Galactic Whirlpool*).

2004 Dr. Stavos Keniclius continues eugenics research and experimentation, despite agreements banning such experiments. Keniclius voluntarily leaves Earth on a second ramjet generation ship, ultimately leaving the ship and settling on the planet Phyllos (**THE INFINITE VULCAN**, *World Without End*).

2006 A third ramjet generation ship, the *Forty Families*, leaves Earth; its fate has never been discovered (*World Without End*).

2007 The L5 city is completed (*The Galactic Whirlpool*).

2020 Colonel Shaun Geoffrey Christopher heads the first manned Earth-Saturn-Titan probe (**TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY**); *his ship was probably called the* Lewis and Clark. Colonel Christopher's touchdown point is later christened Christopher's Landing (*Federation*).

2032 Zefram Cochrane, inventor of the warp drive, is born in St. Paul, Minnesota (**METAMORPHOSIS** (I), *Starfleet Academy*, *Federation*).

Lt. John Kelly is missing and presumed dead over Mars when the Ares command module is swept away by the phenomenon know as the Graviton Ellipse (**ONE SMALL STEP**).

2036 The New United Nations declares that no Earth citizens can be made to answer for the crimes of their forbears (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**).

2037 The NASA vessel *Charybdis* is launched; all contact with Earth is lost soon after departure from the Sol System (**THE ROYALE**, *Federation*).

2038 The New U.N. passes a resolution conferring human status on the human-variant persons created during the Eugenics era (*From the Depths*).

- 2043-2047 The bloody Mind-Control Revolts are quashed (**STAR TREK**).
- 2045 The first unofficial contact between Earth and Vulcan occurs when a Vulcan scoutship crashes on Earth (*Strangers From the Sky*).
- 2046 The Vulcans make first contact with the planet Trill (*Lela: First Steps*).
- 2047 A disastrous marine quake sinks Los Angeles (**FUTURE'S END**).
- 2049 The *Hawking* colony ship launches from Earth (*Across the Universe*).
- 2050s World War III.
- 2061 Zefram Cochrane launches the first unmanned warp-driven device (*From the Depths*, *Prisoners of Peace*).
- April 5, 2063 Zefram Cochrane achieves the first manned warp flight in the converted missile *Phoenix* and, in the process, makes Earth's first known contact with extra-terrestrials, the Vulcans. A Borg sphere from the year 2373 attempts to prevent these events, but is defeated by the crew of the *Enterprise-E* (**STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**, *Mosaic*).
- 2063-2064 Zefram Cochrane returns to Christopher's Landing, Titan, in March 2064 after an eight-month round trip to Alpha Centauri on the first warp-driven spacecraft equipped for long-distance travel, the *Bonaventure* (**TIME TRAP**, *Federation*). Cochrane's backer is a wealthy industrialist named Micah Brack, who will later be known by the name Flint (*Federation*, **REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH**).
- 2065 The *Amity* rescues a disabled Vulcan scout craft (*Strangers From the Sky*).
- 2066 LD *Lela: First Steps* (**TIME**: Shortly after **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**. **CHARACTERS**: Lela Dax; Darzen Odan; Vulcan emissary T'Pau. **INEQ**: The Vulcans' first contact with Trill was two decades ago.)
- 2067 The *Friendship One* probe is launched (**FRIENDSHIP ONE**).
- 2068 Diplomatic relations between Earth and Vulcan are established (*Strangers From the Sky*).
- 2069-2070 N(SG) *The Valiant* (**EVENTS**: The *Valiant*, launched in 2065, is lost at the edge of the galaxy (see also **WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE**; it is later revealed that the ship was lost due to interference from Q (*Q-Squared*)).
- 2069-2071 Ralph Seron makes advances in the field of toroidal space-time distortion at Cambridge, Massachusetts (**STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME**).
- 2070 Industrialist Micah Brack disappears (*Federation*).
- Colin Blakeney successfully teleports a chimpanzee. However, when he is attacked, thrust into his own transporter beam, and disappears, transporter research is set back by at least fifty years (*Forgiveness*).

- 2071 The converted L5 *Wanderer* leaves Earth on a colonizing mission (*The Galactic Whirlpool*).
- 2073 The planet Hera is colonized by a group of humans that believes in eugenics (*Infiltrator*).
- 2077 The *Bonaventure* vanishes without a trace on its third voyage (**TIME TRAP**).
- 2078 The Optimum Movement, of which Colonel Green, *a descendant of the Eugenics Wars' Colonel Green*, is a leader, reaches the height of its power on Earth. The Optimum Movement employs drug-controlled Fourth World Mercenaries to enforce its policies. (Federation, **ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**). Just before WW III is rekindled, Cochrane visits Earth one last time (Federation).
- World War III is rekindled (**BREAD AND CIRCUSES**, Federation). The Third World War is viewed historically as a conflict which broke out in the 2050s (**STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**), simmered with chronic outbreaks of violence throughout the 2060s and 2070s, with a final eruption in 2078 (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**, Federation).
- Human-variants, descendants of genetically altered humans from the Eugenics era, flee Earth in the midst of WW III, finally settling on the planet Okeanos (*From the Depths*).
- 2079 Earth endures the Postatomic Horror (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**) and the worldwide “Cold Peace.” Political refugees from the Cold Peace leave Earth, settle and on and colonize 70 Ophiucus, a planet remarkably similar to Earth (**MIRI**); *it is postulated that these colonists inadvertently traveled several hundred years back in time through a wormhole before finally settling their new home.*

The 22nd Century

- 2111 Birth of Jonathan Archer, captain of the *Enterprise*, NX-01.
- 2103 Breakthroughs in terraforming technology allow the first widespread colonization of Mars (**THE 37'S**).
- 2119 Zefram Cochrane of Earth, and late of Alpha Centauri, dedicates the Warp 5 Complex on Earth (**BROKEN BOW**). One of the chief scientists at the Complex, which is dedicated to designing a craft capable of achieving warp 5, is Henry Archer. Shortly after the dedication, Dr. Cochrane disappears in space at age 87 (**METAMORPHOSIS (I)**, Federation).
- 2120 Birth of Charles “Trip” Tucker III, Chief Engineer of *Enterprise*, NX-01.
- 2121 Henry Archer and his son, Jonathan, complete a flying model of a prototype warp 5 craft (**BROKEN BOW**).
- 2139 Charles “Trip” Tucker III joins Starfleet (**UNEXPECTED**).
- 2142 Commander A.G. Robinson and Commander Jonathan Archer vie for the top piloting spot

on Starfleet's NX Warp Prototype program. Archer first meets Lt. Trip Tucker. Commodore Forrest and Starfleet, at the behest of Ambassador Soval and the Vulcan High Command, almost cancel the NX program, but Archer and Robinson convince them otherwise (**FIRST FLIGHT**).

2147 Jonathan Archer saves Trip Tucker's life during an undisclosed mission (**UNEXPECTED**).

Enterprise - Season 1

April 11-17,
2151

E# 1-2, N(E) **BROKEN BOW** (TIME: It is stated that the year is 2151. EVENTS: After decades of being held back from deep space exploration by the Vulcans, a breakthrough in warp propulsion results in the first true starship, the *Enterprise*, NX-01, which is launched from Earth, commanded by Captain Jonathan Archer. Humanity makes first contact with the Klingons, and *Enterprise*'s first mission is to return an injured Klingon courier to his people. The *Enterprise* also makes first contact with a villainous race of aliens called the Suliban, and makes humanity's first visit to the planet Rigel X. INFO: The *Enterprise*'s top cruising speed is Warp 4.8, although the crew routinely rounds this up to "Warp 5" (this is the "time barrier" referred to in **THE CAGE**; the 4.8 speed was established in The Final Reflection). Other *Enterprise* crew members include Sub-commander T'Pol, First Officer and Science Officer (not a member of Earth's Starfleet); Chief Engineer Charles "Trip" Tucker III; Lt. Malcolm Reed, Weapons and Tactical Officer; Ensign Travis Mayweather, Helmsman; Ensign Hoshi Sato, Communications Officer; and Dr. Phlox, Chief Medical Officer. CHARACTERS: Silik of the Suliban; Admiral Forrest, the head of Starfleet; Klingon Chancellor; Vulcan Ambassador Soval; "Man from the Future." CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: April 16, 2151.)

May 5-6

E# 3 **FIGHT OR FLIGHT** (TIME: Approximately 2 weeks after **BROKEN BOW**. INFO: First contact with the Axanar. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: May 6, 2151.)

E# 4 **STRANGE NEW WORLD** (TIME: Approximately 3 weeks after **BROKEN BOW**. CHARACTERS: Ensign Cutler, Crewman Novakovich.)

E# 5 **UNEXPECTED** (TIME: 11 days. Approximately 3 weeks after **BROKEN BOW**.)

N(E) By the Book (TIME: Shortly after **STRANGE NEW WORLD**. CHARACTERS: Ensign Cutler, Crewman Novakovich.)

E# 6 **TERRA NOVA** (INFO: Dr. Phlox is a Denobulan.)

July 15

E# 7 **THE ANDORIAN INCIDENT** (TIME: 9 weeks and 4 days after **BROKEN BOW**. INFO: First human contact with the Andorians. CHARACTERS: The Andorians Shran and Tholos.)

N(E) The Brave and the Bold – Prelude: Discovery (TIME: Immediately before **BREAKING THE ICE**. EVENTS: Archer and the *Enterprise* crew discover the first evidence of the deadly Malkus Artifacts, which will play a role in galactic events over the next 200 years.)

E# 8 **BREAKING THE ICE**

July 28-31

E# 9 **CIVILIZATION** (CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: July 31, 2151.)

E# 10 **FORTUNATE SON** (INFO: There are three other NX-class starships in development.

CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest.)

August	E# 11	<u>COLD FRONT</u> (TIME: 2 days. 3 months, 4 weeks, and 6 days after <u>BROKEN BOW</u> . <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Silik of the Suliban; "Crewman Daniels.")
Aug. 29- Sept. 2	E# 12	<u>SILENT ENEMY</u>
	E# 13	<u>DEAR DOCTOR</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Ensign Cutler.)
	E# 14	<u>SLEEPING DOGS</u>
	E# 15	<u>SHADOWS OF P'JEM</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> The Andorians Shran and Tholos; Admiral Forrest; Ambassador Soval.)
Nov. 6-12	E# 16	<u>SHUTTLEPOD ONE</u> (<u>STAR LOG:</u> November 9, 2151.)
	E# 17	<u>FUSION</u> (TIME: 7 months after <u>BROKEN BOW</u> . <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Admiral Forrest.)
	E# 18	<u>ROGUE PLANET</u>
	E# 19	<u>ACQUISITION</u> (<u>EVENTS:</u> The <i>Enterprise</i> is attacked by unknown alien pirates. <u>INFO:</u> The pirates are actually Ferengi, although the <i>Enterprise</i> crew never learns this. Official first contact with the Ferengi will not occur until the year 2363 (<u>THE BATTLE</u>).
	E# 20	<u>OASIS</u>
Dec. 2151- Jan. 2152	N(E)	<u>What Price Honor?</u> (TIME: December 31, 2151 – January 18, 2152. <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Ensign Cutler. <u>INFO:</u> References to December 2050 and January 2151 are completely inaccurate; the <i>Enterprise</i> launched in April 2151.)
	E# 21	<u>DETAINED</u>
	E# 22	<u>VOX SOLA</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Crewman Michael Rostov.)
Feb. 7-9, 2152	E# 23	<u>FALLEN HERO</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Admiral Forrest. <u>EVENTS:</u> The <i>Enterprise</i> sets course for shore leave on Risa, but is diverted to rescue Vulcan Ambassador V'Lar. <u>CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG:</u> February 9, 2152.)
Feb. 12-14	E# 24	<u>DESERT CROSSING</u> (<u>EVENTS:</u> The <i>Enterprise</i> once again heads for Risa, and is once again diverted. <u>CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG:</u> February 12, 2152.)
Feb. 18-20	E# 25	<u>TWO DAYS AND TWO NIGHTS</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Crewman Rostov. <u>EVENTS:</u> The crew enjoys shore leave on Risa. <u>CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG:</u> February 18, 2152.)
March	E# 26-27, N(E)	<u>SHOCKWAVE</u> (TIME: 10 months after <u>BROKEN BOW</u> . <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Admiral Forrest; Silik of the Suliban; "Crewman Daniels," "Man from the Future," Ambassador Soval. <u>INFO:</u> While in an alternate 31 st Century, Archer briefly sees a book on the "Romulan Star Empire" in a library.) <Time travel to April 10, 2151 and an alternate 31 st Century.>

Enterprise - Season 2

April	E# 28	<u>CARBON CREEK</u> (TIME: 1 year after T'Pol officially joined the <i>Enterprise</i> crew. EVENTS: T'Pol regales Archer and Tucker with the tale of her great-great-grandmother's accidental visit to Earth in October 1957.)
	E# 29	<u>MINEFIELD</u> (EVENTS: After falling prey to a cloaked minefield orbiting a planet, two hostile ships identifying themselves as "Romulan" appear and order the damaged <i>Enterprise</i> to depart from the system or face destruction. INFO: The Romulan ships make audio-only contact, and thus the <i>Enterprise</i> crew members have no idea what the Romulans look like. T'Pol says that Vulcans have heard of Romulans, but have never before made contact. The Romulans possess a rudimentary ship-cloaking technology, which is nevertheless capable of overcoming <i>Enterprise</i> 's sensors. It is unclear if these Romulan ships possess warp technology.)
May	E# 30	<u>DEAD STOP</u> (TIME: 5 days. 4 days after <u>MINEFIELD</u> .)
	E# 31	<u>A NIGHT IN SICKBAY</u> (TIME: 6 days.)
June	E# 32	<u>MARAUDERS</u>
	E# 33	<u>THE SEVENTH</u>
July	E# 34	<u>THE COMMUNICATOR</u>
Aug. 12-14	E# 35	<u>SINGULARITY</u> (STAR LOG: August 14, 2152.)
	E# 36	<u>VANISHING POINT</u> (TIME: 1 day.)
Sept. 5-12	E# 37	<u>PRECIOUS CARGO</u> (TIME: 1 week. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: Sept. 12, 2152.)
Sept. 18-26	E# 38	<u>THE CATWALK</u> (TIME: 8 days. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: Sept. 18, 2152.)
Oct.	E# 39	<u>DAWN</u>
	E# 40	<u>STIGMA</u>
Nov.	E# 41	<u>CEASE FIRE</u> (CHARACTERS: Vulcan Ambassador Sovol, the Andorian Shran, Admiral Forrest.)
	E# 42	<u>FUTURE TENSE</u> (CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: Starfleet's first contact with the Tholians.)
Dec.	N(E)	<u>Surak's Soul</u> (TIME: 1 week. After <u>SHUTTLEPOD ONE</u> and <u>THE SEVENTH</u> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Cutler.)
	E# 43	<u>CANAMAR</u>
	E# 44	<u>THE CROSSING</u> (CHARACTERS: Crewman Rostov.)

Jan. 2153	E# 45	<u>JUDGMENT (I)</u> (CHARACTERS: Klingon Advocate Kolos; Klingon Weapons Officer (formerly Captain) Duras, an ancestor of the Duras clan which will exert much influence within the Klingon Empire in the 24 th Century.)
Jan. 9-16	E# 46	<u>HORIZON</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Ensign Travis Mayweather's mother, Sarah, and his brother, Paul. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: Jan. 10, 2153.)
	E# 47	<u>THE BREACH</u>
Feb.	E# 48	<u>COGENITOR</u> (TIME: 4 days.)
Late Feb.	E# 49	<u>REGENERATION</u> (TIME: 5 days, ending on March 1. CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: Borg survivors from their failed attack on Earth in 2063 are revived in Earth's Arctic Circle region. The <i>Enterprise</i> crew defeats the unnamed Borg (the "cybernetic humanoids"), but only after a subspace message is sent towards the Delta Quadrant. T'Pol estimates it will take about 200 years for the message to reach its destination. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: March 1, 2153.)
March	E# 50	<u>FIRST FLIGHT</u> (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: Death of Captain A.G. Robinson. Flashbacks to 2142.)
March 21-22	E# 51	<u>BOUNTY</u> (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Starfleet's first contact with the Tellarites. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: March 21, 2153.)
April-August	E# 52, N(E)	<u>THE EXPANSE</u> (TIME: 5 months. CHARACTERS: Silik of the Suliban; Admiral Forrest; Klingon Chancellor; the Klingon Duras; Vulcan Ambassador Soval; "Man from the Future." EVENTS: After a devastating alien attack on Earth, in which Tucker's sister is one of the many victims, the <i>Enterprise</i> is recalled. Having gained information that the attack may have been motivated by information provided by a rival group in the "Temporal Cold War," the <i>Enterprise</i> is refit with upgraded armor and weapons, and goes to track down the aliens in the region of space known as the Delphic Expanse. T'Pol resigns from the Vulcan High Command and remains with the <i>Enterprise</i> crew, as does Dr. Phlox. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: April 24, 2153.)

The *Carrizal*, under Capt. Dini, makes first contact with the Romulan homeworlds (*The Romulan Way*).

Enterprise - Season 3

Mid Sept.	E# 53, N(E)	<u>THE XINDI</u> (TIME: 6 weeks after <u>THE EXPANSE</u> . CHARACTERS: Major Hayes and Corporal Chang of the Military Assault Command Operation (MACO).)
2156	The First Romulan War begins (<i>Federation</i>) with the destruction of the <i>Balboa</i> (<i>The Romulan Way</i>).	
2156-2160	The First Romulan War (<u>BALANCE OF TERROR</u> , <i>The Romulan Way</i>).	
2159	LD	<u>Tobin: Dead Man's Hand</u> (CHARACTERS: Tobin Dax; Vulcan scientist Skon. EVENTS: The Romulans attack an Earth ship upon which Tobin Dax is traveling, in an attempt to acquire warp drive

technology. INEO: Although these events are stated to include the first matter-transport of a humanoid, based on Starfleet's burgeoning experience with transporter technology, this may in fact be the first *civilian* transport of a humanoid which is not a matter of classified information.)

The Romulans capture the *Stone Mountain* and learn the principles of the warp drive (The Romulan Way).

2160-2161 Earth forces soundly defeat the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron (THE DEFECTOR). Earth and Romulus sign the Earth/Romulan Non-Aggression Pact of 2160, also known as the Treaty of Alpha Trianguli, and the Romulan Neutral Zone is established (BALANCE OF TERROR, The Romulan Way, The Romulan Stratagem, The Fearful Summons).

N Starfleet: Year One (CHARACTERS: Captain Bryce Shumar, future captain of the Daedalus-class U.S.S. *Essex* (see POWER PLAY); Vulcan High Command leader T'Pol. EVENTS: After the Battle of Cheron, the Romulan War ends. The United Federation of Planets is incorporated. INEO: Since Earth's Starfleet has been shown to exist as early as 2151, the "Year One" must refer to the beginnings of the Federation's Starfleet; Earth's Starfleet is also known as "Earth Command." Most starships cruise at Warp 3, although of course the *Enterprise* reached Warp 5 in 2151.)

2161 The United Federation of Planets (UFP) is incorporated (THE OUTCAST). The UFP Starfleet and Starfleet Academy are established (THE FIRST DUTY).

2164 The U.S.S. *Archon* resolves a hostage situation that occurs at the first colonization of the planet Deneva; the hostage-takers are a militant offshoot of a group called the Symmetrist Movement, which is dedicated to the preservation of galactic ecology in opposition to the newly formed Federation's charter for unlimited exploration (Avenger).

2165 Birth of Sarek of Vulcan (Sarek (I), SAREK (II)).

2167 The U.S.S. *Archon* is lost at Beta 3000 (THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS).

The U.S.S. *Essex*, under Capt. Shumar, is lost at Mal-Bu VI (POWER PLAY).

2168 Shortly after leaving Dana Lotia Two, the U.S.S. *Horizon* is unaccountably lost (A PIECE OF THE ACTION).

2179 The U.S.S. *Benjamin Franklin* NCC 013 is launched under the command of Captain Iwasaki "Ike" Ikushima (The Haunted Starship).

2184 Sarek of Vulcan arrives on Earth to serve at the Vulcan embassy and stays for over 50 Vulcan years (Spock's World).

2195 Dr. Janet Hester heads a team on Deneva responsible for experiments in significantly increasing the safety factor when using the transporter with living beings (Experiment in Vengeance).

2199 Dr. Janet Hester and the members of Deneva Research Team #4 are lost in space en route from Deneva to Starbase 14 (Experiment in Vengeance).

2200 After a period of little or no contact between the Klingon Empire and the Federation, Klingons capture a Federation ship, although the UFP does not become aware of the this

until eleven years later ([The Final Reflection](#)).

The 23rd Century

- 2209 Difficulties continue with the use of the transporter with human subjects, specifically, the development of transporter psychosis (**REALM OF FEAR**); *additionally, the transporter's range is so limited as to make its widespread use impractical for human subjects at this time* ([The Final Reflection](#)).
- 2211 Official Federation-Klingon contact is reestablished when the U.S.S. *Sentry* encounters the *IKV Devisor* ([The Final Reflection](#)).
- 2212 Sarek returns to Vulcan, where he is appointed Ambassador to Earth ([Spock's World](#)).
- 2213 Ambassador Sarek returns to Earth ([Spock's World](#)).
- In the wake of Romulan incursions across the Neutral Zone, Vulcan's advice to the Federation, through Ambassador Sarek, is to make peace ([The Romulan Way](#)).
- 2217 The U.S.S. *Valiant* is lost at Eminiar VII (**A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON**).
- 2221 The U.S.S. *Flying Fortress* is hijacked and destroyed by Klingons ([The Final Reflection](#)).
- Montgomery Scott is born in Scotland on Earth (**RELICS**).
- 2222 Sarek returns briefly to Vulcan, where he marries T'Rea, a Vulcan priestess ([Sarek \(I\)](#)).
- 2223 The birth of Sybok of Vulcan, son of Sarek and T'Rea, is kept from Sarek (**STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER**, [Sarek \(I\)](#)).
- 2224 T'Rea divorces Sarek in order to become a High Master of Gol ([Sarek \(I\)](#)).
- 2226 Leonard H. McCoy is born in Georgia on Earth (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**).
- 2227 The U.S.S. *Tiberius* embarks on its first five-year mission under Commander Robert April ([Flesh of My Flesh](#)).
- 2229 Sarek of Vulcan marries Amanda Grayson of Earth ([Sarek \(I\)](#)).
- 2230 Spock, son of Sarek of Vulcan and Amanda Grayson of Earth, is born in ShiKahr on Vulcan ([Sarek \(I\)](#)).
- 2232 The *Tiberius* completes its first five-year mission under Commander April ([Flesh of My Flesh](#)).
- Great strides are made in the safe matter-energy transport human beings, and Starfleet quickly incorporates this upgraded transporter technology onto the latest starships ([The Final Reflection](#)).

Nyota Uhura is born in the United States of Africa on Earth.

The *Tiberius* leaves on its second five-year mission under Commander April (Flesh of My Flesh).

2233 The Federation sends its first ambassador to the Klingon Empire, Dr. Emanuel Tagore. The Klingon homeworld is known as Klinzhai, and is also referred to as Qo'noS, just as Earth is variously referred to as Earth, Terra, and Sol 3. The Klingon Captain Krenn visits Earth, where he meets Ambassador Sarek, his wife Amanda, their son Spock, and Dr. Thomas J. McCoy, grandfather of Leonard H. McCoy (The Final Reflection).

James Tiberius Kirk is born in March in Riverside, Iowa on Earth.

2236 The U.S.S. *Savannah* is destroyed (The Final Reflection).

A survey ship, the S.S. *Columbia*, crashes on Talos IV (**THE CAGE**).

2237 Young Spock undertakes the *kahs-wan* rite-of-passage (**YESTERYEAR**, Sarek (I)).

Montgomery Scott enters Starfleet Academy (**RELICS**, The Fearful Summons).

The *Tiberius* completes its second five-year mission under Commander April (Flesh of My Flesh).

2238 The *Tiberius* leaves on its third five-year mission under Commander April (Flesh of My Flesh).

2239 After six years on Klinzhai, Ambassador Tagore returns to Earth. The energy-focusing properties of a new type of dilithium are discovered on Lalande 8: the "time barrier" (see **THE CAGE**) of Warp 4.8 can now be broken with ease (although the *Enterprise* NX 01 did push to Warp 5 proper, with difficulty, in 2151). Starfleet Chief-of-Staff Marcus van Dieman is assassinated. At the last Babel Conference to be held on Earth, Admiral Shepherd and Carter Winston influence members to reject a resolution which would dissolve the UFP (The Final Reflection).

2240 Hikaru Sulu is born in San Francisco on Earth.

2241 After the death of T'Rea of Vulcan, Sybok comes to ShiKahr to live with Sarek, Amanda, and Spock. Sybok is eventually banished from Vulcan (**STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER**).

Montgomery Scott graduates from Starfleet Academy (**RELICS**, The Fearful Summons).

2242 Pavel Chekov is born in Russia on Earth (**WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAI?**).

2243 A computer breakthrough is made in the field of duotronics by Richard John Daystrom (**THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER**).

Ensign José Tyler joins the crew of the *Tiberius* under Commander April (Flesh of My Flesh).

LD Emony: Old Souls (**EVENTS**: Seventeen year-old Leonard McCoy meets the Emony Dax of Trill at a gymnastics competition at Ole Miss (**TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS**)).

The *Tiberius* completes its third five-year mission under Commander April (*Flesh of My Flesh*).

2244 Design and construction begins on the first Constitution-class starship, the U.S.S. *Enterprise*, at the San Francisco Shipyards and the Starfleet Assembly Station over Earth, under the supervision of its first commander, Captain Robert April (**THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT**).

The unchristened U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701 makes its unofficial first flight under Captain Robert April: during a secret rescue mission, the *Enterprise* encounters the Romulans. First Officer George Kirk's son, James, is a little more than ten years old. Other crew include Dr. Sarah April, Helmsman Carlos Florida, and Security Officer Francis Drake Reed (*Final Frontier*).

2245 Joanna McCoy, daughter of Leonard and Jocelyn McCoy, is born in Georgia on Earth (*Crisis on Centaurus*).

Earth loses contact with the *Friendship One* probe (**FRIENDSHIP ONE**).

After being christened by the Federation President, the *Enterprise* makes its first official flight (**THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT**) and embarks on its first five-year mission, under the command of Captain April (*Flesh of My Flesh*). Additional crew include Commander Shundresh, First Officer; Chief Engineer Kursley; Lt. Po, Navigator; Lt. Nobis, Helmsman (**THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT**); and Ensign José Tyler, Navigator (*Flesh of My Flesh*).

Star Trek: Early Voyages

Oct. 2246 EL **Though Hell Should Bar the Way** (TIME: Takes place during the crisis on Tarsus IV. EVENTS: The *Enterprise*, commanded by Captain April, races to bring relief to the colonists on Tarsus IV. However, a young Klingon commander named Kor, seeking glory, intercepts and delays the *Enterprise* in its mission. CHARACTERS: The Klingon Kruge. INFO: Commander Lorna Simon is the new First Officer of the *Enterprise*. Other *Enterprise* crew include Dr. Sarah April, Lt. Carlos Florida, and Engineer Lawrence Marvick.)

Kodos the Executioner kills 4000 colonists on Tarsus IV. Thirteen year-old Jim Kirk rescues four year-old Kevin Riley from execution (**THE CONSCIENCE OF THE KING**, *A Flag Full of Stars*). Unknown to Kirk, Ambassador Sarek of Vulcan is present on Tarsus IV for some of these events, which mark the end of Sarek's involvement in the Symmetrist Movement (*Avenger*).

2247 N **Crisis on Vulcan** (EVENTS: Ambassador Sarek of Vulcan and his son Spock return from a diplomatic mission aboard the U.S.S. *Enterprise*. Spock considers entering Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: *Enterprise* Captain Robert April; Lt. Cmdr. Christopher Pike (acting First Officer while Commander Lorna Simon is on extended leave); Spock's mother, Amanda Grayson. INFO: Other *Enterprise* crew include Lt. Nedrick Bann, Helmsman; Navigator Selena Niles; Lt. Richard Cheyney, Science Officer; Lt. Michael Daron, Communications Officer; and Chief Engineer Powell.)

A hostage incident on Vulcan cements Spock's resolve to enter Starfleet Academy (*Vulcan's Forge*) and leads venerated Vulcan leader T'Pol to refuse a seat on the Federation Counsel

(AMOK TIME, Vulcan's Forge).

2248 Spock enters Starfleet Academy (Sarek (I)).

The U.S.S. *Rickover* is lost in the vicinity of the Galactic Core (The Starless World).

Enterprise first encounters the Tralmanii race near Draxis II; Commander Christopher Pike is Capt. April's acting First Officer (All Those Years Ago...).

Pike is promoted to Captain of the *Yorktown*, where he serves with Number One (Vulcan's Glory). Lorna Simon returns to her post of First Officer (Best Destiny).

April 2249 Commander George Kirk, sixteen year-old Jim Kirk, and Security Officer Francis Drake Reed take a voyage aboard the *Enterprise* and defeat space pirates near the planet Faramond. Captain April still commands the *Enterprise*; remaining crew include Commander Lorna Simon, First Officer; Lt. Carlos Florida, Helmsman; Chief Warp Engineer Lawrence Marvick; Ensign Issac Soulian, Navigator; Ensign Veronica Hall, Communications Officer; and Dr. Sarah April, Chief Medical Officer (Best Destiny).

Nyota Uhura enters Starfleet Academy. Leonard H. McCoy enters Starfleet Academy, Medical Division (Aftershock).

Dr. Phillip Boyce and Lt. Moves-With-Burning-Grace, Chief Engineer, join the crew of the *Enterprise* under Capt. April (Flesh of My Flesh).

Early 2250 The *Enterprise* completes its five-year mission and, after the ship undergoes a major refit, Captain Christopher Pike takes command from Commodore April. The *Enterprise* embarks on a second five-year mission, the first under the command of Capt. Pike. Other crew include Lt. Commander Robbins-Lefler, aka Number One, First Officer; Lt. José Tyler, Navigator; Dr. Phillip Boyce, Chief Medical Officer; Lt. Grace, Chief Engineer; Lt. Sita Mohindas, Helmsman; Lt. Nano, a Lirin, Chief Communications Officer; Lt. Gabrielle Carlotti, Head Nurse; Transporter Chief Nils Pitcairn; and Yeoman Dermot Cusack (Flesh of My Flesh).

August Ann2 2 Starfleet Academy (I) (EVENTS: Seventeen year-old Jim Kirk enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Sam Kirk; Ruth, 1st year cadet Gary Mitchell; Captain/Professor Matt Decker, Dean of Students; Ben Finney; 3rd year cadet Finnegan; 1st year cadet John Kyle; 2nd year cadet Nyota Uhura; Carol Marcus.)

Sept. Cadet Spock temporarily joins the *Enterprise* crew as science officer for a three month expedition (Flesh of My Flesh).

Dec. N Aftershock (EVENTS: After completing his undergraduate pre-medical degree at Ol' Miss (see TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ACTIONS), Medical Cadet Leonard H. McCoy is in his second year at Starfleet Academy, Medical Division. CHARACTERS: Cadet-Lt. Spock, Cadet James T. Kirk, Leonard's father David McCoy.)

Spock graduates from Starfleet Academy in three years (Sarek (I)).

Jan. 2251 N Cadet Kirk (TIME: 2 months before Kirk's 18th birthday. EVENTS: James Kirk is 1st year cadet. CHARACTERS: Ensign Spock, Cadet-Ensign McCoy, and Captain Christopher Pike).

Feb.		Ensign Spock is assigned to the U.S.S. <i>Artemis</i> under Capt. Daniels (<u>Vulcan's Glory</u>).
June	N	<u>Vulcan's Glory</u> (TIME: 1.5 months. EVENTS: Lt. Spock rejoins the <i>Enterprise</i> crew as second officer. Lt. (j.g.) Montgomery Scott joins the crew. INFO: Capt. Pike and Number One have served together for almost four years, first on the <i>Yorktown</i> , then the <i>Enterprise</i> . CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, T'Pol. Other <i>Enterprise</i> crew members include Number One, Dr. Philip Boyce, Chief Engineer Caitlin Barry, Navigator José Tyler, CPO Garrison, and Transporter Chief Pitcairn.)
Mid Aug.	EV 1	<u>Flesh of My Flesh</u> (INFO: Lt. Grace is now Chief Engineer.)
	EV 2	<u>The Fires of Pharos</u> (CHARACTERS: Klingon Commander Kaaj.)
Sept.	EV 3	<u>Our Dearest Blood</u> (TIME: Just before THE CAGE . EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> survives the battle at Rigel VIII (see also THE CAGE). Death of Yeoman Dermot Leon Cusack).
	ST# 1, ST 4/ EV 4	THE CAGE [THE MENAGERIE]/ <u>Nor Iron Bars A Cage</u> (EVENTS: Starfleet Command declares the Talos Star Group off-limits under General Order #7. Yeoman Mia Colt joins the <i>Enterprise</i> crew. CHARACTERS: Vina, the Talosian Keepers.)
Mid Sept.	N	<u>The Rift (Part I: First Contact)</u> (TIME: Just after THE CAGE . EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise's</i> computer is converted from hard-copy printout to vocal communication. INFO: Lt. Montgomery Scott is now the Assistant Chief Engineer.)
	EV 5-6	<u>Cloak and Dagger</u>
Oct.	Ann2 4	<u>To Walk the Night</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Mr. Sorvino is the <i>Enterprise's</i> Security Chief.)
	EV 7	<u>The Flat, Gold Forever</u> (CHARACTERS: Commander Kaaj.)
	EV 8	<u>Immortal Wounds</u>
Nov.	EV 9	<u>One of a Kind</u>
	EV 10-11	<u>The Fallen</u>
	EV 12-15	<u>Futures</u> (CHARACTERS: Robert April. EVENTS: Yeoman Colt travels forward in time to an alternate future in which Kirk never commanded the <i>Enterprise</i> . Colt is returned to 2251 and the correct timeline is restored.) <Time travel to approximately 2290.>
Dec.	EV 16-17	<u>Thanatos</u> (CHARACTERS: Robert April, Commander Kaaj. INFO: Robert April is portrayed here as an Admiral; either this is incorrect, or else by the time of THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT , he has been demoted to Commodore for some unknown reason.)

Captain Pike saves the lives of his landing party on Corinthia VII (A Private Anecdote).

2252 The U.S.S. *Endeavor* is lost near the Theta Eridani system (Experiment in Vengeance).

Cadet-Ensign James Kirk serves aboard the U.S.S. *Republic* and logs an error made by fellow officer and Starfleet instructor Ben Finney, which ends their friendship (COURT-

MARTIAL).

While serving on the *Republic*, Cadet-Ensign Kirk commands a disastrous landing party on Yannid VI (*The Enterprise Murder Case*).

2253 The Friendship Exchange Action between the Federation and the Klingon Empire (**THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT**) is discontinued when Cadet-Lt. James Kirk is forced to kill the Klingon Khall in a fight to the death (*Perry's Planet*).

EL **Conflicting Natures** (TIME: The *Enterprise* is almost nine years old, placing this adventure in early 2253. INFO: Lt. Burnstein is now the Chief Engineer.)

Nyota Uhura graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Leonard McCoy graduates from Starfleet Academy; *he chooses to leave Starfleet and return home to Georgia*.

Cadet-Lt. Kirk becomes the first and only officer to ever beat the *Kobayashi Maru* test (**STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN**), with a little help from Cadet Carol Marcus (*Star-Crossed*).

2254 Dr. Leonard McCoy rejoins Starfleet after separating from his wife, Jocelyn (*Shadows on the Sun*); he serves on the U.S.S. *Republic*, and then as a Starfleet medical trainee on the planets Ssan and Beta Aurelon Three (*Shadows on the Sun*, *The Better Man*).

James Kirk graduates from Starfleet Academy. Ensign Kirk joins the crew of the U.S.S. *Farragut*; Capt. Garrovick is Kirk's first commanding officer outside of the Academy (**OBSSESSION**).

Ensign Kirk is injured in a battle with the pirates of Epsilon Canaris III and spends nine months recovering at Starbase 7 and Centaurus, where he again meets Dr. Leonard McCoy, as well as McCoy's nine-year old daughter, Joanna (*Crisis on Centaurus*).

After Kirk rejoins the *Farragut*, he leads a long-term survey team on the planet Neural (**A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR**).

Ensign Gary Mitchell takes a poison dart intended for Lt. Kirk on the planet Dimorus (**WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE**, Gary).

Half of the crew of the U.S.S. *Farragut*, including Captain Garrovick, is killed by an unknown cloud-creature near Tycho IV and Kirk blames himself (**OBSSESSION**, *The Ashes of Eden*).

Immediately following the cloud-creature's attack, the *Farragut* is attacked by unknown alien "critters." Lt. Kirk and the Vulcan T'Cel successfully separate the primary and secondary hulls, thus saving the remaining crew, and Kirk receives a commendation from Admiral Nogura, while T'Cel is captured by the Romulans (*Debt of Honor*).

Lt. McCoy serves as CMO on the U.S.S. *Richard Feynman* (*The Better Man*).

2255 Lt. Kirk serves aboard the U.S.S. *Tresher* under Capt. Wilhelm Schang (*Devil World*).

Lt. Kirk commands a short-term survey team on the planet Modala, recommending that contact be made in the near future (The Modala Imperative).

Lt. McCoy transfers to the U.S.S. *Koop* (The Better Man).

After a promotion, Lt. Commander Kirk spends a year on the planet Shad, commanding a Starfleet Advisory Detail which is forced to evacuate by a Klingon-instigated civil war (The Covenant of the Crown).

The events of Captain's Table 6: Where Sea Meets Sky (INFO: Michael Burnstein is still the *Enterprise* Chief Engineer. Lt. Dabisch is now the Chief Communications Officer.)

The Klingon Empire and the Romulan Empire establish a joint colony on the planet Chal (The Ashes of Eden).

The *Enterprise* completes its first five-year mission under Capt. Pike.

2256 The *Enterprise* embarks on its second five-year mission under Capt. Pike.

Kirk is briefly assigned to the planet Draqqana (The Avenger).

Garth of Izar achieves a military victory over the Klingons at Axanar, resulting in the Axanar Peace Mission (WHOM GODS DESTROY).

2257 Lt. Commander James Kirk attends six months of Command School at Starfleet Academy, where he meets Janice Lester (TURNABOUT INTRUDER).

While at Starfleet Academy, Lt. Commander Kirk also teaches some command-level classes, where one of his students is his friend, Lt. Gary Mitchell (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE).

Lt. Commander Kirk serves as the First Officer on the U.S.S. *El Dorado* (All Those Years Ago...).

Commander Hunter of the Border Patrol, commanding the U.S.S. *Aerfen*, defeats renegade pirates at the frontier planet Ganjitsu, earning the appreciation of a young Hikaru Sulu (The Entropy Effect).

2258 Commander Kirk serves as the First Officer of the U.S.S. *Bonhomme Richard* (Corona) under Capt. Quince Waverleigh (Bloodthirst).

DC2 73 Star-Crossed (Part I: No Win Scenario) (EVENTS: Commander Kirk serves as First Officer of the U.S.S. *Eagle*, under Capt. Botwin; Lt. Carol Marcus also serves aboard the *Eagle* at this time, but resigns upon discovering that she is pregnant.)

Hikaru Sulu enters Starfleet Academy.

2259 Pavel Chekov enters Starfleet Academy.

David Marcus, son of Carol Marcus and Jim Kirk, is born (Faces of Fire, The Ashes of Eden, Star-Crossed).

DC2 74 Star-Crossed (Part II: I Loved Not Wisely...) (EVENTS: Commander Kirk takes command of the U.S.S. *Oxford*; Lt. Gary Mitchell is his Helmsman. CHARACTERS: Carol Marcus.)

2260 Capt. Pike and the *Enterprise* defeat Merkaan pirates (Legacy (I)).

Commander Kirk takes command of the U.S.S. *Saladin* (All Those Years Ago..., Wolf on the Prowl).

2261 *Enterprise* completes its second five-year mission under Capt. Pike and returns to Earth just prior to the Ghioghe Incident (Enterprise: The First Adventure) for a transfer of command to James Kirk (All Those Years Ago... (Ann1 1, pp. 3-16)); at this time the *Enterprise* is scheduled for a year-long refit under Kirk's supervision (The Ashes of Eden). Major *Enterprise* crew members at this point are Science Officer Spock, who is promoted to temporary First Officer when Number One is injured; Dr. Boyce, who retires and is replaced by Dr. Mark Piper; Chief Engineer Montgomery Scott; Lt. Lee Kelso; and Cadet-Lt. Hikaru Sulu. New crew include Lt. Nyota Uhura and Transporter Chief John Kyle. *When the Ghioghe Incident arises, Pike keeps command of Enterprise and plans for the refit are scrapped.* Commander Kirk transfers from command of the U.S.S. *Saladin* to the U.S.S. *Lydia Sutherland*, accompanied by new First Officer Gary Mitchell and new CMO Dr. Leonard McCoy. Kirk saves his crew, but loses his ship, the *Lydia Sutherland*, at the Battle of Ghioghe (Enterprise: The First Adventure).

Saavik is born on Hellguard near the border of the Romulan Neutral Zone.

Star Trek

April 2262 After the Ghioghe Incident, command of *Enterprise* is given to Captain James T. Kirk (Enterprise: The First Adventure). Spock served with Capt. Pike for 11 years (**THE MENAGERIE**).

May N Enterprise: The First Adventure (TIME: 3 months. EVENTS: Kirk has just turned 29. Spock is named permanent First Officer. Captain Kirk, Lt. Commander Mitchell, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Sulu and Yeoman Janice Rand join the *Enterprise* crew. Cadet-Ensign Pavel Chekov joins the crew on temporary assignment from Starfleet Academy. Kirk and Carol Marcus briefly rekindle their relationship. CHARACTERS: Admiral Noguchi, Commodore Pike, Sam Kirk, Winona Kirk, Nurse Christine Chapel, Carol Marcus.)

August *Enterprise* again encounters the Tralmanii (All Those Years Ago... (Ann1 1, pp. 18-38)).

Dr. Elizabeth Dehner and Nurse Christine Chapel join the crew.

Enterprise encounters Klingons at Tally (Uhura's Story).

Dr. McCoy takes a temporary leave and is relieved by Dr. Mark Piper; Sulu is temporarily transferred to the Astro Sciences section (**WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE**).

Enterprise competes with other Alpha Quadrant powers for a Warp 15-capable ship, and associated technology, but ultimately loses the contest (Captain's Peril).

Sept. DC2 76 Prisoners

N	<u>Strangers From the Sky: The Planet That Wasn't There</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. Just before <u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u> .) <Earth: 2045.>
Oct.	ST# 2, ST 8, P <u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u> (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Deaths of Lt. Lee Kelso, Dr. Elizabeth Dehner and Lt. Commander Gary Mitchell. INFO: In 2370 it is revealed that Q had a hand in these events (<u>Q-Squared</u>).)
N	<u>My Brother's Keeper, Book 1: Republic</u>
N	<u>My Brother's Keeper, Book 2: Constitution</u>
N	<u>My Brother's Keeper, Book 3: Enterprise</u> (TIME: The story picks up with the concluding events of <u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u> and continues for several days until Gary Mitchell's funeral. INFO: The remainder of this trilogy covers flashbacks to Kirk's and Mitchell's earlier adventures.)
DC2 64	<u>Gary</u> (TIME: Just after <u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u> . INFO: Flashback to 2254, just after Kirk's mission to Neural.)
Early Oct.	Slight changes in uniforms are instituted in Starfleet. McCoy returns and Piper retires. Sulu returns to his post as Chief Helmsman.
GK 1 or GK 29	<u>The Planet of No Return</u>
GK 2	<u>The Devil's Isle of Space</u>
	The <i>Enterprise</i> encounters the Anjiri and Nykkus races (see <u>Captain's Table 1: War Dragons</u> . TIME: 3 weeks after <u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Dave Bailey, Lt. Cmdr. Giotto.)
GK 3	<u>Invasion of the City Builders</u>
Nov.	GK 4 or GK 35 <u>The Peril of Planet Quick Change</u>
	Fleet Captain Christopher Pike and Audrid Dax are part of a research team which discovers a malevolent, parasitic, Trill-symbiont-like being in a comet. Pike respects the Trill tradition of not revealing their own symbiotic relationships to non-Trill, with this information being classified in Starfleet as strictly need-to-know. The incident is buried after three Trill ships destroy the comet (<u>Audrid: Sins of the Mother</u>). The malevolent parasites would return and attempt to take over Starfleet and the Federation in approximately 100 years (<u>CONSPIRACY</u>).
GK 5 or GK 37	<u>The Ghost Planet</u>
GK 6	<u>When Planets Collide</u>
GK 7 or GK 45	<u>The Voodoo Planet</u>
Dec.	GK 8 <u>The Youth Trap</u>

	GK 9	<u>The Legacy of Lazarus</u>
	GK 10	<u>Sceptre of the Sun</u> (EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> encounters descendants of refugees of the Eugenics Wars from the year 1997.)
	GK 14	<u>The <i>Enterprise</i> Mutiny</u>
Jan. 2263	GK 17	<u>The Cosmic Cavemen</u>
	GK 18	<u>The Hijacked Planet</u>
	GK 19	<u>The Haunted Asteroid</u> (CHARACTERS: Dr. Krisp.)
	GK 20	<u>A World Gone Mad</u>
Feb.	GK 22	<u>Siege in Superspace</u>
	GK 24	<u>The Trial of Captain Kirk</u>
	GK 25	<u>Dwarf Planet</u>
	GK 27	<u>Ice Journey</u> (CHARACTERS: Dr. Krisp.)
March	GK 28	<u>The Mimicking Menace</u>
	GK 30	<u>Death of a Star</u>
	GK 32	<u>The Animal People</u>
	GK 34	<u>The Psychocrystals</u>
April	GK 39	<u>Prophet of Peace</u>
	GK 40	<u>Furlough to Fury</u> (CHARACTERS: Dr. McCoy's other daughter, Barbara McCoy, who is a professor at Urey University on Earth.)
	GK 41	<u>The Evictors</u>
	GK 42	<u>World Against Time</u>
May	GK 43	<u>The World Beneath the Waves</u> (EVENTS: Dr. Barbara McCoy joins the <i>Enterprise</i> on a special assignment from Starfleet as a xeno-biologist.)
	GK 44	<u>Prince Traitor</u>
	GK 46	<u>Mr. Oracle</u>
	GK 50	<u>Planet of No Life</u> (INFO: Sequel to <u>The Evictors</u> .)
June	GK 55	<u>A World Against Itself</u>

	GK 57	<u>Spore of the Devil</u>
	GK 58	<u>The Brain-Damaged Planet</u>
	GK 59	<u>To Err is Vulcan</u>
July	N	<u>The Truth Machine</u>
	N	<u>The Prisoner of Vega</u>
Early July	N	<u>Shadow Lord</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)

Star Trek - Season 1

Late July	The <i>Enterprise</i> returns to Earth for repairs and a minor refit in preparation for its historic 5-year mission under Captain James T. Kirk: August. 1, 2263 to July 31, 2268.	
August	Pavel Chekov graduates from Starfleet Academy and is permanently assigned to the U.S.S. <i>Enterprise</i> (<u>No Compromise</u>).	
Sept.	ST# 3, ST 12	<u>THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Dave Bailey, Navigator; Balok of the <i>Fesarius</i> .)
	ST# 4, ME	<u>MUDD'S WOMEN</u> (TIME: 5 days. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)
	ST# 5, ST 8	<u>THE ENEMY WITHIN</u> (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Technician Fisher, Yeoman Rand.)
	ST# 6, ST 1	<u>THE MAN TRAP</u> [The Unreal McCoy] (TIME: 1 day.)
	ST# 7, ST 1	<u>THE NAKED TIME</u> (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> is thrown back in time 3 days. CHARACTERS: Lt. Kevin Riley.)
	N	<u>The Janus Gate Book 1: Present Tense</u>
	N	<u>The Janus Gate Book 2: Future Imperfect</u>
	N	<u>The Janus Gate Book 3: Past Prologue</u> (TIME: Takes place during the "missing" 3 days from <u>THE NAKED TIME</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Kevin Riley, Lt. Andrew Stiles, Technician Fisher, Geologist Karl Yaeger, Lt. Cmdr. Giotto, Lt. Angela Martine, Lt. Tomlinson, Lt. Boma, Lt. Palmer, Yeoman Rand, Geologist D'Amato, Lt. Carolyn Palamas, Lt. Alden. 2286: Alternate future Captain Sulu and Commander Chekov. 2247: James Kirk's father, Commander George Kirk. EVENTS: When the three days elapse, the <i>Enterprise</i> merges with its concurrent duplicate, and the crew only has vague memories of the last three days. INFO: First landing party duty of Ensign Pavel Chekov.) <Time travel to an alternate future 2286; time travel to 2247.>
Oct.	ST# 8, ST 1	<u>CHARLIE X</u> [Charlie's Law] (TIME: 5 days. EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. <i>Antares</i> . CHARACTERS: Charlie Evans, Yeoman Rand.)
	N	<u>The Brave and the Bold – Part 1: The First Artifact</u> (TIME: Just before <u>BALANCE OF TERROR</u> . CHARACTERS: Commodore Matthew Decker, Commander Willard Decker.)

ST# 9, ST 1 **BALANCE OF TERROR** (EVENTS: Approximately 100 years after the Romulan War, the true features of the Romulans are finally revealed: the Federation learns that Romulans are an offshoot of the Vulcan race. The Romulans have developed a more sophisticated ship cloaking device, capable of defeating current Starfleet sensors. Death of Lt. Tomlinson. CHARACTERS: Phaser Specialist Angela Martine and Lt. Andrew Stiles, Navigator.)

N **Errand of Vengeance Book 1: The Edge of the Sword**

N **Errand of Vengeance Book 2: Killing Blow**

N **Errand of Vengeance Book 3: River of Blood** (TIME: It starts shortly before **WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?**, and encompasses those events. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Giotto, Lt. Cmdr. Ben Finney, Yeoman Rand, Lt. Kyle, Lt. West, Ambassador Fox, Admiral Nogura, Commodore Matt Decker, Dr. M'Benga, Klingon Commander Koloth, the Klingons Kell and Karel of the Gorkon family. EVENTS: Koloth progresses to the rank of Captain. Dr. M'Benga has joined the *Enterprise* on a temporary assignment.)

ST# 10,

ST 11 **WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?** (TIME: Several months before Double, Double.)

ST# 11, ST 1 **DAGGER OF THE MIND** (TIME: 1 day.)

ST# 12, ST 1 **MIRI** (CHARACTERS: Yeoman Rand.)

Nov.

ST# 13, ST 1 **THE CONSCIENCE OF THE KING** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Kevin Riley.)

SNW1(ST) **A Private Anecdote** (TIME: Shortly before **THE MENAGERIE**. CHARACTERS: Fleet Captain Pike, Commodore José Mendez. INFO: This story does not involve Kirk or his crew.)

ST# 14,

ST 10, P **THE GALILEO SEVEN** (EVENTS: Destruction of the 1st Shuttlecraft *Galileo*. CHARACTERS: Lt. Boma; Yeoman Mears.)

ST# 15, ST 2 **COURT-MARTIAL** (CHARACTERS: Commodore Stone, Sam Cogsley, Areel Shaw, Lt. Commander Ben Finney and his daughter Jamie Finney.)

ST# 16 **THE MENAGERIE** (TIME: 2 days. Almost 13 years after **THE CAGE**. CHARACTERS: Fleet Captain Pike, Commodore José Mendez. EVENTS: Spock takes the injured Fleet Captain Pike to Talos IV, ignoring General Order #7, but avoids court-martial.)

ST# 17,

ST 12 **SHORE LEAVE** (CHARACTERS: Angela Martine and Yeoman Tonia Barrows.)

ST# 18,

ST 11 **THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS** (EVENTS: The crew encounters Trelane, a child member of the Q Continuum, as revealed in Q-Squared.)

Dec.

Six months after his graduation and assignment to the *Enterprise*, Ensign Pavel Chekov is promoted to Navigation and assigned to the bridge crew. The *Enterprise* is the first starship to visit the Mariotian Sector (No Compromise).

DCMin 1-4,

GN/GN(NG) **The Modala Imperative** (TIME: 10 years after Kirk's first survey of the planet Modala. EVENTS: Ensign Pavel Chekov joins the bridge crew as Navigator.)

ST# 20,
ST 10

THE ALTERNATIVE FACTOR

ST# 59, ST 4 **THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT** (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* encounters Romulans manning Klingon-built ships, confirming rumors of an alliance between the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Star Empire. CHARACTERS: Female Romulan Commander, Sub-Commander Tal.)

ST# 21, ST 2 **TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY** (TIME: This incident takes no "real" time.) <Earth: 1969.>

DC1 33 **Vicious Circle** (TIME: Takes no "real" time. Just after **TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY**. INFO: Captain Kirk recognizes all of the older future versions of his bridge crew except Commander Chekov; this is supported by the fact that at this time Kirk has known Ensign Chekov for only a few weeks.) <Time travel to year 2285.>

N **Web of the Romulans** (TIME: 1 week. After **BALANCE OF TERROR**, **THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT** and just after **TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY**. CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

Kirk and the *Enterprise* encounter Commander Koloth of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion) in the affair of the Xixobrax Jewelworm (*Spock Must Die!*).

Jan. 2264 ST# 22, ST 9 **THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS**

ST# 23,
ST 2, P **A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON** (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Fox, Anan 7 of Eminiar VII, Yeoman Tamura.)

ST# 24, ST 2 **SPACE SEED** (TIME: Although this episode is stated to take place about 15 years before **STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN** (2285), it really must take place about 20 years before **STAR TREK II** (about 2264), in order to maintain sequential events in this timeline. EVENTS: Sibahl Khan Noonien Singh, a genetically-engineered "superman," and his genetically-enhanced followers are discovered in a sleeper ship launched from Earth in 1996. Khan and his people are settled on the planet Ceti Alpha V.)

ST# 25, ST 5 **THIS SIDE OF PARADISE**

ST# 26,
ST 4, P **THE DEVIL IN THE DARK** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Commander Giotto is Chief of Security.)

ST# 27, ST 2 **ERRAND OF MERCY** (EVENTS: Pax Organia. CHARACTERS: Ayelborne, Claymare and Trefayne of the Organians; Commander Kor of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion).)

Feb. N **The Disinherited** (TIME: 1 week. After **BALANCE OF TERROR**, **DAGGER OF THE MIND**, **THE NAKED TIME**, **ERRAND OF MERCY**, **THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER**, *The Modala Imperative*. EVENTS: Dr. M'Benga is still aboard as temporary medical observer. CHARACTERS: Commodore Bob Wesley of the U.S.S. *Lexington*, Relief Communications Officer Palmer, Phaser Specialist Angela Martine, Yeoman Martha Landon, Lt. Cmdr. Giotto. INFO: This story cannot take place after **ARENA**, which must take place in 2267 (see *Requiem (II)*.)

ST# 28,
ST 2, P **THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER** (TIME: 1 day "real" time. EVENTS: Discovery of the Guardian of Forever.) <Earth: 1930>

SNW2(ST) **Triptych** (TIME: Takes place "during" the events of **THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER**.) <Earth: 1930>

N Final Frontier (TIME: 1 week. Flashbacks to 2245. INFO: Dates given in the novel are incorrect.)

Star Trek - Season 2

Tuvok is born on Vulcan (**FLASHBACK**).

Late Feb.	N	<u>Double, Double</u> (TIME: 2.5 weeks. INFO: Sequel to WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF? .)
Mid March	ST# 29, ST2	<u>OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!</u> (EVENTS: Deaths of Sam and Aurelan Kirk. Jim Kirk's nephews, Julius Adam Kirk, Alexander Jason Kirk and Peter Kirk, survive.)
	GK 11	<u>The Brain Shockers</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 12	<u>The Flight of the Buccaneer</u> (TIME: Soon after THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT : the <i>Enterprise</i> still has the Romulan cloaking device aboard.)
April	GK 13	<u>Dark Traveler</u> (INFO: Second reference to the Organians.)
	GK 15	<u>Museum at the End of Time</u> (EVENTS: The Klingons have rudimentary cloaking technology, further indicating an alliance with the Romulans.)
	GK 16	<u>Day of the Inquisitors</u> (EVENTS: Destruction of the 2nd Shuttlecraft <i>Galileo</i> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 21	<u>The Mummies of Heitius VII</u> (EVENTS: Ensign Chekov has been temporarily assigned to the Security Section, on a special training assignment. INFO: There are references to the Klingon/Romulan alliance.)
	GK 23	<u>Child's Play (I)</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
May	GK 26	<u>The Perfect Dream</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 31	<u>The Final Truth</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 33	<u>The Choice (I)</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 36	<u>A Bomb in Time</u> <Earth: 1855 and 1955.>
	GK 38	<u>One of Our Captains is Missing</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
June	GK 51	<u>Destination Annihilation</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 52	<u>And a Child Shall Lead Them</u> (INFO: Reference to the Organian Peace Treaty.)
	GK 53	<u>What Fools These Mortals Be</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)
	GK 56	<u>No Time Like the Past</u> (CHARACTERS: The Guardian of Forever.) <Earth: 218 B.C.>

GK 60 The Empire Man (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

July

ST# 30, ST 8 **CATSPAW** (TIME: 1 day.)

ST# 33, ST 7 **WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAIIS?** (EVENTS: Ensign Pavel Chekov is 22 years old. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carolyn Palamas.)

ST# 34, ST 3 **AMOK TIME** (CHARACTERS: T'Pol, T'Poling and Stonn of Vulcan.)

ST# 35, ST 3 **THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE** (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Destruction of the first U.S.S. *Constellation*. INFO: It is possible that the planet-killer was created by the Preservers as a weapon against the Borg (see *Vendetta* (2366)). CHARACTERS: Commodore Matthew "Brand" Decker, Lt. Palmer.)

N Gemini (TIME: 1 week. **SHORE LEAVE** was fairly recent. After **SPACE SEED**, **THE MENAGERIE**, and **OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!**. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Tonia Barrows; Security Chief Giotto; Kirk's nephew, Peter; Lt. Palmer; Admiral Fitzgerald; Lt. DeSalle; Lt. Kevin Riley; Lt. Sherwood, who may be related to the Lt. Sherwood who will serve with Kirk in 2285.)

Just after **THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE**, the alien "critters" appear again, attacking two Romulan ships. *Enterprise* comes to the rescue and Kirk again meets T'Pol, who is now a Romulan Commander and is revealed to be half-Romulan/half-Vulcan (*Debt of Honor*).

August

ST# 36, ST 8 **WOLF IN THE FOLD** (TIME: 2 days.)

ST# 37, ST 7 **THE CHANGELING**

ST# 38, ST 6 **THE APPLE** (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Martha Landon.)

Kirk "surrenders" to Emperor MacMurray (see *The Galactic Whirlpool*; TIME: 9 days).

A few weeks after **WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAIIS?**, the *Enterprise* visits Beta Nirobi II, an agricultural colony, for one day (*Retrospect*).

Sept.

ST# 39, ST 3 **MIRROR, MIRROR** (TIME: 1 day.)

GN E fragile Glass (INFO: Sequel to **MIRROR, MIRROR**. Takes place solely in the Mirror Universe.)

ST# 41, ME **I, MUDD** (TIME: 6 days. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

ST# 43,
ST 11

BREAD AND CIRCUSES (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* discovers planet 892-IV, where a Roman Empire has thrived and achieved a 20th century Earth level of technology. CONJECTURE: *Although this is technically the first Preserver planet ever discovered, only much later does research confirm that the planet's inhabitants are of Terran stock; therefore the planet Miramanee (see **THE PARADISE SYNDROME**) is usually referred to as the first Preserver planet (Here There Be Dragons).*)

ST# 46,
ST 12

THE GAMESTERS OF TRISKELION (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: The "thrall" Shahna.)

ST# 47, ST 9 **OBSESSION** (TIME: 4 days. About 11 years after the cloud creature attacked the *Farragut*.

CHARACTERS: Ensign David Thomas Garrovick.)

- Oct. ST# 48, ST 9 **THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME** (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Destruction of the first *Intrepid*.)
- N Planet of Judgment (TIME: 3 days. Just after **THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME**. After **AMOK TIME**. Before *Crisis on Centaurus*. INFO: The Federation learns of the threat of the Irapina, who will arrive in 1,000 years. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Borido, Security Chief.)
- ST# 49,
ST 4, P **A PIECE OF THE ACTION** (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Bela Oxmyx and "Sonny" of Dana lotia Two.)
- ST# 50, ST 6 **BY ANY OTHER NAME**
- ST# 51, ST 9 **RETURN TO TOMORROW**
- Nov. ST# 52,
ST 12 **PATTERNS OF FORCE**
- ST# 54,
ST 10 **THE OMEGA GLORY** (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* travels to the planet Omega IV. INFO: The inhabitants of this planet are descendants of 20th century Americans and Chinese. *Since the inhabitants have been on Omega IV for at least 1000 years, their descendants must have been transported back in time somehow, and then deposited on the planet. Later research confirms this hypothesis and Omega IV becomes known as the third Preserver planet, although technically it is the second to be discovered.*)
- ST# 55, ST 3 **ASSIGNMENT: EARTH** (TIME: Takes no "real" time. EVENTS: The crew encounter Gary Seven, a human trying to save Earth, in the year 1968. CHARACTERS: Gary Seven and Roberta Lincoln.) <Earth: 1968.>

Star Trek - Season 3

- ST# 56, ST 3 **SPECTRE OF THE GUN** [The Last Gunfight]
- ST# 57, ST 7 **ELAAN OF TROYIUS** (EVENTS: In the Tellun star system, the Dohlman Elaan of the planet Elas travels aboard the *Enterprise* to the planet Troyius, to enter into an arranged marriage and end a war between the two planets.)
- Late Nov. ST# 58, ST 7 **THE PARADISE SYNDROME** (TIME: 2 months. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* discovers the first Preserver planet, along with an artifact that directly connects the presence of American Indians on the planet with the Preservers. This planet is later named Miramanee (*Here There Be Dragons*).)
- Lt. Jan. 2265 ST# 60,
ST 12 **AND THE CHILDREN SHALL LEAD**
- ST# 61, ST 8 **SPOCK'S BRAIN**
- Feb. ST# 62,
ST 10 **IS THERE IN TRUTH NO BEAUTY?** (EVENTS: Lawrence Marvick, former Chief Warp Engineer of the *Enterprise*, dies after directly viewing the Medusan Ambassador Kollos.)

	ST# 63, ST 10	<u>THE EMPATH</u>
	ST# 66, ST 11, P	<u>DAY OF THE DOVE</u> (CHARACTERS: Commander Kang and his wife Mara of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusions).)
	ST# 67, ST 11	<u>PLATO'S STEPCHILDREN</u>
Late Feb.	N	<u>The Tears of the Singers</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. About 1 year after <u>ERRAND OF MERCY</u> (2 years is incorrect). After <u>DAY OF THE DOVE</u> . CHARACTERS: Commander Kor.)
	SNW4(ST)	<u>The Name of the Cat</u> (TIME: 1 day. The last time McCoy time-traveled was <u>CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER</u> . The second part of the story takes place in 2370, when McCoy is 144. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Mears.)
Early March	ST# 68, ST 11	<u>WINK OF AN EYE</u> Scotty meets Virgil Brahms, inventor of the warp accelerator and grandfather of Galaxy-class starship design engineer Dr. Leah Brahms (<i>None But the Brave</i>).
Mid March	N	<u>Spock Must Die!</u> (TIME: 3 months. EVENTS: Kor is promoted to Admiral at the beginning of the Second Klingon War. CONJECTURE: <i>The Organians create a time warp and prevent the war and its surrounding events from ever happening; therefore this episode takes no "real" time.</i> CHARACTERS: Admiral Kor, Captain Koloth; Ayelborne, Claymare and Trefayne of the Organians.)
Mid March	ST# 70, ST 5	<u>LET THAT BE YOUR LAST BATTLEFIELD</u> (TIME: After <i>Spock Must Die!</i> .)
	ST# 71, ST 5	<u>WHOM GODS DESTROY</u> (CHARACTERS: Captain Garth of Izar.)
	ST# 64, ST 5	<u>THE THOLIAN WEB</u> (TIME: Just after <u>WHOM GODS DESTROY</u> . EVENTS: The U.S.S. <i>Defiant</i> is lost in an "Interphase" within the boundaries of Tholian space. CHARACTERS: Commander Loskene of the Tholians.)
April	ST# 72, ST 6	<u>THE MARK OF GIDEON</u>
	ST# 73, ST 6	<u>THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Mira Romaine.)
	ST# 74, ST 6	<u>THE CLOUD MINDERS</u>
	ST# 75, ST 5	<u>THE WAY TO EDEN</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Palmer.)
	SNW2(ST)	<u>The Quick and the Dead</u>
	ST# 76, ST 5	<u>REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH</u> (CHARACTERS: Flint the Immortal.)
May	ST# 77, ST 6	<u>THE SAVAGE CURTAIN</u> (EVENTS: Kirk and Spock meet simulacrum of Abraham Lincoln, the ancient Vulcan leader Surak, Colonel Green, and the ancient Klingon leader Kahless.)

ST# 78,
ST 4, P

ALL OUR YESTERDAYS (TIME: 1 day "real" time.) <Sarpeidon: Approximately 500 and 5000 years in the past.>

N Across the Universe

(one week)

NV 1 Intersection Point

June NV 1 The Enchanted Pool

NV 1 The Face on the Barroom Floor (CHARACTERS: Lt. Palmer.)

NV 1 The Winged Dreamers

Mid June NV 1 Mind-Sifter (TIME: 1.5 years. After **THE MENAGERIE**. Before Yesterday's Son and **YESTERYEAR**. CONJECTURE: After Kirk is rescued from the past, Starfleet concludes that it is too dangerous to allow the Klingon Empire to retain knowledge of the Guardian of Forever and its properties; thus, Kirk and crew are assigned to the first ever time-travel mission to purposefully change the course of history. Kirk, using the Guardian, successfully prevents his own kidnapping at the hands of Kor, and the events of this episode never occur. The Guardian then agrees to allow a top-secret science team to be stationed nearby for historical research (see Yesterday's Son, **YESTERYEAR**, and Federation.). CHARACTERS: Commander Kor, The Guardian of Forever, Commodore Mendez, Lt. Riley.) <Earth: 1957.>

N Mudd in Your Eye (TIME: 1 week. After **A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON** and **I MUDD**. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

GK 47 This Tree Bears Bitter Fruit (TIME: After **THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR**.)

July GK 54 Sport of Knaves (TIME: After **THE THOLIAN WEB**.)

Lt. M'Ress and joins the crew as an alternate Communications Officer. Lt. Arex is promoted to alternate Navigator.

R Passage to Moauv

R In Vino Veritas

R The Crier in Emptiness

R The Time Stealer

August R To Starve a Fleaver

R The Logistics of Stampede

R A Mirror for Futility

	R	<u>The Man Who Trained Meteors</u>
	R	<u>The Robot Masters</u>
Sept.	R	<u>Dinosaur Planet</u>
	R	<u>The Human Factor</u>
	NV 2	<u>Snake Pit!</u>
	NV 2	<u>The Patient Parasites</u>
	NV 2	<u>In The Maze</u>
Oct.	NV 2	<u>Cave-In</u>
	NV 2	<u>Marginal Existence</u>
	NV 2	<u>The Sleeping God</u>
Mid Oct.	N	<u>Yesterday's Son</u> (TIME: 2.5 months. Sequel to <u>ALL OUR YESTERDAYS</u> . 19.5 years before <u>Time for Yesterday</u> . After <u>Mind-Sifter</u> . EVENTS: The Romulan Commander Tal is seeking revenge for his former Commander's dishonor regarding the loss of the cloaking device in <u>THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT</u> . CHARACTERS: Zar, T'Pol, Commodore Bob Wesley, The Guardian of Forever.) <Sarpeidon: 5000 BP.>

Star Trek - The Animated Series

Lt. Arex becomes temporary Chief Navigator while Ensign Chekov is on special assignment.

Late Dec.	STa# 5, L 2	<u>THE SURVIVOR</u> (TIME: 1 day. Christmas-time.)
	STa# 6, L 2	<u>THE LORELEI SIGNAL</u>
Jan. 2266	STa# 2, L 2	<u>THE INFINITE VULCAN</u>
	STa# 14, L 3	<u>ONCE UPON A PLANET</u> (TIME: Just after <u>THE INFINITE VULCAN</u> . EVENTS: Sequel to <u>SHORE LEAVE</u> .)
	STa# 8, L 3	<u>MUDD'S PASSION</u> (CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)
	STa# 9, L 3	<u>THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU</u> (EVENTS: <i>Enterprise</i> is the first ship to travel deep into the Galactic Core.)
Feb.	STa# 13, L 5	<u>THE AMBERGRIS ELEMENT</u> (TIME: 8 days.)
	STa# 19, L 5	<u>THE PIRATES OF ORION</u> (TIME: 4 days.)

	STa# 12, L 5	<u>JIHAD</u> (TIME: 1 day.)
	STa# 18, L 6	<u>ALBATROSS</u>
	STa# 20, L 6	<u>PRACTICAL JOKER</u>
March	STa# 21, L 6	<u>HOW SHARPER THAN A SERPENT'S TOOTH</u>
	STa# 22, L 7, N	<u>THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT</u> (TIME: After <u>ALL OUR YESTERDAYS</u> . EVENTS: Flashbacks to late 2244 and early 2246. CHARACTERS: Commodore Robert April, Dr. Sarah April and Commander Kumara of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion).)
	STa# 16, L 8, N	<u>THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER</u>
	STa# 17, L 9, N	<u>BEM</u> (TIME: Just after <u>THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER</u> . CHARACTERS: Commander Kor.)
	STa# 11, L 10, N	<u>SLAVER WEAPON</u> (TIME: Just after <u>BEM</u> . CHARACTERS: Captain Kumara.)
April		Chekov returns to the <i>Enterprise</i> . The Federation, the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Empire establish a joint colony on the planet Nimbus III (<u>STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER</u>).
	N	<u>Twilight's End</u> (TIME: 1 week.)
	N	<u>The Rings of Tautee</u> (TIME: 1 week. After <u>THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER</u> and <u>THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE</u> . CHARACTERS: Captain Kelly Bogle and the crew of the U.S.S. <i>Farragut</i> .)
	N, TLE	<u>The Joy Machine</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
May	N	<u>World Without End</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Security Chief B. "Tuck" Wilson.)
	N	<u>Devil World</u> (TIME: 1.5 weeks.)
	N	<u>Perry's Planet</u> (TIME: 1.5 weeks.)
June	N	<u>The Abode of Life</u> (TIME: 1 month.)
July	N	<u>Chain of Attack</u> (TIME: 1 month. Just after <u>The Abode of Life</u> .)
August	N	<u>The Trellisane Confrontation</u> (TIME: 1 week. INFO: The Romulan Tal is now a Commander. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Cmdr. Kinitz, Security Chief.)
	N	<u>The Final Nexus</u> (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Sequel to <u>Chain of Attack</u> . CHARACTERS: Admiral Noguchi.)
	N	<u>Dreams of the Raven</u> (TIME: 1.5 weeks. INFO: McCoy is 40 years old (48 is a mistake or misprint). CHARACTERS: Commodore Bob Wesley.)

Late Aug.	N	<u>Memory Prime</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR . CHARACTERS: Mira Romaine.)
Early Sept.	N	<u>The Three-Minute Universe</u> (TIME: 1.5 weeks.)
	N	<u>The Cry of the Onlies</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. INFO: Sequel to Miri and REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH . CHARACTERS: Flint.)
Oct.	N	<u>Captain's Table 6: Where Sea Meets Sky</u> (TIME: Takes no "real" time. It is early October 2266. Pike decides to give up his desk job and train cadets on class-J ships. INFO: Recounts events of 2255.)
	N	<u>Sanctuary (I)</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
	N	<u>Windows on a Lost World</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
	SNW1(ST)	<u>The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly's Feet</u> (TIME: Almost 1 year after ONCE UPON A PLANET . INFO: Sequel to SHORE LEAVE and ONCE UPON A PLANET .)
Early Nov.	N	<u>Prime Directive</u> (TIME: 4 months. EVENTS: Following a disaster at Talin IV, the remainder of <i>Enterprise's</i> 5-year mission is canceled. Four months later, the crew is cleared and the mission is reinstated: <i>new mission end-date is Nov. 30, 2268</i> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Carolyn Palamas, Lt. Styles.)
March 2267	N	<u>How Much for Just the Planet?</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
Mid March	N	<u>The Great Starship Race</u> (TIME: 1 month. <i>Although repair time for the Enterprise is estimated at two months, Scotty once again plays the miracle worker and the work is completed in one month.</i>)
Mid April		(11 days)
	SNW3(ST)	<u>If I Lose Thee</u> (TIME: Takes no "real" time. Takes place after the Guardian has allowed the establishment of the Federation's historical research station (after Mind-Sifter and Yesterday's Son .)
	N	<u>Renegade (I)</u> (TIME: 3 days. CHARACTERS: Ben Finney.)
May	N	<u>Garth of Izar</u> (TIME: 12 days. About 2 years after WHOM GODS DESTROY . CHARACTERS: Admiral José Mendez; Fleet Captain Garth of Izar.)
	ST# 40, ST 7, P	THE DEADLY YEARS (INFO: Kirk is 34 years old; the year must be 2267. CHARACTERS: Commodore Stocker.)
Mid May	N	<u>The Starless World</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. After THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU . EVENTS: Second journey to Galactic Core.)
	N	<u>Section 31: Cloak</u> (TIME: After THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT and THE DEADLY YEARS . Shortly before FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY . CHARACTERS: A brief epilogue, which takes place two months later, features Commodore Bob Wesley, Commodore Stone, and Commodore Jose Mendez.)
Early June	DC1 38	<u>The Argon Affair</u> (TIME: 1 week. After THE DEADLY YEARS . CHARACTERS: Commodore Stocker.)

ST# 65, ST 8 **FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY**

Mid June	ST# 31, ST 7, P	<u>METAMORPHOSIS (I)</u> (TIME: 2 days. 6 months before Federation. CHARACTERS: Zefram Cochrane, Federation Commissioner Nancy Hedford, the Companion.)
	STSpec 3	<u>The Unforgiven</u> (TIME: After <u>OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!</u> and <u>THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT</u> . CHARACTERS: Adam, Jason and Peter Kirk.)
July	N	<u>First Frontier</u> (CHARACTERS: The Guardian of Forever.) <Earth: 65 million BP.>
	GN	<u>Star Trek</u> (TIME: 1 day. INFO: Sequel to <u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u> . EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> returns to Delta Vega and encounters a resurrected Gary Mitchell, as well as a group of mutant humans from an alternate universe called The X-Men.)
	GK 49	<u>A Warp in Space</u> (INFO: Sequel to <u>METAMORPHOSIS (I)</u> . CHARACTERS: Zefram Cochrane, Nancy Hedford/The Companion.)
	N/N(NG)	<u>The Badlands, Book One</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After <u>BALANCE OF TERROR</u> and <u>THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT</u> .)
Late July		Courtesy of an alien time/space transporter, Captain Jean-Luc Picard is transported 103 years into the past from July 2370, to Cestus III in the year 2267, four days before the Gorn attack on that planet (<i>Requiem (II)</i> , <u>ARENA</u>).
	ST# 19, ST 2	<u>ARENA</u> (CHARACTERS: Gorn Commander S'Alath.)
August	DC2 77-80	<u>The Chosen</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang.)
	MC2 1	<u>Dying of the Light</u> (INFO: Sequel to <u>ARENA</u> . CHARACTERS: Gorn Commander S'Alath.)
Mid Aug.	MC2 3	<u>Message in a Bottle</u> (TIME: 1 day.)
	MC2 4	<u>None But the Brave</u> (TIME: 1 day. After <u>THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT</u> . CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Mirek, sister of female Romulan Commander Dion Chavron.)
	MC2 5	<u>As Flies to Wanton Boys</u> (TIME: 1 day.)
	N	<u>Day of Honor Book Four: Treaty's Law</u> (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Commander Kor of the <i>Klothos</i> . Captain Kelly Bogle and the crew of the U.S.S. <i>Farragut</i> .)
	N	<u>Heart of the Sun</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Rand, Lt. Kevin Riley, Yeoman Tonia Barrows.)
	MC2 7	<u>An Infinite Jest</u> (TIME: Takes no "real" time. EVENTS: Q and Trelane create an alternate reality and pit the crews of the <i>Enterprise</i> and <i>Enterprise-E</i> against each other. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang.)
Sept.	N	<u>Legacy (I)</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Christopher Pike, Vina, the Talosian Keeper.)
	GN	<u>All of Me</u> (TIME: 1 week.)

Mid Sept.	N	<u>The Galactic Whirlpool</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. Just before THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES . CHARACTERS: Lt. Kevin Riley, Lt. Arex.)
ST# 42, ST 3		THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES (TIME: 3 days. Just after <u>The Galactic Whirlpool</u> . CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth and Lt. Korax of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion), Cyrano Jones, Arne Darvin, K-7 Station Manager Lurry, Federation Commissioner Nilz Baris. INFO: Koloth commands the IKS <i>Gr'oth</i> (see TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ACTIONS).)
SNW4(ST)		<u>Missed</u> (TIME: 1 day. Immediately after THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES .)
EL		<u>The Avenger</u>
Mid Oct.	N	<u>Mission to Horatius</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES .)
Nov.	ST# 44, ST 4	JOURNEY TO BABEL (TIME: 2 weeks. This incident takes place in November 2267 (<u>Sarek</u> (I)). <u>EVENTS</u> : Kirk and crew meet Spock's parents, Ambassador Sarek and his wife, Amanda, for the first time. A Babel Conference is held on the question of admission of Coridan to the UFP at a planetoid code-named Babel. <u>INFO</u> : Sarek is 102 years old.)
Mid Nov.	N/N(NG)	<u>Federation</u> (TIME: 1 week. Just after JOURNEY TO BABEL . After SPACE SEED ; 6 months after METAMORPHOSIS (I). Soon before A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR . CHARACTERS: Captain Harris of the U.S.S. <i>Excalibur</i> and Commodore Bob Wesley of the U.S.S. <i>Lexington</i> .)
Late Nov.	N	<u>The Vulcan Academy Murders</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. AFTER AMOK TIME and JOURNEY TO BABEL , but references to 2 years ago must be incorrect. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, fourth appearance of Dr. M'Benga.)
Early Dec.	N	<u>The IDIC Epidemic</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. Immediately after <u>The Vulcan Academy Murders</u> . <u>EVENTS</u> : M'Benga permanently joins the <i>Enterprise</i> crew.)
ST# 53, ST 9		THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER (TIME: After <u>Federation</u> . 8 years before <u>The Romulan Way</u> . <u>EVENTS</u> : Destruction of the U.S.S. <i>Excalibur</i> ; deaths of Capt. Harris and crew. CHARACTERS: Commodore Bob Wesley, Dr. Richard Daystrom.)
ST# 45, ST 10		A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR (TIME: About 13 years after Kirk's first visit to Neural. CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)
Jan. 2268	NV 1	<u>Ni Var</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. Just after A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR .)
ST# 32, ST 3		FRIDAY'S CHILD (TIME: 2 days. <u>EVENTS</u> : High Teer Leonard James Akaar of Capella IV is born.)
N		<u>Invasion! Book One: First Strike</u> (TIME: Immediately after FRIDAY'S CHILD . After JOURNEY TO BABEL . CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Giotto, Yeoman Tamura.)
N		<u>Vulcan!</u> (TIME: 1.5 weeks. After THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES and JOURNEY TO BABEL . CHARACTERS: Commodore Stone, Dr. Ruth Rigel.)
Feb.	N	<u>Trek to Madworld</u> (TIME: 3 days. After WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE , THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT , ERRAND OF MERCY , THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES , IS THERE IN TRUTH NO BEAUTY , THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS , BY ANY OTHER NAME AND JOURNEY TO BABEL .)

- N Spock, Messiah! (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS, WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF? and Spock Must Die!. CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga, Security Chief Pulaski, Lt. Leslie.)
- GK 48 Murder on the Enterprise (TIME: After THE DEVIL IN THE DARK. CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)
- DC1 56 A Small Matter of Faith (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Lt. Tonia Barrows and Dr. M'Benga.)
- STa# 4, L 1 BEYOND THE FARTHEST STAR (TIME: 1 day.)
- STa# 3, L 1 YESTERYEAR (TIME: One day "real" time. After Mind-Sifter and JOURNEY TO BABEL. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, The Guardian of Forever.) <Vulcan: 2237.>
- STa# 7, L 1 ONE OF OUR PLANETS IS MISSING (TIME: 1 day. After THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER. CHARACTERS: Governor Bob Wesley of Mantilles.)
- March NV 1 The Hunting (CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)
- ST# 69, ST 9 THAT WHICH SURVIVES (CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)
- N Gateways Book 1: One Small Step / Book 7: One Giant Leap (TIME: Several days. Immediately after THAT WHICH SURVIVES.)
- N Killing Time (TIME: 3 days. Just before The Price of the Phoenix and The Fate of the Phoenix. EVENTS: The female Romulan Commander from THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT is revealed to be the new High Praetor, Thea: *Upon the death of her father, the previous Praetor, she faked her disappearance and resumed her birth identity, Thea. At the conclusion of this incident, she goes into seclusion, appoints a new Praetor, and resumes her starship Commander identity.* INFO: The reference to year 2097 is incorrect; 2047 is more likely.) <Earth: 2047.>
- Mid March N The Price of the Phoenix (TIME: 1 day. After THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT, AMOK TIME, CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER, THE PARADISE SYNDROME AND REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH. EVENTS: The Romulan Commander reveals her first name, Dion. CHARACTERS: Sub-Commander Tal, M'Benga, Omne.)
- N The Fate of the Phoenix (TIME: 2 weeks. Just after The Price of the Phoenix. After A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON, THE DEVIL IN THE DARK, THE CHANGELING, A PIECE OF THE ACTION, THE APPLE, THE OMEGA GLORY, WHOM GODS DESTROY, ELAAN OF TROYIUS, AND A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR. INFO: The Romulan Commander's full name is Dion Charvon. CHARACTERS: Omne, Sub-Commander Tal.)
- April N The Patrian Transgression (TIME: 1 week. After JOURNEY TO BABEL and A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR.)
- ME The Business, As Usual, During Altercations (EVENTS: This incident takes no "real" time. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)
- N The Starship Trap (TIME: 1 week. After JOURNEY TO BABEL, THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME and SPACE SEED.)
- STa# 15, L 4 THE TERRATIN INCIDENT

STa# 10, L 4	TIME TRAP (CHARACTERS: Commander Kor.)
STa# 1, L 4	MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES (INFO: Sequel to THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES . CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth, Lt. Korax, Cyrano Jones. INFO: Koloth now commands the <i>Devisor</i> .)
May	N From the Depths (TIME: 1 week. After SPACE SEED, A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR , and THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES . 207 years after Zefram Cochrane's first practical demonstration of the first warp drive device. EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> encounters human-variants, refugees who left Earth in 2072, on the planet Okeanos.)
	NV 2 The Procrustean Petard (TIME: 1 week. Before Pawns and Symbols . INFO: Mara has left Kang. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang, Admiral Komack.)
Mid May	N Pawns and Symbols (TIME: 3.5 months elapse while Jean Czerny is held captive by Kang; meanwhile, the <i>Enterprise</i> crew participates in other adventures. After THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES, DAY OF THE DOVE and MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES . INFO: Tahn is Kang's home planet, and possibly the capitol planet of the human-Klingon fusion race. Kang is the nephew of the current emperor, who is probably the fusion Kapronek (see Faces of Fire). Mara has left Kang, but returns to him at the conclusion of this incident. Aethelnor, whose existence is kept secret, is the firstborn son of Kang and Mara. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang, Mara, Commander Koloth, Lt. Riley, Ensign Keiko Tamura, Cyrano Jones. Lt. Cmdr. Giotto has returned to the <i>Enterprise</i> as temporary security chief until a permanent Chief can be appointed.)
Mid May	The <i>Enterprise</i> conducts an abortive mission to Delta Gamma Four (Death's Angel : TIME: 10 days.).
Late May	N Mindshadow (TIME: 1.5 months. EVENTS: Lieutenant Ingrid Tomson is the new Security Chief. CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga, Sarek, Amanda, Ensign Mohammad al-Baslama.)
Early July	N Demons (TIME: 1 week. Just after Mindshadow . EVENTS: Lt. Al-Baslama is killed. Death of Sarek's brother and Spock's uncle, Silek. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, Lt. Tomson, Ensign Lisa Nguyen, Dr. M'Benga, Vulcan High Master T'Sai.)
	N Faces of Fire (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Dr. Carol Marcus' ten-year-old son, David, is revealed to also be Kirk's son. CHARACTERS: The Klingon Kruge of the Gevish'rae race (the bony-headed Imperial Klingons) and Klingon Emperor Kapronek of the Kamorh'dag race (the Human-Klingon fusions). Dr. M'Benga.)
	N Death's Angel (TIME: 1 week. After THE PARADISE SYNDROME and JOURNEY TO BABEL . EVENTS: Dr. M'Benga leaves the <i>Enterprise</i> . CHARACTERS: Sarek, Asst. Security Chief Greg Collier, Dr. Rigel.)
GK 61	Operation Con Game (TIME: 1 day. After I, MUDD, The Business, As Usual, During Altercations and MUDD'S PASSION . CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)
DC2 16	Worldsinger (TIME: 1 week.)
August	The final events of Pawns and Symbols occur (TIME: 1 month).
Sept.	N Ishmael (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Ensign Gilden, ship's historian.) <Earth: 1867.>
	With two months left in the five-year mission, the <i>Enterprise</i> travels to Veneu II (The Alone : TIME: 2 days. <200 years BP>).

	N	<u>Black Fire</u> (TIME: 2 months. EVENTS: Romulan Commander Chavron has been dishonored and demoted. Chekov is promoted to Lieutenant (j.g.). New uniforms are being tested and phased-in for some portions of Starfleet.)
Nov.	N	<u>Bloodthirst</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. It starts on Oct. 31. After <u>THE MENAGERIE</u> . CHARACTERS: Security Chief Tomson, Lt. Nguyen, and Ensigns Acker Esswein, Jon Stanger and Lamia.)
Ann2 5		<u>The Dream Walkers</u> (TIME: 2 days. After <u>THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER</u> , <u>MIRI</u> , <u>CHARLIE X</u> , <u>THE CONSCIENCE OF THE KING</u> AND <u>THE ENEMY WITHIN</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Janice Rand.)
	N	<u>Ghost Walker</u> (TIME: 1 week. After <u>MIRROR, MIRROR</u> and <u>RETURN TO TOMORROW</u> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Gilden, new Security Chief DeSalle.)
	N	<u>Crossroad</u> (TIME: 5 days. 3 months before the end of the five-year mission. INFO: Kirk is 35, not 39. EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> encounters visitors from the year 2548. CHARACTERS: Lt. Mahase, Security Chief DeSalle, Lt. Tonia Barrows, Lt. Riley, Lt. Gilden.)
Technical end of the <i>Enterprise's</i> first five-year mission (November 30, 2268).		
Dec.	N	<u>The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One and Volume Two</u> (TIME: Several years after <u>SPACE SEED</u> . CHARACTERS: Commodore Mendez; Klingon Captain Koloth; the Klingon Korax. INFO: Kirk studies the history of the Eugenics Wars, specifically events involving Khan Noonien Singh, Gary Seven, and Robert Lincoln, from 1974-1996.)
Early Dec.	N	<u>The Entropy Effect</u> (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Kirk gives Sulu a field promotion to Lt. Commander. Lt. Commander Mandala Flynn is latest Security Chief.)
Jan. 2269	ST# 79, ST 5	<u>TURNABOUT INTRUDER</u> (TIME: After <u>THE THOLIAN WEB</u> and <u>THE EMPATH</u> .)
	N	<u>Assignment: Eternity</u> (TIME: The year is 2269. Just after <u>TURNABOUT INTRUDER</u> . CHARACTERS: Gary Seven and Roberta Lincoln. INFO: Sequel to <u>ASSIGNMENT: EARTH</u> . Seven and Lincoln, in their time together in the 1960s-1990s, have met or have knowledge of the following: The Avengers (John Steed and Emma Peel); U.N.C.L.E. agent April Dancer; the Questor android; reporter Carl Kolchak; the Impossible Missions Forces; James Bond; The Prisoner (John Drake); and Dr. Evil, arch-nemesis of secret agent Austin Powers.) <Earth: 1969; Khitomer: 2293>
Mid Jan.	N	<u>Dreadnought! (I)</u> (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Mandala Flynn has been promoted to Commander of the <i>Magellanic Clouds</i> project. INFO: At this time, Starfleet has constructed only one dreadnought, the U.S.S. <i>Star Empire</i> . During a brief period of detente between the Federation and the Gorn, the Gorn ambassador's daughter, Osira, joins the <i>Enterprise</i> crew; the detente does not last (see <u>Requiem (II)</u>). CHARACTERS: Lt. Piper, Lt. Sarda, Lt. Judd "Scanner" Sandage, Dr. Merete AndrusTardus.)
Late Jan.	N	<u>Battlestations!</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Piper, Lt. Sarda, Lt. Sandage, Dr. AndrusTardus, Dr. Boma.)
	MC2 2	<u>Action of the Tiger</u> (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Commander Kor, Admiral Stone. INFO: Lt. Chekov is Acting Security Chief.)
	MC2 9	<u>Trekkers</u> (TIME: 3 days. INFO: The portion of the episode relating to Sulu's daughter must be fictional, as she will not be born until October 2271 (see <u>The Captain's Daughter</u>)).

Early Feb.	Ann1 2	<u>The Final Voyage</u> (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> receives orders that her 5-year mission is officially over, <i>several months behind its scheduled end-date</i> ; <i>Enterprise</i> returns to Earth. Phasing in of new uniforms continues. CHARACTERS: Commodore Pike, Vina, the Talosian Keeper, Captain Koloth, Commander Willard Decker.)
Mid Feb.	DC2 75	<u>Star-Crossed (Part III: A Bright Particular Star)</u> (EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> returns to Earth for extensive refitting. McCoy and Spock resign from Starfleet. Kirk is promoted to Admiral. Commodore Bob Wesley has returned to Starfleet. CHARACTERS: Carol Marcus, Commodore Wesley.)
	N	<u>The Lost Years</u> (TIME: 6 months. EVENTS: Kirk is promoted to Admiral. Spock begins <i>Kolinahr</i> training on Vulcan. McCoy resigns from the service. Chief Tomson is promoted to Lt. Commander and posted at Fleet Command on Earth. Stanger, Esswein and Lamia are promoted to Lieutenant. Dr. M'Benga has recovered and returned to Starfleet. Lt. Cmdr. Kevin Riley takes a position as Admiral Kirk's assistant. Phasing in of new uniforms is complete. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nogura, Admiral Lori Ciana.)
Late July	N	<u>A Flag Full of Stars</u> (TIME: 1 week. It is July 2269, the 300th anniversary of the first Apollo lunar landing. INFO: Chekov is attending the Starfleet Security Academy at Annapolis. Sulu and Uhura are still assigned to the <i>Enterprise</i> . CHARACTERS: Admiral Nogura, Admiral Ciana, Commodore Robert April, Lt. Cmdr. Riley, Lt. Lisa Nguyen, Capt. Will Decker, Chief Suzanne DiFalco, Chief Alec MacPherson.)
Mid Dec. 2269- Jan. 1, 2270	N	<u>Traitor Winds</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Death of former <i>Enterprise</i> CMO Dr. Mark Piper. Lt. Cmdr. Sulu is a Starfleet test pilot stationed at White Sands. Lt. Cmdr. Uhura is an instructor at Starfleet Academy. Chekov is still attending the Starfleet Security Academy at Annapolis. Dr. McCoy is a civilian in private practice. Commander Scott is supervising the refit of the <i>Enterprise</i> . Lt. Janice Rand is a Communications Officer stationed in Iceland. Lt. John Kyle is assigned to a transporter station in Tasmania. Christine Chapel is studying for her M.D. at Stanford. Dr. M'Benga is stationed at Starfleet Headquarters. Chekov is finally promoted to full Lieutenant. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Sarek, Lt. Cmdr. Riley, Commander Kang.)
March 2270	Admiral Kirk and Dr. McCoy visit Christopher's Landing, Titan (<i>Federation</i>).	
Jan. 2271	Lt. Cmdr. Hikaru Sulu and Lt. Pavel Chekov vacation at Demora, Earth (<i>The Captain's Daughter</i>).	
April 2271	N	<u>Recovery</u> (TIME: Just before STAR TREK . CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Riley, Admiral Nogura, Amb. Sarek, Cmdr. Sonak.)

Star Trek - The Motion Pictures

June 2271	EL	<u>Night Whispers</u> (TIME: Immediately before STAR TREK . EVENTS: Captain Will Decker defeats a Romulan plot to sabotage the newly refitted <i>Enterprise</i> .)
	M, N, TLY, MC1 1-3, P	STAR TREK (aka <u>In Thy Image</u>) (TIME: 2.5 years after <i>The Final Voyage</i> . EVENTS: Will Decker is temporarily demoted to Commander. Deaths of Admiral Ciana and Cmdr. Sonak. Chapel is now an M.D. Uhura is now a Lt. Commander. Scott and McCoy are now Commanders. Lt. Chekov is now Chief of Weapons Control and Security, but sometimes still sits in at Navigation. Lt. Janice Rand is now the Transporter Chief. Lt. Ilia of Delta, Navigator, is replaced by a perfect android duplicate by V'Ger. The Gevish'rae (Imperial race) now seem to be the dominant race of Klingons. Decker and Ilia disappear when they merge with V'Ger. In the year 2371, it is revealed that the machine world that Spock saw inside V'Ger was the Borg homeworld and the V'Ger entity was one branch of the Borg Collective (see <i>The Return</i>). CHARACTERS: Admiral Nogura, Chief DiFalco, Ensign Omal, Vulcan

High Master T'Sai.)

Kirk commands refitted *Enterprise* for extended shakedown cruises.

UV 1 Renewal (TIME: Just after **STAR TREK**. EVENTS: Kirk is officially reassigned as captain of the *Enterprise*.)

Mid June Immediately after the events of **STAR TREK**, Kirk's *Enterprise* and T'Pol's *Phoenix* meet at the site of a Klingon dreadnought planet-killer, which has been attacked and destroyed by the alien "critters." The dreadnought was a project of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusions), and its destruction marks the political death of that sub-race: the Kamorh'dag are discommended from the whole Klingon race and the Imperial Gevish'raes will now be acknowledged as the only "true" Klingon race (Debt of Honor). *However, the Gevish'rae still need the knowledge and experience of certain important Kamorh'dags, such as Commander Kor, Captain Koloth, and Commander Kang. These and other Kamorh'dags are secretly offered positions among the Gevish'rae. This is accomplished with relative ease and without known violation of the political discommendation, since the Kamorh'dags are not a naturally occurring sub-race, but were bioengineered. The bioengineering is reversed to give them the appearance of a Gevish'rae Imperial Klingon* (see Kor and Koloth in Errand of War and Maggie's World; see also Kor, Koloth and Kang in **BLOOD OATH**).

July MC1 4-5 The Haunting of Thallus (TIME: Just after **STAR TREK**.)

MC1 6 The Enterprise Murder Case

N The Prometheus Design (TIME: Soon after **STAR TREK**.)

Aug. N Triangle (TIME: Just after The Prometheus Design.)

MC1 8 The Expansionist Syndrome

Spock leads a Vulcan team to Hellguard and rescues Saavik, a young half-Vulcan/half-Romulan; Saavik is placed at the Vulcan embassy on Earth (see The Pandora Principle, Chapter 1; Saavik's Story; and Worlds Collide).

Sept. MC1 9 Experiment in Vengeance

MC1 10 Domain of the Dragon God

MC1 11 ...Like a Woman Scorned

MC1 12 Eclipse of Reason

Oct. MC1 13 All the Infinite Ways (CHARACTERS: Joanna McCoy.)

Birth of Demora Sulu, Hikaru Sulu's daughter (**STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**, The Captain's Daughter).

MC1 14 We Are Dying, Egypt, Dying

	UV 3	<u>Past Imperfect</u> (CHARACTERS: Joanna McCoy, Jahn. INFO: Sequel to <u>MIRI</u> .)
	MC1 15	<u>The Quality of Mercy</u>
Nov.	MC1 16	<u>There's No Space Like Gnomes'</u>
	MC1 17	<u>The Long Night's Dawn</u>
	MC1 18	<u>A Thousand Deaths</u>
	DC1 19	<u>Chekov's Choice</u>
Dec.	N	<u>Enemy Unseen</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
Jan. 2272	N	<u>The Wounded Sky</u> (TIME: 1 month. INFO: Reference to "yellow" command uniforms is erroneous in light of "new" <i>Enterprise</i> . Lt. Commander Lia Burke, RN, joins the crew. CHARACTERS: Lt. Harb Tanzer of Recreation, Lt. Janice Kerasus of Linguistics, Lt Mahase, K's't'lk.)
	SNW3(ST)	<u>Family Matters</u>
Feb.		<i>Android duplicates of Commander Willard Decker and Lt. Ilia of Delta are deposited on Earth in an effort by V'Ger to learn more about humans and the Federation.</i>
Mid Feb.	N	<u>The Covenant of the Crown</u> (TIME: About 17 or 18 years after Kirk's first visit to Shad. EVENTS: McCoy's birthday.)
March	N	<u>The Klingon Gambit</u> (TIME: 3 days. References to the Federation dreadnoughts U.S.S. <i>Konkordium</i> and U.S.S. <i>Dominion</i> , and references to the recent modifications to the <i>Enterprise</i> indicate a time-period after <i>Dreadnought!</i> and STAR TREK . INFO: Rank references are incorrect. Chekov is splitting duties between Security and Navigation. CHARACTERS: M'Benga, Chief Heather McConel.)
	N	<u>Mutiny on the Enterprise</u> (TIME: Just after <u>The Klingon Gambit</u> . CHARACTERS: Chief Heather McConel.)
Mid March	N	<u>Home is the Hunter</u> (TIME: 1 month. It is spring. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Garrovick, brother of Ensign Tom Garrovick who previously served on the <i>Enterprise</i> .) <Earth: 1600, 1746 and 1942.>
Mid April	N	<u>Crisis on Centaurus</u> (TIME: 1 month. INFO: Ranks given are incorrect. Joanna McCoy is in her twenties. CHARACTERS: Joanna McCoy, Sam Cogsley, Engineer Alec MacPherson, Dr. M'Benga.)
Mid May	UV 2	<u>Worlds Collide</u> (EVENTS: Spock takes several months of personal leave and travels to Vulcan with Saavik, where she is adopted by Sarek and Amanda (see also <u>The Pandora Principle</u> , Chapter 1, and <u>Saavik's Story</u> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Omal.)
Sept.	UV 4	<u>Silent Cries</u> (EVENTS: Spock has returned to active duty. CHARACTERS: Ensign Omal.)
	MC1 7	<u>Tomorrow or Yesterday</u> (TIME: Takes place concurrently with <u>Silent Cries</u> .)
	STSpec	<u>The Legacy of Elenor Dain</u>

Kirk and the *Enterprise* return to Earth and Spock is promoted to captain. However, when Kirk is offered leadership of the Belle Terre colonization mission, Spock requests

reassignment as First Officer. At this time, Starfleet changes uniforms to the red-jacket version (New Earth). The *Enterprise* is assigned a second five-year mission: Oct. 1, 2272 - Sept. 30, 2277.

Oct. 2272-

Dec. 2273

N New Earth 1: Wagon Train to the Stars
N New Earth 2: Belle Terre
N New Earth 3: Rough Trails
N New Earth 4: The Flaming Arrow
N New Earth 5: Thin Air
N New Earth 6: Challenger (TIME: Approximately 15 months, starting in October 2272. CHARACTERS: Capt. DeSalle, Jamie Finney. INFO: Jamie Finney must have ultimately decided not to stay with the Belle Terre colony (see Debt of Honor.) Although Chekov and Kyle transfer to the *Reliant*, it is clear that the transfer did not go through, as they are back on the *Enterprise* after the events of New Earth.)

Dec. *Upon the Enterprise's return to Earth, Spock elects to take additional leave on Vulcan, to spend time with his parents and Saavik.*

The android duplicates of Commander Will Decker and Lt. Ilia join the Enterprise crew for one year as First Officer and Navigator, respectively, for observational purposes. Lt. Xon of Vulcan joins the crew for one year as Science Officer (Trek: The Lost Years).

Jan. 2274

N Gateways Book 2: Challenger: Chainmail / Book 7: Exodus (TIME: Shortly after New Earth 6: Challenger. INFO: This adventure involves the crew of the U.S.S. *Challenger* and does not involve the *Enterprise* crew.)

TLY The Mediator <Earth: 1964 and 1940.>

TLY The Child (I)

TLY The Savage Syndrome

Feb.

TLY Practice in Waking

TLY To Attain the All

TLY The Prisoner

March

TLY Tomorrow and the Stars <Earth: 1941.>

TLY Devil's Due (I)

TLY Deadlock (I)

April

TLY The Darker Side

TLY Lords of Limbo

TLY Skal

May	TLY	<u>Only a Mother</u>
	TLY	<u>Small War</u>
	TLY	<u>Marla</u>
June	TLY	<u>Pandora's Planet</u>
	TLY	<u>Lord Bobby's Obsession</u>
	TLY	<u>Are Unheard Melodies Sweet?</u>
July	TLY	<u>Kitumba</u>
<i>Spock returns from his leave on Vulcan. Decker and Ilia return to Vejur's plane of existence and Xon is posted to another assignment.</i>		
Late July	N	<u>Doctor's Orders</u> (TIME: 2.5 weeks. It begins in "late July." INFO: This incident appears to occur during the first five-year mission, but must take place after <u>The Wounded Sky</u> . CHARACTERS: Nurse Lia Burke, Lt. Janice Kerasus, Lt. Cmdr. Harb Tanzer.)
Mid Aug.	N	<u>Time trap</u> (TIME: 1 month.)
		Birth of Elias Vaughn (<u>Avatar</u>).
Mid Sept.	N	<u>The Kobayashi Maru</u> (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Various flashbacks.)
	TLE	<u>The Aurorals</u>
Oct.	TLE	<u>The Godhead</u>
	N	<u>The Better Man</u> (TIME: 1 week. Several years after STAR TREK . INFO: Starfleet has switched to red jacket uniforms. McCoy had almost no contact with his daughter, Joanna, until near the end of the first five-year mission; this places <u>Crisis on Centaurus</u> after STAR TREK .)
	TLE	<u>The Lost Star</u>
Nov.	TLE	<u>Perchance to Dream (I)</u>
	N	<u>Uhura's Song</u> (TIME: 4 months. EVENTS: Dr. M'Benga has rejoined the crew. INFO: References to rank are incorrect.)
March 2275	N	<u>Ice Trap</u> (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Starfleet has switched to the red-jacket uniforms.)
Early March	N	<u>Death Count</u> (TIME: 1 month.)
Early April	N	<u>Shell Game</u> (TIME: 3 days.)
	N	<u>Firestorm</u> (TIME: 1 week. About 5 or 6 years after ELAAN OF TROYIUS . INFO: Red-jacket uniforms are in use.)

Elias Vaughn is born on Berengaria VII (The Battle of Betazed).

2276		Dr. Emanuel Tagore, the first ambassador to the Klingon Empire, dies at the age of 116 (<u>The Final Reflection</u>).
		Saavik enters Starfleet Academy.
March	NV 2	<u>Surprise!</u> (EVENTS: Kirk's birthday.)
	ST II SS	<u>The Blaze of Glory</u> (EVENTS: Mara has retired to care for her and Kang's daughters; <i>apparently the existence of their firstborn son Aethelnor is still being kept a secret.</i> CHARACTERS: Captain Kang, Lt. Lex Nakashima.)
	ST II SS	<u>Under Twin Moons</u> (INFO: The year of the death of Jomo Murumbi should read 2264, not 2164. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Leslie, Lt. Cmdr. Elizabeth Palmer, Lt. Nakashima.)
April	ST II SS	<u>Wild Card</u> (EVENTS: Lt. Galloway is Acting Security Chief while Lt. Chekov takes a turn at Navigation. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Leslie, Lt. Nakashima, Yeoman Linda Chang.)
	ST II SS	<u>The Secret Empire</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Galloway, Yeoman Chang, Lt. Nakashima, Ensign Freidman.)
	ST II SS	<u>Intelligence Test</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Galloway, Ensign Freidman, Lt. Nakashima.)
May	ST II SS	<u>To Wherever</u> (CHARACTERS: Yeoman Chang, Lt. Nakashima, Ensign Freidman, Lt. Galloway.)
	N	<u>Rihannsu 1: My Enemy, My Ally</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After <u>The Wounded Sky</u> . EVENTS: 1 st appearance of Ensign Naraht, a Horta. Tanzer is now a Lt. Commander. INFO: Again, uniform references do not synch up with other references, such as Doctor Chapel; therefore, as with <u>The Wounded Sky</u> , these events are placed after STAR TREK . CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Ael and the crew of <i>Bloodwing</i> ; Lt. Janice Kerasus, Lt. Mahase, Nurse Lia Burke, Dr. M'Benga.)
Sept.	N	<u>Rihannsu 2: The Romulan Way</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After <u>My Enemy, My Ally</u> . THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER was 8 years ago. CHARACTERS: Romulan plant Arrhae (aka Starfleet Lt. Haleakala-LoBrutto; Romulan Commander Ael and the crew of <i>Bloodwing</i> . INFO: McCoy is 50. Naraht is now a Lieutenant.)
Nov.	N	<u>Rihannsu 3: Swordhunt</u>
	N	<u>Rihannsu 4: Honor Blade</u> (TIME: 2 months after <u>The Romulan Way</u> . CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Ael and the crew of <i>Bloodwing</i> ; Lt. Naraht; K's't'lk; Lt. Commander Tanzer; Lt. Mahase; Nurse Lia Burke; Ambassador Fox; Sam Cogsley; Arrhae (aka Starfleet Lt. LoBrutto.)
2277		Cadet-Lt. Saavik of Starfleet Academy joins the crew of the <i>Enterprise</i> .
	LD	<u>Audrid: Sins of the Mother</u> (CHARACTERS: Audrid Dax. INFO: Relates events of 15 years ago.)
Mid June	ST III SS	<u>World's End</u> (TIME: 2 days.)
	ST III SS	<u>As Old as Forever</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
July	N	<u>Corona</u> (TIME: 5 weeks. INFO: Kirk is about 44 years old. References to the crew's rank are incorrect.)

Early Aug.	N	<u>The Final Reflection</u> (TIME: 1 week. Pax Organia has lasted for over ten years (since ERRAND OF MERCY in 2264). INFO: The first known UFP-Klingon contact occurred sixty-five years ago, in 2211. EVENTS: Flashbacks to events in the Federation take place 2233-2239.)
Mid Aug.	N	<u>Dwellers in the Crucible</u> (TIME: 6 months. EVENTS: The Romulan Tal, for reasons unknown, has been demoted to Sub-Commander and again serves under Commander Chavron, who has regained her position as a starship commander. CHARACTERS: Saavik.)
Sept.		Kirk's five-year mission is granted a one-year extension.
Feb. 2278	N	<u>The Pandora Principle</u> (TIME: 1.5 months. It is spring and six years since Saavik's rescue. CHARACTERS: Saavik, Sarek, T'Pol, Admiral Nogura.)
Mid March	N	<u>Spock's World</u> (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Death of T'Pol. INFO: Tomson is back as temporary Security Chief while Chekov is on a special Navigation training assignment. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, T'Pol, Narath, Tanzer, K's't'lk.)
Mid April	N	<u>Rules of Engagement (I)</u> (TIME: 3 months. Just before <u>Deep Domain</u> . INFO: Spock has the rank of captain. Admiral Harry Morrow is now head of Starfleet. Tomson is still Security Chief. Chekov is back as head of Bridge Defense Systems. CHARACTERS: Tanzer, M'Benga, Narath, The Organians.)
Mid July	N	<u>Deep Domain</u> (TIME: 1.5 months. EVENTS: Kirk brings <i>Enterprise</i> home. Chekov is promoted to Lt. Commander and First Officer of the U.S.S. <i>Reliant</i> .)
	UV 5	<u>Odyssey's End</u> (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Starfleet Commanding Admiral Harry Morrow; Saavik; Ensign Omal.)
Sept.		Kirk resigns his position as captain of the <i>Enterprise</i> and brings the <i>Enterprise</i> back to Earth (<u>Deep Domain</u> , <u>Odyssey's End</u>). Admiral Kirk joins the staff of Starfleet Academy. Hikaru Sulu meets his daughter Demora and teaches at the Academy (<u>The Captain's Daughter</u>). Captain Spock commands <i>Enterprise</i> for Starfleet Academy training missions. Remaining crew include Dr. McCoy, Dr. Chapel, Cadet-Lt. Saavik, Commander Uhura and Chief Engineer Scott.
Nov.		Admiral Kirk briefly takes command of the <i>Enterprise</i> on a mission to investigate increased Klingon activity at the Neutral Zone. En route, <i>Enterprise</i> rendezvous with Capt. Bateson's <i>Bozeman</i> in the Typhon Expanse (<u>Ship of the Line</u>). The U.S.S. <i>Bozeman</i> , under Capt. Bateson, is unaccountably lost in the Typhon Expanse; Starfleet uniforms have now been changed to the red-jacket version (CAUSE AND EFFECT).
2279		The U.S.S. <i>Gagarin</i> suffers an unprovoked Klingon attack and is destroyed; some of the survivors, including Commander Stephen Garrovick, are held at a brutal Klingon prison colony (<u>In the Name of Honor</u>).
	EL	<u>Just Another Little Training Cruise</u> (INFO: Spock commands the <i>Enterprise</i> on a cadet training cruise. CHARACTERS: Cadet-Lt. Saavik and Dr. McCoy.)

- 2280 Scotty marries Glynnis Campbell (Retrospect).
- SNW4(ST) A Little More Action (TIME: CHARACTERS: Admiral Morrow. INFO: Sequel to **A PIECE OF THE ACTION**. Spock is taking a leave of absence from his position as a Starfleet captain and is about to return to Vulcan as a civilian. *Spock must have returned to his position in Starfleet in fairly short order.*)
- June 2281 Saavik graduates from Starfleet Academy and is posted as an Ensign on a starship.
- Feb. 2283 N Strangers from the Sky (EVENTS: Flashbacks to 2045 and 2262.)
- March McCoy takes a teaching post on Prima (Time for Yesterday).
- Kirk meets Antonia at his uncle's ranch in Idaho (**STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**).
- Oct. 2284 Saavik is promoted to Lieutenant and begins Command School at Starfleet Academy.
- Dec. After taking an almost two year leave-of-absence, Kirk leaves Antonia and returns to Starfleet (**STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**).
- Jan. 2285 N Time for Yesterday (TIME: 1 month. Soon before **STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN**. A year since Kirk has seen McCoy. INFO: Sequel to Yesterday's Son. Arex is now a Lt. Commander. EVENTS: Destruction of the second *Constellation*. Death of Winona Kirk. CHARACTERS: Admiral Morrow, Zar, The Guardian of Forever.) <Sarpeidon: 5000 years in the past.>
- Late March M, N, P **STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN** (TIME: 2 weeks. About 15 years after **SPACE SEED**. INFO: Kyle is now a commander assigned to the *Reliant*. Uhura and Chekov are now Commanders. Chekov is the First Officer of the *Reliant*. EVENTS: Kirk's 52nd birthday. Saavik completes her Officer Command training. Destruction of the *Reliant*. Sulu is promoted to Captain and is slated to take command of the U.S.S. *Excelsior*. Death of Scotty's nephew, Peter Preston. Death of Khan and his followers. Death of Spock. CHARACTERS: Dr. Carol Marcus and Dr. David Marcus.)
- SNW4(ST) Prodigal Father (TIME: Takes place concurrently with the final events of **STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN**. CHARACTERS: Dr. Carol Marcus and Dr. David Marcus.)
- April ST III SS The Azphari Enigma (TIME: 2 days. Just after **STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN**.)
- ST III SS The Jungles of Memory (TIME: 2 days. Just after The Azphari Enigma.)
- ST III SS A Vulcan, A Klingon, and an Angel (TIME: 1 day. Just after The Jungles of Memory. EVENTS: Flashback to 2262.)
- Enterprise* returns to Earth, where it is put back on active duty under Admiral Kirk and assigned a full crew, including McCoy, Sulu, Uhura, Chekov, Scotty, and Saavik. New crew include Lt. Sherwood and Ensigns Bearclaw and Bryce.
- DC1 1-4 Errand of War (TIME: 2 weeks. Soon after **STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN**. 20 years after **ERRAND OF MERCY**. EVENTS: The Second Klingon War. The Imperial Klingon Konom defects to the Federation. The Organians disappear in battle with the Excalbians, *but reappear and reestablish Pax Organia shortly thereafter*. INFO: After reverse bioengineering, Admiral Kor and Captain Koloth now more closely resemble Imperial Klingon Gevish'rae, rather than their former appearance of the Kamorh'dag sub-race (Human-Klingon fusions). CHARACTERS: Klingon Emperor Kahless IV of the Imperial race; Ayelborne, Claymare and Trefayne of the Organians.)

	DC1 5	<u>Mortal Gods</u>
	DC1 6	<u>Who is Enigma?</u> (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Fox.)
	DC1 7-8	<u>Saavik's Story</u> (INFO: The Romulan Tal once again holds the rank of a Commander. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, David Marcus, Xon.)
Late April	LD	<u>Torias: Infinity</u> (TIME: Just before STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK . CHARACTERS: Torias Dax; Nilani Kahn, Dax's wife; Lt. Saavik; Admiral Morrow; Captain Styles of the <i>Excelsior</i> . EVENTS: Torias Dax, who has only been a "joined" Trill for six months, is killed during a flight-test of a transwarp engine. INFO: Saavik must be referred to as a "cadet" in this story because she is still in Officer Command School.)
	M, N, MS	<u>STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK</u> (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Scott is promoted to Captain of Engineering. Sulu is "temporarily" reduced to Commander and Styles is given command of the new <i>Excelsior</i> . Destruction of the <i>Grissom</i> and the first U.S.S. <i>Enterprise</i> NCC 1701. Deaths of David Marcus and Captain Kruge of Qo'noS. Resurrection of Spock. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Admiral Morrow, Maltz of Qo'noS.)
	SNW4(ST)	<u>Countdown</u> (TIME: Takes place during the last ten seconds of the <i>Enterprise</i> 's self-destruct sequence in STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK .)
May	DC1 9-16, GN	<u>The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers</u> (TIME: Just after STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK . 20 years after MIRROR, MIRROR (15 is a mistake). EVENTS: Konom joins Starfleet as an Ensign. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, Carol Marcus, Capt. Styles.)
		Styles is removed from command of U.S.S. <i>Excelsior</i> , NX 2000, a transwarp starship, and Kirk and the former <i>Enterprise</i> crew are temporarily assigned to the <i>Excelsior</i> for shakedown cruises, with the exception of Capt. Spock, who is assigned command of the U.S.S. <i>Surak</i> .
Early June	DC1 17	<u>The D'Artagnan Three</u>
	DC1 18	<u>Rest and Recreation</u>
	DC1 20	<u>Giri</u>
	DC1 21	<u>Dreamworld</u>
July	Ann1 1	<u>All Those Years Ago...</u> (TIME: 1 day. EVENTS: Flashbacks to 2248, 2263 and 2262.)
	DC1 22-23	<u>Wolf on the Prowl</u> (INFO: Sequel to WOLF IN THE FOLD .)
	DC1 24-25	<u>Double Blind</u> (CONJECTURE: Janice Kerasus and Naraht must be Lt. Commanders by now. CHARACTERS: Harb Tanzer.)
	DC1 26	<u>The Trouble with Transporters</u>
August	DC1 27	<u>Around the Clock</u>

	DC1 28	<u>The Last Word</u> (CHARACTERS: Nurse Lia Burke.)
	DC1 29	<u>The Trouble with Bearclaw</u>
Sept.	DC1 30	<u>Uhura's Story</u> (EVENTS: Flashback to 2262.)
	DC1 31-32	<u>Maggie's World</u> (CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth.)
	DC1 33	<u>Vicious Circle</u> (TIME: Takes no "real" time.)
	DC1 34-36	<u>The Doomsday Bug</u> (EVENTS: Destruction of the <i>Surak</i> . Capt. Styles retakes command of the <i>Excelsior</i> . Spock must return to Vulcan to undergo a second <i>fal-tor-pan</i> refusal.)
Dec.	STSpec 1	<u>The Needs of the One</u> (EVENTS: After three months, Spock is still struggling to regain his memory due to the difficulties of his refusal. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, T'Pring, Maltz.)
Mid Dec.	M, N, MS	<u>STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME</u> (TIME: Three months have passed since <u>The Doomsday Bug</u> ; the crew spends the time in exile on Vulcan before returning to Earth in mid December to confront "The Probe." EVENTS: Saavik remains on Vulcan for a study leave. The Probe attacks Earth in mid December 2285. Dr. Gillian Taylor comes forward 300 years from the 20th century to live in the 23rd century with the whales George and Gracie. INFO: Dr. Christine Chapel and Commander Janice Rand are currently assigned to Starfleet Headquarters on Earth. Admiral Cartwright is head of Starfleet Operations. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, Federation Council President, Klingon Ambassador Kamarag of the Imperial race.) <Earth: 1986.>
Mid Dec.		After Kirk and his crew successfully defend the Earth against the Probe's attack, Kirk is demoted to Captain (senior grade) and is given command of a temporary crew for a brief four-month shakedown cruise on the second <i>Enterprise</i> , NCC 1701-A (<u>STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME</u>). New crew include Lt. Commanders Arex and M'Ress.
Jan. 2286	DC1 37	<u>Choices</u> (TIME: Just after <u>STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME</u> .)
	SNW1(ST)	<u>The Last Tribble</u> (TIME: 1 day. Almost 18 years after <u>MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES</u> . CHARACTERS: Cyrano Jones, K-7 Station Manager Lurry. EVENTS: Cyrano Jones cleans the last tribble off of Station K-7.)
	Ann1 3	<u>Retrospect</u> (TIME: 1 day. EVENTS: Various flashbacks. Death of Glynnis Campbell, Scotty's wife.)
	DC1 39-40	<u>Mudd's Magic</u> (CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)
Feb.	DC1 41	<u>What Goes Around...</u>
	DC1 42	<u>The Corbomite Effect</u>
	DC1 43-45	<u>The Return of the Serpent</u> (INFO: Sequel to <u>THE APPLE</u> . CHARACTERS: Federation Council President.)
March	DC1 46	<u>Getaway</u>
	DC1 47	<u>Idol Threats</u>

Late March	DC1 48-55, GN	<u>Who Killed Captain Kirk?</u> (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Bryce and Konom get married. CHARACTERS: Finnegan, Garth of Izar.)
Late April		<i>Enterprise</i> returns to Earth for repairs and reassignment of the temporary crew. The bridge compartment module is replaced with a bridge of a totally new design. Arex, M'Ress, Sherwood, Bearclaw, Bryce and Konom are assigned to other starships.
May	SNW4(ST)	<u>Scotty's Song</u> (TIME: Just prior to STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER . CHARACTERS: Dr. Gillian Taylor; George and Gracie.)
Early May	M, N, MS	STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER (EVENTS: Death of Sybok. CHARACTERS: Captain Klaa, Vixis, and General Korrd of the Klingon Imperial race. Admiral Robert Bennett.)
June		Repairs are completed, final touches to the new bridge are added, a permanent crew is assigned, and <i>Enterprise</i> begins an extended series of shakedown cruises under Capt. Kirk.
	N	<u>Probe</u> (TIME: 1 month. Just after STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER . INFO: Sequel to STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME . Commander Kevin Riley is now an Ambassador in the Starfleet Diplomatic Corps. CHARACTERS: Federation Council President, Admiral Cartwright, Sarek.)
	LD	<u>Joran: Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor</u> (CHARACTERS: Joran Dax. EVENTS: After Joran Dax's death, following his discovery as a serial murderer, the Dax symbiont is removed and placed in a new host, Curzon.)
July	DC2 1-3	<u>The Sentence</u> (INFO: Lt. Sara Tuchinsky is the new Transporter Chief. CHARACTERS: Federation President, Klingon Ambassador Kamarag, Klaa, Vixis.)
	Ann2 1	<u>So Near the Touch</u> (TIME: 3 days.)
	DC2 4-6	<u>Repercussions</u> (EVENTS: Protocol Officer R.J. Blaise is assigned to the <i>Enterprise</i> . CHARACTERS: Federation President, Ambassador Kamarag.)
August	DC2 7-9	<u>Not...Sweeney!</u> (CHARACTERS: Federation President, Ambassador Kamarag, Admiral Nogura, Klaa, Vixis, R.J. Blaise.)
	DC2 10-12	<u>The Trial of James T. Kirk</u> (CHARACTERS: Federation President, Ambassador Kamarag, Sarek, Sam Cogsley, Areel Shaw Cogsley, Anan 7 of Eminiar VII, Bela Oxmyx of Dana Iotia Two, High Teer Leonard James Akaar, R.J. Blaise.)
	DC2 13-15	<u>The Return of the Worthy</u> (INFO: Capt. Styles is now commanding the <i>Exeter</i> . CHARACTERS: R.J. Blaise.)
Sept.	N	<u>The Rift (Part II: Second Contact)</u> (TIME: 1 week. Very soon after STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER . 33.4 years after <u>The Rift (Part I: First Contact)</u> . CHARACTERS: Commodore José Tyler, Dr. Richard Daystrom, Ambassador Fox.)
	DC2 17-18	<u>Partners?</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Imperial Klingon Commodore Khezri.)
	DC2 19	<u>Once a Hero</u>

Oct.	DC2 20-21	<u>Gods' Gauntlet</u>
	DC2 22-24	<u>Mission: Muddled</u> (CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd, Commodore Khezri.)
	DC2 25-28	<u>Secrets...</u> (EVENTS: Lt. Saavik returns to Earth. CHARACTERS: Capt. Styles.)
Nov.	GN	<u>Debt of Honor</u> (TIME: 2 months. EVENTS: Kor, as punishment for some unspecified offense, has been bioengineered and now appears again as a Kamorh'dag Human-Klingon fusion, so that he cannot pass freely and unhindered in Imperial Gevish'rae society. He has also been reduced from Admiral to Commander; however, he still commands a starship, which is manned by others of his race. Kirk, T'Pol and Kor take on the alien "critters" one last time. There are hints that T'Pol, who remains in the Federation, might be Kirk's daughter as well as T'Pol's. Jamie Finney, daughter of Ben Finney, and Kirk's god-daughter, joins Kor's ship to learn more about Kamorh'dag Klingons. Gracie the whale gives birth. CHARACTERS: Dr. Gillian Taylor, Lt. Saavik, Commander Janice Rand, Lt. Jamie Finney, Lt. Colin McMurphy, Commodore Tom Garrovick, Commander Kevin Riley, Commander Dave Bailey, Commander John Kyle, Commander Andrew Stiles, Commander Carolyn Palamas, Commander Mira Romaine, Romulan Commander T'Pol and her daughter Subcommander T'Pol.)
Jan. 2287	DC2 29	<u>The Price of Admission</u>
	Ann2 3	<u>Homeworld</u> (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Sarek.)
	STSpec 1	<u>Blaise of Glory</u> (CHARACTERS: R.J. Blaise.)
Feb.	N	<u>In the Name of Honor</u> (TIME: 1 month. Shortly after STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER . CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth; Commander Korax; Admiral Robert Bennett; Commander Stephen Garrovick (one of three Garrovick brothers who have previously served with Captain Kirk at various times). INFO: Koloth now appears as an Imperial Gevish'rae Klingon; however, Korax has not earned the benefit of reverse bioengineering and therefore is still of the Kamorh'dag sub-race (Human-Klingon fusion).
March	DC2 30-33	<u>Veritas</u> (EVENTS: Hikaru Sulu is promoted to Captain and given command of the U.S.S. <i>Excelsior</i> NCC 2000.)
	DC2 34	<u>The Tree of Life, the Branches of Heaven</u>
	STSpec 2	<u>Raise the Defiant</u>
April	DC2 35-40, GN	<u>Tests of Courage: The Tabukan Syndrome</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Lt. Saavik rejoins the <i>Enterprise</i> crew as helm officer. The transwarp technology having been deemed impractical (see <u>Federation</u>), the <i>Excelsior</i> will be fitted with conventional, but more powerful, warp engines. Capt. Sulu transfers to the <i>Excelsior</i> and meets his crew, including Lt. Commander Janice Rand, his Communications Officer and temporary First Officer. CHARACTERS: Romulan Admiral Jaricus. Other <i>Excelsior</i> crew members include Commander Berger, Science Officer; Dr. Perez, Chief Medical Officer; and Lt. Commander Martin Lukas, Chief Engineer.)
Mid April	The <i>Excelsior</i> returns to Earth, where Captain Sulu will simultaneously oversee her refit and serve for two years as the head of Starfleet Academy Command School (<u>Starfleet Academy (II)</u>).	
Sept.	N	<u>Starfleet Academy (II)</u> (TIME: 3 months. CHARACTERS: Captain Kirk, Captain Sulu, Commander Chekov.)
Dec. 2288	Having completed shakedown cruises, the <i>Enterprise</i> begins a third five-year mission under	

Kirk: Dec. 1, 2288 - Nov. 30, 2293.

2289 The Trill Federation diplomat Curzon Dax meets the Klingons Kor, Koloth and Kang during negotiations with the Klingon Empire. Dax and Kang become especially close and Dax eventually becomes the godfather to Kang's firstborn son, also named Dax (**BLOOD OATH**), who must be Kang's son by a second wife (see *Pawns and Symbols*).

The Vulcan Tuvok enters Starfleet Academy at the behest of his parents, both Starfleet officers (**FLASHBACK**).

Aug. DC2 41 Runaway (INFO: Lt. Saavik served on the U.S.S. *Whipple*.)

DC2 42-43 A Little Adventure Goes a Long Way

Sept. DC2 44 Acceptable Risk

DC2 45 A Little Man-to-Man Talk (EVENTS: Trelane, the young Q, returns. Kirk and Carol Marcus begin to reconcile their relationship.)

STSpec 3 Echoes of Yesterday (CHARACTERS: Admiral Cartwright, previous Federation President, new Federation President Ra-ghoratrei, Peter Kirk, Carol Marcus. INFO: References to **OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!** taking place in 2267 are unworkable; it must take place in 2264. **CONJECTURE:** *Instead of burning up in the Denevan sun, Peter Kirk slingshots forward in time back to 2290; after being rescued and rehabilitated, he enters Starfleet Academy* (see *Sarek (I)*.) <Deneva: 2264.>

Oct. DC2 46-48 Deceptions (CHARACTERS: Captain Klaa, Vixis, Commodore Khezri.)

DC2 49-50 The Peacekeeper (EVENTS: Gary Seven is still operating in the present time, and it is revealed that his employers are a group of aliens called the Aegis.)

DC2 51 Renegade (II)

Nov. DC2 52 Epic Proportions

DC2 53-57 Time Crime (EVENTS: Interference with the time stream has created an incorrect timeline: The Romulan Empire no longer exists; Sulu still serves as the *Enterprise's* helmsman; Spock and Saavik serve at Starfleet Academy; David Marcus is not dead; Kor is the Klingon Ambassador to the Federation; the Gevish'rae race (the bony-headed Imperial Klingons) and the Kamorh'dag race (the Human-Klingon fusions) co-exist together and comprise a Klingon Confederation; the original *Enterprise* NCC 1701 still exists; and the *Enterprise's* science officer is a peaceful Imperial Klingon named Worf. When the correct timeline is restored, the parties involved retain their memories of the altered timeline; thus Kirk and McCoy meet Colonel Worf, who will later serve as their defense attorney. The Klingon Gorkon is beginning his rise to power. Although Kor is a member of the discommendated Kamorh'dag race, *he apparently still has some influence with the Klingon High Command. Sometime after these events, Kor redeems himself and is once again allowed undergo reverse bioengineering in order to pass as an Imperial Gevish'rae Klingon* (see **BLOOD OATH**). CHARACTERS: New Federation President Ra-ghoratrei, Admiral Cartwright, Romulan Admiral Jaricus, The Guardian of Forever.) <Qo'noS: approximately 700 and 500 BP.>

Dec. DC2 58-60 No Compromise (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* rendezvous with Captain Sulu's *Excelsior*. Flashbacks to 2263.)

DC2 61 Door in the Cage (EVENTS: Spock returns to Talos IV, where he discovers that Christopher and Vina Pike have a son, Philip Pike. The Pikes elect to remain on Talos.)

- DC2 62-63 The Alone (EVENTS: Flashback to 2268.)
- Jan. 2290 DC2 65-68 Rivals (I) (TIME: 5 years after The Needs of the One. CHARACTERS: T'Ariis, daughter of T'Pring, and her father, Ambassador Stonn of Vulcan. Commander T'Rin, Admiral Cartwright. EVENTS: Death of Amb. Stonn.)
- DC2 69-72 A Wolf in Cheap Clothing (CHARACTERS: Captain Sulu and his Chief Engineer, Lt. Cmdr. Lukas; Klingon Commodore Khezri. INFO: Prequel to **RIGHTFUL HEIR**.)
- AN Cacophony (EVENTS: Capt. Sulu is cleared of charges of violation of the Prime Directive. STARDATE: 8764.3-8775.6.)
- Ann2 6 &
NGAnn 6 Convergence (INFO: Sequel to **TIME'S ARROW**. EVENTS: The crews of the *Enterprise-A* and the *Enterprise-D* work together in their own times to correct the Devidians' interference with the time-stream. In the *Enterprise-D*'s incorrect timeline, Spock's brother Sybok is still alive and working toward the unification of Vulcan and Romulus. CHARACTERS: Gary Seven of the Aegis; Exana of the Aegis; Capt. John Harriman from the year 2311; Gowron from the year 2372. STARDATE: 8812.1-8854.3.)
- Feb. STSpec 2 A Question of Loyalty (CHARACTERS: Cadet-Ensign Valeris. EVENTS: Lt. Saavik leaves the *Enterprise*. She takes an assignment on Vulcan (see The First Law of Metaphysics.)
- As part of a permanent reassignment of *Excelsior* crew in preparation for a three-year mission, Commander Pavel Chekov transfers from the *Enterprise* to the *Excelsior* to serve as Captain Sulu's First Officer. *Excelsior* begins a five month shakedown cruise (Captain's Table 1: War Dragons).
- SNW4(ST) First Star I See Tonight
- July The *Enterprise* and the *Excelsior* once again encounter the Anjiri and Nykkus races (see Captain's Table 1: War Dragons. TIME: *Excelsior* has undergone five months of shakedown cruises. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Rand, Cadet Tuvok, Captain Koloth. EVENTS: Chekov transfers back to the *Enterprise*.)
- August The *Excelsior*, under Capt. Sulu, begins a three-year mission mapping the Reydovan sector along the Klingon border; current crew include Lt. Cmdr. Rand; Lt. Valtane, Science Officer; and Lt. Lojur (**STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY**).
- Raiders of Klingon colonies, led by a Klingon called the Albino, are defeated by Klingon starship commanders Kor, Koloth and Kang (**BLOOD OATH**).
- 2291 The Organians disappear from Organia, having expended all their energies promoting peace, thus signaling the end of Pax Organia (**STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY**, Blood and Honor).
- 2292 The alliance between the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Star Empire collapses; the two powers become blood enemies (**REUNION (I)**).
- AN Envoy (STARDATE: 9029.1-9029.4.)
- May 2293 The Klingons attack Kudao (**STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY**).

Tuvok, whose father serves on the U.S.S. *Yorktown*, graduates from Starfleet Academy at age 29 and joins the crew of the U.S.S. *Excelsior* as a junior science officer (FLASHBACK, Pathways).

June The *Excelsior*, upon the completion of its mission in the Reydovan sector, encounters the effects of the exploding Klingon moon, Praxis (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY, FLASHBACK).

STSpec Bloodline ((CHARACTERS: Peter Kirk.)

July The Klingons attack Themis (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY).

Ensign Tuvok speaks out in opposition to the proposed Federation-Klingon peace efforts (ALLIANCES).

Mid August M, N, MS STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY (TIME: 1 week. INFO: The *Enterprise's* continuing mission will end in several months. Kirk & Co. will be retiring and the *Enterprise* will be decommissioned, as well as the whole Constitution-class of starship. Praxis exploded 2 months ago. 8 years since the death of David Marcus. Dr. McCoy has served aboard the *Enterprise* for 27 years (2262-2269, 2271-2283, 2285-2293). EVENTS: Spock implies that he is a descendant of Sherlock Holmes. The Federation and the Klingons make steps toward lasting peace at the Khitomer Conference after the assassination of Imperial Klingon Chancellor Gorkon and the ascension of Gorkon's daughter, Azetbur, to the post of Chancellor. INFO: The homeworld of the Imperial Klingon race is called Qo'noS; it is alternatively referred to as Klinzhai (see The Final Reflection). CHARACTERS: Lt. Valeris, Ambassador Sarek, Admiral Cartwright, Starfleet C-in-C Rear Admiral William Smillie, Ambassador Kamarag, Federation President Ra-ghoratrei, Colonel Worf (father of Mogh, and future grandfather of Lt. Cmdr. Worf), Captain Klaa, General Korrd, Brigadier Kerla, Romulan Ambassador Nanclus and his aide Pardek, Carol Marcus, Captain Sulu, Lt. Cmdr. Rand, Lt. Valtane, Lt. Lojur. STARDATE: 9521.6.)

Concurrent with the events of STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY, Captain Sulu's *Excelsior* undertakes an unauthorized mission into Klingon space, serving as a distraction from the *Enterprise's* efforts to rescue Kirk and McCoy; Ensign Tuvok voices his objection to this mission. During the course of these events, *Excelsior* encounters Klingon Captain Kang and Lt. Valtane dies during a battle with three other Klingon cruisers (FLASHBACK).

Late Aug. N Shadows on the Sun (TIME: 1 week. Just after STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY. EVENTS: Death of Jocelyn Treadway, Dr. McCoy's ex-wife.)

Sept. N Best Destiny (TIME: 1 week. Just after STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY. EVENTS: Flashbacks to 2249, almost 45 years ago. Kirk & Co. protest their forced retirement and the decommissioning of the *Enterprise* and the Constitution-class of starships. CHARACTERS: Federation President Ra-ghoratrei.)

N Mind Meld (TIME: 1 week. Just after STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY. INFO: The March date must be incorrect. CHARACTERS: Sarek; the Romulan Pardek; Cmdr. Kyle; T'Lar.)

Mid Sept. N Sarek (I) (TIME: 2 weeks. It is September 2293. STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY was one month ago. EVENTS: Death of Amanda Grayson, Sarek's wife and Spock's mother. Peter Kirk, Capt. Kirk's nephew, is a Starfleet Cadet who plans to enter the Starfleet Diplomatic Corps. Death of Klingon Ambassador Kamarag. CHARACTERS: Sarek, the Romulan Pardek, Klingon Chancellor Azetbur, Admiral Smillie, Klingon General Koord.)

- Oct. 2293 The *Enterprise-A* returns to Spacedock for decommissioning; Kirk, Spock, McCoy, Scott, Uhura and Chekov go on inactive reserve status, effectively retiring from Starfleet (**STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**, *The Fearful Summons*).
- Early 2294 On Stardates 9612.0-9622.2, the U.S.S. *Excelsior*, under the command of Captain Hikaru Sulu, investigates traces of the Shalakai civilization at Sigma Cameron Four; Commander Flynn Konner has been the *Excelsior's* new science officer for three weeks; other crew include Dr. Jittikan, Chief O'Sullivan and Lt. B'Nai (*Transformations*).
- May N *The Fearful Summons* (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: At this point, *Excelsior* crew members include: Commander Sencus, science officer, replacement for Commander Konner (see *Transformations*); Dr. Bernard Hans, chief medical officer; Chief Engineer Norquist Svenson; Cmdr. Garvin, security chief; and Lt. Cmdr. Rand. Ambassador Sarek, President Ra-ghoratrei, Admiral Smillie. INFO: Kirk, Spock, McCoy, Scott, Uhura and Chekov are still on Starfleet inactive reserve status. STARDATE: 9621.8.-9625.1.)
- Mid May Kirk, Spock and McCoy return to active Starfleet duty: Kirk teaches and consults at the Academy and Headquarters; Spock works at the Vulcan Embassy in Paris; and McCoy takes a position at Starfleet Medical (*The Ashes of Eden*). Shortly thereafter, Uhura and Chekov return to active Starfleet duty (*The Last Roundup*).
- June N *The Last Roundup* (TIME: 2.5 months. The epilogue takes place in October 2295, just before **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. INFO: Kirk is an Academy instructor; Spock, McCoy, and Uhura are participating in peace negotiations with the Klingons at Khitomer; Chekov is looking for a captaincy; Sulu is still captain of the *Excelsior*, and Scotty is still in retirement. Sulu offers Chekov a position as his First Officer, but this will not come to pass until April 2295 (*Captain's Table 1: War Dragons*). CHARACTERS: Jim Kirk's nephews, Alexander and Julius Kirk; Federation President Ra-ghoratrei; Klingon Chancellor Azetbur; Brigadier Kerla.)
- Oct. Uhura and Chekov go undercover for Starfleet Intelligence, posing as illegal arms dealers (*The Ashes of Eden*).
- 2295 The Albino kills the firstborn sons of Kor, Koloth and Kang, including Curzon Dax's godson, Dax. The three Klingons and Curzon Dax take a blood oath to avenge the deaths by seeking out and killing the Albino (**BLOOD OATH**).
- March N, GN *The Ashes of Eden* (TIME: 1 month. INFO: Kirk is 62, but McCoy is 69, not 67. CHARACTERS: Carol Marcus, Lt. Cmdr. Rand, Teillani of Chal. EVENTS: Kirk resigns from Starfleet. Spock announces his intention to eventually retire and join the Vulcan Diplomatic Corps. Scotty is still on inactive reserve status. McCoy, Sulu, Chekov and Uhura are continuing their Starfleet careers. Destruction of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-A. STARDATE: 9854.1.)
- April N *Captain's Table 1: War Dragons* (EVENTS: Chekov rejoins Captain Sulu as the *Excelsior's* First Officer. Recounts events from 2262 and 2290.)
- Late Sept. Captain Kirk, UFPSF, ret., visits the Ellison Research Outpost on Gateway and communicates with the Guardian of Forever. He then departs with Spock and McCoy aboard Captain Sulu's *Excelsior* (*Federation*. STARDATE: 9910.1.).
- Oct. SNW1(ST) *The Lights in the Sky* (TIME: Just before and concurrent with **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Captain Kirk; Captain Spock; Captain Sulu; Cmdr. Uhura; Cmdr. Chekov; Ambassador Shahna of Triskelion; General Koord; Dr. Chapel. INFO: Sequel to

THE GAMESTERS OF TRISKELION.

M/M(NG),

N/N(NG),

MS/MS(NG)

STAR TREK: GENERATIONS (TIME: 1 day. EVENTS: The U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-B, an uprated Excelsior-class starship under the command of Captain John Harriman, is launched from Spacedock with Captain James Kirk, Captain Montgomery Scott and Commander Pavel Chekov in attendance. Captain Sulu's daughter, Ensign Demora Sulu, serves as helmsman. Guinan, Dr. Tolian Soran, and other El Aurian refugees of the Borg attack on their world are rescued by the *Enterprise-B* from the Nexus Ribbon. Captain James Kirk is missing and presumed dead while saving the *Enterprise-B* from the Nexus Ribbon. CHARACTERS: Spock, McCoy, Uhura, Carol Marcus, Captain Sulu, Cmdr. Rand, Lt. Lojur. CONJECTURE: *The Cmdr. Valtane serving aboard the Excelsior must be the late Lt. Valtane's brother or cousin.*)

SNW2(ST) The First Law of Metaphysics (TIME: Just after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Captain Spock, Lt. Saavik.)

SNW3(NG) One of Forty-seven (TIME: Just after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Guinan.)

Star Trek: Excelsior

Dec. N The Captain's Daughter (TIME: 2 months after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Capt. Sulu, Ensign Demora Sulu, Capt. Harriman, Rand, Chekov, Uhura, Lojur. INFO: A young Boothby was the groundskeeper at Starfleet Academy as early as 2283. Scotty is currently en route for the Norpin Colony aboard the *Jenolen*.)

Captain Montgomery Scott, after 52 years of active Starfleet service, is missing and presumed dead when the transport ship *Jenolen* is unaccountably lost en route to the Starfleet retirement colony on Norpin Five (**RELICS**).

2296 Lt. Commander M'Ress is displaced to the year 2376 when she stumbles through a temporal gateway (*Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars*).

June 2296 Captain Spock takes command of the science vessel U.S.S. *Intrepid II*, an Oberth-class starship. Commander Nyota Uhura serves as First Officer and Dr. Leonard McCoy is Chief Medical Officer (*Vulcan's Forge*).

Nov. N Vulcan's Forge (TIME: One year after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. INFO: Commander Chekov is currently First Officer of the *Excelsior* under Captain Sulu. CHARACTERS: Present: Romulan Commander Avrek, nephew of Senator Pardek; Sarek; Centurian Ruanek; Captain David Rabin. 2247: Sarek; Amanda; David Rabin; T'Pau; T'Lar.)

2297 Spock retires from active Starfleet duty to study diplomacy at the Vulcan Science Academy (*Vulcan's Forge*). Captain Nyota Uhura takes command of the science vessel U.S.S. *Intrepid II* (*Vulcan's Forge*).

EL Shakedown (TIME: After The Captain's Daughter. INFO: A tale of Captain Harriman of the *Enterprise-B*.)

Elias Vaughn graduates from Starfleet Academy (*The Battle of Betazed*).

- 2298 Ensign Tuvok resigns his commission and returns to Vulcan to study *Kolinahr* (**FLASHBACK**, Pathways).
- 2299 Commander Pavel Chekov joins the crew of the U.S.S. *Potemkin* as First Officer (The Return).
- 2300 By the end of the twenty-third century, the Klingons have succeeded in eradicating tribbles from the face of the galaxy (**TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ACTIONS**).
- Pavel Chekov is promoted to captain and is assigned command of the U.S.S. *Cydonia* (The Return).

The 24th Century

- 2301 MC2 8 The Veteran (TIME: The Klingon Day of Honor. CHARACTERS: Captain Sulu, Klingon Governor Kang, the Gorn Commander S'Alath. EVENTS: Death of S'Alath. CONJECTURE: S'Alath either did not really die, or was revived by the Metrons prior to irreversible death, as he was seen to be preserved beyond his normal lifespan in Where I Fell Before My Enemy.)
- 2302 Spock returns to active Starfleet duty with the rank of Admiral (see Nova Command), and heads the *Starfleet Diplomatic Corps*.
- 2303 Captain Harriman of the *Enterprise-B* meets Ambassador Spock at Khitomer at the tenth anniversary of the Khitomer Conference (Convergence).
- 2304 Tuvok of Vulcan abandons *Kolinahr* training and marries T'Pel (**EX POST FACTO**, **FLASHBACK**, Pathways).
- 2305 Jean-Luc Picard is born in Labarre, France.
- Lt. Commander Arex is displaced to the year 2376 during a shuttle expedition that falls through a temporal wormhole (Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars).
- 2306 SNW2(ST) The Hero of My Own Life (TIME: It is the 24th Century. CHARACTERS: Captain Uhura; Dr. Carol Marcus; Dr. Gillian Taylor; Harpo (son of George and Gracie). INFO: Uhura now commands the science vessel U.S.S. *Hermes*.)
- 2307 After their ship, the *Revenge*, is destroyed, and they are ambushed by Imperial Klingons of the Duras clan, First Officer Jamie Finney believes her commander, Kor, to be dead (Cry Vengeance); actually, Kor survives the ambush (**BLOOD OATH**), while Finney is captured.
- 2308 The Cardassian Empire claims the Bajoran system as its own, signaling the beginning of a 60 year conflict between the Bajorans and the Cardassians (**EMISSARY**).
- 2309 The existence of the Ferengi Alliance is first suspected by the Federation (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**).
- T'Kir, T'Cel and Colin McMurphy rescue Jamie Finney from the Duras clan; death of Colin McMurphy (Cry Vengeance).

- 2310 *Admiral Spock retires from Starfleet to join his father as a Federation Ambassador.*
- 2311 Captain Harriman and the *Enterprise-B* are involved in a Federation-Romulan conflict referred to as the Tomed Incident (THE NEUTRAL ZONE, *Convergence*); Elias Vaughn is also involved (*The Battle of Betazed*). After the Tomed Incident, the Federation and the Romulans sign the Treaty of Algeron (THE DEFECTOR). The treaty incorporates all the provisions of the Earth-Romulan Treaty of 2160 (THE DEFECTOR); one of the new provisions is that the Federation will never develop, test, or implement the use of cloaking devices (THE PEGASUS). The Romulans then permanently withdraw to their side of the Neutral Zone, and there are no known Federation-Romulan encounters for 53 years (THE NEUTRAL ZONE).
- 2312 Captain Nyota Uhura retires from active Starfleet duty and becomes a head recruiter for Starfleet Academy; she will go on to become a two-time winner of the Nobel and Zee-Magnees Peace Prize (*The Return*). Eventually, however, she will go active Starfleet again and head Starfleet Security and Intelligence (*Vulcan's Heart*).
- 2314 AN Transformations (TIME: 20 years after the *Excelsior's* mission at Sigma Cameron Four. EVENTS: Captain Hikaru Sulu, now a roving Starfleet diplomat, again travels to Sigma Cameron Four. INFO: Sulu and Konner were at Starfleet Academy together. CHARACTERS: Commander Flynn Konner, Ambassador Sarek. STARDATE: 11611.8-11618.2.)
- Spock, Sarek and Pardek attend the *pon farr* ceremony between a Vulcan woman and a Romulan man, which is presided over by High Priestess T'Lar and which is intended to be a first step in reunifying the two peoples (*Mind Meld*).
- 2315 Hikaru Sulu is promoted to Commodore (see *Q-Squared*), *and continues his work as a diplomat, eventually becoming very active in Federation politics.*
- 2316 *Pavel Chekov is promoted to Commodore and is assigned a high-level position at Starfleet Command on Earth.*
- 2319 *Hikaru Sulu is promoted to Admiral.*
- 2320 Starfleet makes slight design changes to its red jacket uniform, discarding the color-coded turtlenecks worn under the jacket.
- 2321 Pavel Chekov is promoted to Admiral (*Federation*).

Star Trek: The Next Generation: The Academy Years

- 2322-2323 N(NG) Starfall (EVENTS: Jean-Luc Picard enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Maurice, Yvette and Robert Picard.)
- 2323 N(NG) Nova Command (TIME: Picard's first year at the Academy. CHARACTERS: Retired Admiral Spock, Boothby.)
- 2324 Beverly Crusher (née Howard) is born in Copernicus City, Luna.

- 2326 Admiral Hikaru Sulu retires from Starfleet and is elected Federation President; he will go on to serve an unprecedented three terms in that office (The Return).
- Admiral Pavel Chekov takes over as Commander-in-Chief of Starfleet (The Return).
- 2327 Jean-Luc Picard graduates from Starfleet Academy (THE FIRST DUTY). Twenty-two year-old Ensign Picard is injured in a barfight with Nausicaans and is implanted with an artificial heart (SAMARITAN SNARE, TAPESTRY). Picard's friends Corey Zeller and Marta Batnides are also involved in the incident (TAPESTRY).
- GN Enter the Wolves (TIME: Just before the Cardassian occupation of Bajor. EVENTS: Marriage of Sarek and Perrin. Spock and Sarek publicly disagree on the question of relations with the Cardassians. CHARACTERS: Admiral McCoy. STARDATE: The Stardates given are incorrect.)
- 2328 The Cardassian Empire begins full-scale occupation of the planet Bajor; many Bajorans are left homeless and become interstellar refugees (ENSIGN RO).
- 2329 Lieutenant Picard meets Ambassadors Spock and Sarek at Spock's betrothal (SAREK (II)) to Commander Saavik, who now serves as First Officer of the U.S.S. *Armstrong* (Vulcan's Heart). Admiral McCoy also attends the ceremony and mistakes a Vulcan Elder for the late T'Pol (Vulcan's Heart).
- 2332 Birth of Benjamin Lafayette Sisko in New Orleans, Earth.
- 2333 The U.S.S. *Stargazer* NCC 2893 begins its historic twenty-two year voyage; twenty-eight year-old Lt. Jean-Luc Picard serves as Second Officer (THE BATTLE, Reunion (II)).
- Mackenzie Calhoun, captain of the *Excalibur*, is born on Xenex (New Frontier).

Star Trek: Stargazer

- N(SG) The Valiant (EVENTS: When the *Stargazer's* captain is killed, Lt. Picard takes command and saves the ship. Picard is promoted to captain of the *Stargazer* (see also TAPESTRY.)
- N(SG) Gauntlet (TIME: 1 week after The Valiant. INFO: *Stargazer* crew include: First Officer Commander Ben Zoma; Chief Medical Officer Carter Greyhorse; Phigus Simenon, a Gnalish Chief Engineer; Chief Weapons Officer Vigo, a Pandrilite; twin sisters Gerda and Idun Asmund, humans raised by Klingons, navigator and helm officer; Pug Joseph, Security Chief; and Second Officer Lieutenant Commander Victoria Wu. CHARACTERS: Lt. Corey Zeller, Admiral McAteer.)
- N(SG) Progenitor (TIME: Just after Gauntlet. CHARACTERS: Commander Rachel Garrett is currently the Second Officer of the U.S.S. *Excelsior*. Ensign Cole Paris, uncle of the as-yet unborn Tom Paris, joins the *Stargazer* crew. Admiral McAteer.)
- 2334 Birth of Chakotay on Trebus.
- SNW1(NG) Together Again, For the First Time (EVENTS: Captain Jean-Luc Picard of the *Stargazer* meets the mysterious Guinan for the first time. Although this is their first meeting from Picard's perspective, it is their second meeting from Guinan's perspective: she first met Jean-Luc Picard (from the year 2368) in 1893 on Earth. INFO: A Commander Merritt is the *Stargazer's* First Officer; *Merritt is probably a temporary replacement while regular First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma is*

on a special assignment. The date is sometime during Picard's captaincy of the *Stargazer* and the placement in 2334 is pure conjecture.)

- 2335 Geordi LaForge is born in the African Confederation on Earth.
- Kathryn Janeway is born in Indiana on Earth (Mosaic).
- William T. Riker is born in Valdez, Alaska on Earth.
- 2336 Deanna Troi is born on Betazed.
- The U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-C is launched from Spacedock, Earth (The Haunted Starship).
- 2337 Natasha Yar is born on Turkana IV.
- EL Hour of Fire (INEQ: A tale of Captain Garrett of the *Enterprise*-C. CHARACTERS: Cadet Richard Castillo.)
- 2338 The Klingon Empire becomes a member of the Federation, thus cementing the Grand Alliance (ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT).
- The android Data is discovered by the U.S.S. *Tripoli* at the sight of a destroyed Federation colony on the planet Omicron Theta (DATALORE, Mystery of the Missing Crew).
- 2339 Admiral Chekov retires from Starfleet and begins to publish his memoirs (The Return).
- The U.S.S. *Stargazer*, under Capt. Jean-Luc Picard, on Stardate 16175.4, encounters the Gorn for the first time in about 75 years; other *Stargazer* crew include First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma, Science Officer Jack Crusher, Dr. Carter Greyhorse, and Weapons Officer Vigo (Requiem (II)).
- 2340 Worf, son of Mogh, is born on the Klingon homeworld, Qo'noS.
- Ro Laren is born on the planet Bajor.
- 2341 N(NG) Mystery of the Missing Crew (EVENTS: Data enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Cadet Sinna.)
- N(NG) Secret of the Lizard People (CHARACTERS: Cadets Data and Sinna.)
- N(NG) Deceptions (CHARACTER: Cadet Data.)
- Julian Bashir is born on Earth (DISTANT VOICES).
- 2342 N(NG) Loyalties (EVENTS: Beverly Howard enters Starfleet Academy's eight-year medical program. CHARACTERS: Cadet Data; Cadet Jack Crusher.)
- 2344 N/N(NG) Vulcan's Heart (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Ambassador Spock travels to Romulus in order to prevent an unprovoked Romulan attack on the unarmed Klingon colony Narendra III. Destruction of the U.S.S. *Enterprise*-C, with loss of all hands. (Note: In The Fourth Toast, it is revealed that Castillo and one other crew member survived.) The current Romulan Praetor is deposed and a new Praetor, Narviat,

is installed. Capt. Walker Keel introduces Jean-Luc Picard to Beverly Howard. Spock marries Saavik. **CHARACTERS:** Ambassador Spock; Ambassador Sarek; Commander Saavik; Captain Jean-Luc Picard and First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma of the U.S.S. *Stargazer*; Starfleet Medical student Beverly Howard; Captain Walker Keel; Romulan Commander Dion Liviana Charvon Charvane; Commander Tal, Centurian Tomalak; Commander Ruanek; Avrek; Romulan Uhlan Neural; Senator Pardek; Captain Rachel Garrett of the *Enterprise-C*; Lt. Richard Castillo; Lt. Tasha Yar of an *Enterprise-D* from an alternate timestream; Vulcan High Priestess T'Lar; Captain Uhura; Admiral McCoy. **INEQ:** Uhura is head of Starfleet Security and Intelligence. Hikaru Sulu is still alive. **STARDATE:** 21012.1-21203.6.)

At a crucial turning point in the history of relations between the Federation and the Klingon Empire, the fourth U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-C, under Capt. Rachel Garrett, is lost defending a Klingon outpost in the Narendra system from a Romulan sneak attack (**YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE**). The few *Enterprise-C* survivors, including Lt. Tasha Yar from a future alternate time stream, are imprisoned on Romulus (**REDEMPTION**). Lt. Richard Castillo and another crew member also survive (*The Fourth Toast*) .

Kathryn Janeway, nine years old, meets Cadet Data on a tour of the Martian colony (*Mosaic*).

Thomas E. Paris is born on Earth (*Mosaic*).

2345 Data graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Kurn, son of Mogh, and brother of Worf, is born.

Sela, the half-human/half-Romulan daughter of the alternate Tasha Yar, is born on Romulus (**REDEMPTION**).

2346 At the behest of the traitorous Klingon Duras clan, the Romulans attack Khitomer, a planet in the Klingon Empire. Mogh and Worf's mother are killed (Kurn has remained on the Klingon homeworld, Qo'noS). The U.S.S. *Intrepid* arrives too late to help, but a Starfleet petty officer named Rozhenko rescues Worf and adopts him (**SINS OF THE FATHER, FAMILY, REUNION (I), REDEMPTION**).

2347 Beverly Howard marries Starfleet officer Jack Crusher, who serves on the U.S.S. *Stargazer* under Capt. Jean-Luc Picard.

2348 Kira Nerys is born on Bajor (**WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT**).

Wesley Crusher is born on Earth.

Annika Hansen, also known as Borg Seven of Nine, is born on the Tendara Colony (**THE GIFT (II)**, **STARDATE:** 25479; **THE RAVEN**).

2349 Harry Kim, Ops Officer of the *Voyager*, is born in South Carolina on Earth (**HOPE AND FEAR**).

Twenty-one years into the Cardassian Occupation of Bajor, an officer named Glinn Dukat discovers that the Bajoran Orb are real, and plots to position himself for command of the under-construction space-station, Terok Nor (*Captain's Peril*).

Birth of B'Ellana Torres.

The alternate Tasha Yar dies on Romulus (**REDEMPTION**).

After having raised four children, Tuvok of Vulcan rejoins Starfleet as an Ensign and serves aboard the U.S.S. *Wyoming* (**FLASHBACK**).

2350 N(SG) Double Helix 6: The First Virtue (CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and the *Stargazer* crew; Ensign Tuvok; Beverly Crusher; Governor Gerrid Thul.)

Miles Edward O'Brien joins Starfleet as a non-commissioned officer (**RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (II)**).

Beverly Crusher graduates from Starfleet Academy Medical School.

Starfleet introduces a new style of uniform, discontinuing use of the traditional red duty jacket.

Benjamin Sisko enters Starfleet Academy.

Chakotay, a sixteen-year-old resident of the Trebus colony near Cardassian space, leaves for Starfleet Academy; his application is sponsored by Captain Hiromi Sulu, grandson of Hikaru Sulu (**TATTOO, Pathways**). Chakotay is in the same class as Ben Sisko (**Ghosts**).

2351 The Cardassians place in orbit around Bajor an ore-processing space station called Terok Nor, which in the future will be designated *Deep Space Nine* by Starfleet (**BABEL, Terok Nor**).

Kira Meru, Nerys' mother, is removed from Bajor to Terok Nor (**WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT**).

Ensign Tuvok takes a teaching position at Starfleet Academy; he will teach there for the next 16 years (**LEARNING CURVE**).

Sergey and Helena Rozhenko, their natural son Nikolai Simon, and their adopted son Worf, move from the farming planet Gault to Earth.

2352 The U.S.S. *Stargazer* visits the planet Xenex; Capt. Picard and Lt. Jack Crusher meet Xenexian freedom fighter Mackenzie Calhoun (**New Frontier**).

Winn of Bajor successfully delivers secret information to the Bajoran Resistance (**Rebels**).

Birth of Prynn Tenmei, daughter of Commander Elias Vaughn (**Mission Gamma**).

2353 Admiral Leonard H. McCoy, M.D., after 100 years of Starfleet service, retires from command of the Starfleet Medical Corps at the age of 127 (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**).

Will Riker enters Starfleet Academy.

Geordi LaForge enters Starfleet Academy.

N(VOY) Lifeline (EVENTS: Kathryn Janeway enters Starfleet Academy (see also **Mosaic**) CHARACTERS: Cadet Will Riker.).

Mackenzie Calhoun enters Starfleet Academy (New Frontier).

N(NG) Capture the Flag (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Cadet Geordi LaForge has been at Starfleet Academy for about three weeks. CHARACTERS: Boothby.)

N(VOY) The Chance Factor (INFO: Cadet Kathryn Janeway has been at Starfleet Academy for a few weeks.)

N(NG) Atlantis Station (CHARACTERS: Cadet Geordi LaForge.)

2354 The U.S.S. *Stargazer* visits the planet Chalna; the away team includes Capt. Picard, First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma, and Science/Operations Officer Jack Crusher (Children of Chaos, **ALLEGIANCE**).

N(VOY) Quarantine (TIME: Just before Crossfire (I). EVENTS: First year Cadet Kathryn Janeway undertakes her first real mission. CHARACTERS: First year Cadet Geordi LaForge; Boothby.)

LD Curzon: The Music Between the Notes (CHARACTERS: Trill diplomat Curzon Dax; Cadet-Ensign Benjamin Sisko; Cadet-Ensign Cal Hudson; Admiral Edward Janeway.)

N(NG) Crossfire (I) (CHARACTERS: First year Cadets William T. Riker and Geordi LaForge.)

N(NG) The Haunted Starship (CHARACTERS: First year Cadet Geordi LaForge.)

Benjamin Sisko graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Chakotay graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Ambassador Spock and his diplomatic party successfully escape from Pojjan, but Ensign Eric Stiles is captured (Double Helix 3: Red Sector).

N(NG) Breakaway (EVENTS: Deanna Troi, a Betazoid, enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi.)

Lt. Commander Jack Crusher dies in an accident aboard the U.S.S. *Stargazer* (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**, Reunion (II), **VIOLATIONS**).

SNW2(VOY) A Ribbon for Rosie (EVENTS: Seven of Nine from the future attempts to dissuade the Hansens from traveling into the Delta Quadrant, but to no avail. INFO: Annika Hansen is six years old.)

2355 Annika Hansen, future *Voyager* crew member, heads off with her parents in a small ship, the U.S.S. *Raven*, aimed at the Delta Quadrant. The *Raven* travels to Bomar space in the Delta Quadrant, 57 years from the Federation, by means unexplained, where Annika is assimilated by the Borg and becomes Seven of Nine (**SCORPION**, THE GIFT (II), **THE RAVEN**).

The U.S.S. *Stargazer*, under Capt. Jean-Luc Picard, is abandoned by its crew and captain after sustaining heavy damage and defeating an alien starship in battle at the Maxia Zeta star system; the aliens are actually the Ferengi, although Picard will not learn this until almost nine years later (**THE BATTLE**).

Jake Sisko, son of Starfleet officer Benjamin Sisko and Jennifer Sisko, is born on Earth (**NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG**).

Cadet Kathryn Janeway meets Cadet Will Riker and Admiral Owen Paris, father of Tom Paris, at Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*).

2356 Tasha Yar enters Starfleet Academy.

2357 William T. Riker graduates from Starfleet Academy (**CHAIN OF COMMAND**).

Geordi LaForge graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Kathryn Janeway graduates from Starfleet Academy, but stays for two years of doctoral work (*Mosaic*).

Mackenzie Calhoun graduates from Starfleet Academy (*New Frontier*).

Lt. Chakotay serves on the U.S.S. *Vico*, commanded by Capt. Roger Hackney (*Pathways*).

Ensign Riker is assigned to the post of helmsman on the U.S.S. *Pegasus*, under Captain Eric Pressman (**THE PEGASUS**).

N(NG) **Worf's First Adventure** (EVENTS: Worf Rozhenko and his foster brother, Nikolai Simon Rozhenko, enter Starfleet Academy. Worf, the first Klingon to attend the Academy, meets Ensign Geordi LaForge. Nikolai drops out of the Academy (see also **HOMEWARD** and *Shadowheart*). CHARACTERS: 1st-year cadets Zak Kebron, a Brikar; Mark McHenry; Tania Tobias; and Soleta of Vulcan.)

2358 Death of Kira Meru, Nerys' mother, on Terok Nor (**WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT**).

The U.S.S. *Pegasus* is lost and presumed destroyed while testing new systems; only Ensign Riker, Capt. Pressman, and five others survive. Twelve years later, it is revealed that the *Pegasus* was conducting tests of a phasing/cloaking device, in violation of the Treaty of Algeron; the ship was lost when the device failed mid-test (**THE PEGASUS**).

N(NG) **Line of Fire** (EVENTS: Cadet Worf first meets K'Ehleyr at a joint Federation/Klingon colony on Dantar IV. CHARACTERS: Starfleet Cadets Zak Kebron, Mark McHenry, Tania Tobias, and Soleta.)

N(NG) **Survival** (CHARACTERS: K'Ehleyr and Starfleet Cadets Worf, Zak Kebron, Mark McHenry, Tania Tobias, and Soleta.)

Deanna Troi graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Lt. William T. Riker defends the planet Betazed from Sindareen pirates and meets Deanna and Lwaxana Troi (*Imzadi*).

Admiral McCoy mounts a rescue operation and retrieves Ensign Stiles from the planet Pojjan (*Double Helix 3: Red Sector*).

2359 Ensign Geordi LaForge saves the life of an Onglaatu noblewoman, an action which is instrumental in the Federation forging an alliance with the Onglaatu (*The Broken Moon*).

Ensign Kathryn Janeway leaves on the Arias Expedition aboard the U.S.S. *Icarus* under the command of Admiral Paris; ostensibly on a scientific mission, the ship's covert mission is to gather information on the growing Cardassian threat (**CARETAKER**, *Mosaic*).

2360 Tasha Yar graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Ro Laren enters Starfleet Academy.

2361 Having served less than six weeks on the U.S.S. *Potemkin*, Lt. William T. Riker is promoted to Lt. Commander for successfully completing an evacuation of a dangerous planet. Unknown to anyone at the time, a transporter accident duplicates Lt. Riker and strands the duplicate on the planet (**SECOND CHANCES**).

The *Potemkin* then visits the failed Federation colony on the planet Turkana IV, birthplace of sisters Natasha and Ishara Yar (**LEGACY (II)**).

Admiral Edward Janeway, father of Kathryn Janeway, dies in a test flight accident (*Mosaic*).

Kathryn Janeway attends six months of Command School at Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*).

Worf graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Zak Kebron graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Mark McHenry graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Soleta of Vulcan graduates from Starfleet Academy and is posted to the U.S.S. *Aldrin* (*New Frontier*).

2362 Ensign LaForge serves on the U.S.S. *Victory* (**IDENTITY CRISIS**).

Dr. Beverly Crusher is promoted from Lt. Commander to Commander (**THINE OWN SELF**).

Hostilities break out between the Federation and the Cardassians; Chakotay transfers to the U.S.S. *Gage* (*Pathways*).

Miles O'Brien serves under Capt. Maxwell on the U.S.S. *Rutledge*, which arrives too late to prevent the Cardassian massacre on Setlik III (**THE WOUNDED, TRIBUNAL**).

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 1

2363 Ambassador Spock rescues Soleta of Vulcan on the planet Thallon (*New Frontier*).

Sept. Tom Paris enters Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*).

Capt. Jean-Luc Picard takes command of the fifth *Enterprise*, NCC 1701-D. New crew include Lt. Commander Data, Second Officer; Counselor Deanna Troi; Lt. Tasha Yar,

Security Chief; Non-com officer Miles Edward O'Brien, conn officer and later a security guard; Lt. Commander MacDougal, Lt. Commander Argyle, and Lt. Logan, who share chief engineering duties; and Lt. (j.g.) Worf of the Imperial Klingon race, bridge officer (**ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT**, **ALL GOOD THINGS...**).

Late Sept.	NG# 1-2, N(NG)	<u>ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT</u> (INFO: Admiral Leonard McCoy, M.D. is 137 years old. Will Riker's previous post was First Officer of the U.S.S. <i>Hood</i> , under Capt. DeSoto. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Q. Additional members joining the crew are Commander William T. Riker, First Officer; Chief Medical Officer Beverly Crusher, M.D. and her son, Wesley Crusher; and Lt. (j.g.) Geordi LaForge, helm officer. <u>STARDATE</u> : 41153.7.)
Oct.	NG1 1	<u>Where No One Has Gone Before (I)</u> (TIME: Just after <u>ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT</u> .)
	NG# 3	<u>THE NAKED NOW</u> (INFO: Sequel to <u>THE NAKED TIME</u> . <u>STARDATE</u> : 41209.2.)
	N(NG)	<u>Double Helix 1: Infection</u> (TIME: 2 days. <u>STARDATE</u> : 41211.0.)
	NG# 4	<u>CODE OF HONOR</u>
	NG# 5	<u>HAVEN</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : Lwaxana Troi, mother of Counselor Deanna Troi.)
Nov.	NG# 6	<u>WHERE NO ONE HAS GONE BEFORE (II)</u> (EVENTS: Wes Crusher becomes an Acting Ensign aboard the <i>Enterprise</i> . <u>CHARACTERS</u> : The Traveler.)
	NG# 7	<u>THE LAST OUTPOST</u>
	NG# 8	<u>LONELY AMONG US</u>
	NG# 9	<u>JUSTICE</u>
	NG# 10	<u>THE BATTLE</u> (TIME: Nine years after the loss of the U.S.S. <i>Stargazer</i> at Maxia Zeta. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : The Ferengi DaiMon Bok. INFO: This incident constitutes the official first contact with the Ferengi, since in the Battle of Maxia Zeta, the Federation never learned who attacked the <i>Stargazer</i> .)
Dec.	NG# 11	<u>HIDE AND Q</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : Q.)
	NG# 12	<u>TOO SHORT A SEASON</u>
	NG# 13	<u>THE BIG GOODBYE</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : The Jarada insect race.)
	NG# 14	<u>DATALORE</u> (EVENTS: At Omicron Theta, the <i>Enterprise</i> discovers an android duplicate of Data, his "brother," Lore. The crystal entity that destroyed Data's home colony, Omicron Theta, is revealed to have been lured to the colony at Lore's behest.)
Late Dec.	NG1 2	<u>Spirit in the Sky</u> (TIME: Christmas time.)
Jan. 2364	NG1 3-5	<u>Q Factor</u> (TIME: Just after <u>Spirit in the Sky</u> . After <u>HIDE AND Q</u> . <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Q.)
	NG1 6	<u>Here Today</u> (TIME: After <u>DATALORE</u> . <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Crystal entity.)

	N(NG)	<u>Ghost Ship</u> (TIME: 1 week.)
	NG# 15	<u>ANGEL ONE</u>
Feb.	NG# 16	<u>11001001</u>
	NG# 17	<u>HOME SOIL</u>
	NG# 18	<u>WHEN THE BOUGH BREAKS</u>
	N(NG)	<u>The Peacekeepers</u> (TIME: 1 week.)
March	NG# 19	<u>COMING OF AGE</u> (INFO: Wes will be 16 next month. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Admiral Gregory Quinn.)
	NG# 20	<u>HEART OF GLORY</u>
	NG# 21	<u>THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM</u>
	N(NG)	<u>Survivors</u> (TIME: 1 week.)
April	NG# 23	<u>SYMBIOSIS</u>
Early April	N(NG)	<u>The Children of Hamlin</u> (TIME: 1 month.)
Early May	NG# 22	<u>SKIN OF EVIL</u> (EVENTS: Death of Tasha Yar.)
	NG# 24	<u>WE'LL ALWAYS HAVE PARIS</u> (EVENTS: Worf is now head of Security.)
Ro Laren of Bajor graduates from Starfleet Academy.		
	NG# 25	<u>CONSPIRACY</u> (EVENTS: Unknown and hostile alien parasites attempt to take over the Federation and Starfleet Command. Death of Captain Walker Keel. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Admiral Quinn.)
	GN	<u>Operation Assimilation</u> (EVENTS: The Borg make first incursions into Romulan territory. INFO: Prequel to <u>THE NEUTRAL ZONE</u> .)
June	NG# 26	<u>THE NEUTRAL ZONE</u> (EVENTS: Data says the year is "2364." Bases along the Neutral Zone are destroyed, probably by the then-unknown Borg. After no known contact for 53 years, Romulans are encountered on the Federation side of the Neutral Zone. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : 20 th century human Ralph Offenhouse.)
	N(NG)	<u>The Captains' Honor</u> (TIME: 3 weeks.)
<u>Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 2</u>		
July	NG# 27	<u>THE CHILD (II)</u> (EVENTS: Dr. Crusher has left the ship to head Starfleet Medical. Dr. Katherine Pulaski joins the crew. Guinan, a mysterious alien and friend of Captain Picard, has joined the crew as the head of the ship's Ten-Forward Lounge. LaForge is promoted to full Lieutenant and becomes the ship's Chief Engineer. O'Brien has been promoted to the position of Transporter Chief.

CHARACTERS: The entity known as "Ian Andrew Troi.")

	NG2 51	<u>Life Signs</u>
	NG# 28	<u>WHERE SILENCE HAS LEASE</u>
	NG# 29	<u>ELEMENTARY, DEAR DATA</u> (<u>EVENTS:</u> The holodeck generates a sentient, conscious Professor Moriarty. <u>STARDATE:</u> 42286.3.)
Aug.	NG2 1-2	<u>Return to Raimon</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Lt. McRobb. <u>STARDATE:</u> 42305.7-42307.2.)
	STSpec	<u>The Legacy of Elenor Dain</u> (<u>STARDATE:</u> 42315.5-42378.1.)
	NG2 3-4	<u>The Derelict</u> (<u>TIME:</u> Just after <u>Return to Raimon</u> . <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Lt. McRobb. <u>STARDATE:</u> 42360.0-42361.8.)
	NG# 30	<u>THE OUTRAGEOUS OKONA</u> (<u>STARDATE:</u> 42402.7.)
Late Aug.	N(NG)	<u>Strike Zone</u> (<u>TIME:</u> 3 weeks.)
Mid Sept.	N(NG)	<u>Power Hungry</u> (<u>TIME:</u> 1 week. <u>STARDATE:</u> 42422.5.)
Late Sept.	NG# 31	<u>THE SCHIZOID MAN</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Dr. Selar of Vulcan, Dr. Ira Graves. <u>STARDATE:</u> 42437.5.)
Oct.	NG# 32	<u>LOUD AS A WHISPER</u>
	NG# 33	<u>UNNATURAL SELECTION</u>
	NG# 34	<u>A MATTER OF HONOR</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Ensign Mendon, the Klingon Klag.)
	NG# 35	<u>THE MEASURE OF A MAN</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Captain Phillipa Louvois, Commander Bruce Maddox.)
Nov.	N(NG)	<u>Metamorphosis (II)</u> (<u>TIME:</u> 2 weeks. Just after <u>THE MEASURE OF A MAN</u> .)
Mid Nov.	N(NG)	<u>Masks (I)</u> (<u>TIME:</u> 1 week.)
	NG# 36	<u>THE DAUPHIN</u>
Dec.	NG# 37	<u>CONTAGION</u> (<u>EVENTS:</u> Destruction of the U.S.S. <i>Yamato</i> , a Galaxy-class vessel.)
	NG# 38	<u>THE ROYALE</u>
	NG# 39	<u>TIME SQUARED</u>
	NG# 40	<u>THE ICARUS FACTOR</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Will Riker's father, Kyle Riker.)
Jan. 2365	NG# 41	<u>PEN PALS</u> (<u>TIME:</u> 2 months.)

On the Cardassian space station Terok Nor, orbiting the planet Bajor (the future *Deep Space Nine* station), a shapeshifter of unknown species, named Odo, is placed in charge of a murder investigation by the head of the space station, the Cardassian Gul Dukat. In the course of the investigation, Odo meets a member of the Bajoran Underground, Kira Nerys, and the proprietor of the station's bar, a Ferengi named Quark (**NECESSARY EVIL**).

March NG# 42 **Q WHO** (EVENTS: First known Federation contact with the Borg. CHARACTERS: Q, Ensign Sonya Gomez.)

NG# 43 **SAMARITAN SNARE**

NG# 44 **UP THE LONG LADDER**

NG# 45 **MANHUNT** (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi.)

April NG# 46 **THE EMISSARY** (CHARACTERS: Worf's mate K'Ehleyr, a half-Imperial Klingon/half-Human ambassador. STARDATE: 42901.3.)

N(NG) **A Call to Darkness** (TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 42908.6.)

May NG# 47 **PEAK PERFORMANCE** (CHARACTERS: Ferengi DaiMon Bractor. STARDATE: 42923.4.)

SNW1(NG) **What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds Before the Satellite Hit** (TIME: 0.68 seconds. Shortly before Stardate 42945.4. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay.)

NG# 48 **SHADES OF GRAY**

Bajoran Ensign Ro Laren, of the U.S.S. *Wellington*, is court-martialed after a disastrous Away Team mission on Garon II (**ENSIGN RO**, *The Choice (II)*).

N(NG) **Double Helix 2: Vectors** (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Dr. Pulaski departs the *Enterprise* and undertakes a medical mission to the Cardassian station Terok Nor. Dr. Crusher returns to the *Enterprise*. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Kira Nerys, Quark, Rom, Nog, Nurse Alyssa Ogawa, Odo.)

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 3

N(NG) **Gulliver's Fugitives** (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Dr. Crusher is back on board and Dr. Pulaski has returned to the U.S.S. *Repulse*.)

Starfleet makes slight design changes to its uniforms.

NG# 49 **THE ENSIGNS OF COMMAND** (INFO: LaForge is now a Lt. Commander. Worf is now a full Lieutenant.)

June NG# 50 **EVOLUTION** (STARDATE: 43125.8.)

SNW3(NG) **The Fourth Toast** (TIME: About a year after **SKIN OF EVIL**. CHARACTERS: Captain Richard Castillo; Guinan.)

Early June	N(NG)	<u>A Rock and a Hard Place</u> (TIME: 1 month.)
Early July	NG2 18	<u>Forbidden Fruit</u> (STARDATE: 43131.4.)
	NG# 51	<u>THE SURVIVORS</u> (STARDATE: 43152.8.)
	NG# 52	<u>WHO WATCHES THE WATCHERS</u> (STARDATE: 43173.5.)
August	N(NG)	<u>Doomsday World</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: 43197.5.)
	NG# 53	<u>THE BONDING</u> (EVENTS: Worf adopts Jeremy Aster after the death of Aster's mother; Aster goes to live on Earth with relatives. STARDATE: 43198.7.)
	NG2 5-6	<u>Shadows in the Garden</u> (STARDATE: 43201.8-43202.5.)
Sept.	NG# 54	<u>BOOBY TRAP</u> (EVENTS: LaForge meets the computer-created Dr. Lea Brahms. STARDATE: 43205.6.)
	NG2 7-8	<u>The Pilot</u> (TIME: 1 day. STARDATE: 43265.4-43266.7.)
	NG2 9	<u>The Pay Off</u> (STARDATE: 43268.1.)
	NG2 10-12	<u>The Imposter</u> (CHARACTERS: Captain Phillipa Louvois. STARDATE: 43269.1-43270.4.)
Oct.	NG# 55	<u>THE ENEMY</u> (CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Tomalak. STARDATE: 43349.2.)
<p>On the Cardassian station known as Terok Nor, orbiting Bajor (the future <i>Deep Space Nine</i> station), Security Chief Odo once again encounters the Bajoran Kira Nerys while investigating terrorist activities aboard the station. The Cardassian Gul Trelar is the temporary head of the station in Gul Dukat's absence (<i>Old Wounds</i>).</p>		
	NG# 56	<u>THE PRICE</u> (EVENTS: The Ferengi Dr. Arridor and his shuttle pilot Kol travel through the Barzan wormhole and are trapped in the Delta Quadrant.)
	NG# 57	<u>THE VENGEANCE FACTOR</u> (STARDATE: 43421.9.)
	NG2 13	<u>The Hand of the Assassin</u> (STARDATE: 43421.9.)
Nov.	NG# 58	<u>THE DEFECTOR</u> (CHARACTERS: Commander Tomalak. STARDATE: 43462.5.)
<p>Alexander Rozhenko, son of Worf and K'Ehleyr, is born.</p>		
	NG# 59	<u>THE HUNTED</u>
	NG# 60	<u>THE HIGH GROUND</u>
	NG# 61	<u>DEJA Q</u> (CHARACTERS: Q and Q2.)
Dec.	NG# 62	<u>A MATTER OF PERSPECTIVE</u>

- NG# 63 **YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE** (TIME: 1 day of "real" time. EVENTS: The alternate time stream's Tasha Yar goes back in time to the year 2344 with the U.S.S. *Enterprise*, NCC 1701-C, where the ship is destroyed defending a Klingon outpost from the Romulans. CHARACTERS: Captain Rachel Garrett and Lt. Richard Castillo of the *Enterprise-C*.)
- NG# 64 **THE OFFSPRING** (CHARACTERS: Admiral Haftel.)
- N(NG) **The Eyes of the Beholders** (TIME: 1 week. Very soon after **DEJA Q**. References to Borg attack "five weeks ago" in **Q WHO** and date of Sept. 16 must be erroneous. EVENTS: Dr. Selar leaves the *Enterprise*. CHARACTERS: Ensign Sonya Gomez.)
- Jan. 2366 N(NG) **Q-In-Law** (TIME: 1 week. Soon after **DEJA Q**, but 3 months before **MENAGE A TROI**. CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi, Q, Q2.)
- NG# 65 **SINS OF THE FATHER** (EVENTS: Worf is discommended from the Klingon race. INFO: The Imperial Gevish'rae race still dominates the Klingon Empire. CHARACTERS: K'Mpek, leader of the Klingon High Council; Duras of Qo'noS; Worf's Klingon brother, Commander Kurn.)
- NG# 66 **ALLEGIANCE** (STARDATE: 43714.1.)
- NGAnn 1 **The Gift** (CHARACTERS: Q. STARDATE: 43738.8.)
- A peace treaty is signed ending the war between the Cardassians and the Federation (**THE WOUNDED**). Although they have publicly disagreed on the Cardassian question, both Ambassador Sarek and his son Ambassador Spock are present at the signing of the treaty (**UNIFICATION**).
- Feb. NG# 67 **CAPTAIN'S HOLIDAY** (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Vash, Picard's girlfriend. STARDATE: 43745.2.)
- N(NG) **Boogeymen** (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 43747.3.)
- March NG# 68 **TIN MAN** (STARDATE: 43779.3.)
- NG# 69 **HOLLOW PURSUITS** (EVENTS: Wes is 17 years old. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay, Engineer Kieran Duffy. STARDATE: 43807.4.)
- NG2 14-15 **Holiday on Ice** (INFO: Dr. Selar has returned to the *Enterprise*. STARDATE: 43810.7-43811.1.)
- NG# 70 **THE MOST TOYS** (STARDATE: 43872.2.)
- April NG2 16-17 **I Have Heard the Mermaids Singing** (STARDATE: 43878.1.)
- N(NG) **Exiles** (TIME: 2 weeks.)
- N(NG) **Fortune's Light** (TIME: 1 week.)
- May NG# 71 **SAREK (II)** (INFO: Sarek is 201 years old. Sarek's new wife is the human Perrin. CHARACTERS: Sakkath of Vulcan. STARDATE: 43917.4.)
- N/N(NG) **Federation** (TIME: 1 week. Just after **SAREK (II)** and just before **MENAGE A TROI**. It is May 2366. EVENTS: Deaths of Zefram Cochrane and Nancy Hedford/The Companion. INFO: Pavel

Chekov achieved the rank of Admiral at some point in his Starfleet career. The dates of Cochrane's first flight in the *Bonaventure* are incorrect; the flight must have take place in 2063-2064. STARDATE: 43920.6-43924.1.)

NG# 72 **MENAGE A TROI** (EVENTS: Wes Crusher is given a field promotion from Acting Ensign to Ensign. CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi.)

Mid May NG# 73 **TRANSEFIGURATIONS** (TIME: 1 month.)

Mid June NG# 74-75 **THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Commander Elizabeth Shelby is temporarily assigned to the *Enterprise*. Picard is kidnapped by the Borg and transformed in to Borg-being called Locutus. Using Locutus/Picard's knowledge, the Borg destroy 40 Federation starships in battle at Wolf 359 before Picard is rescued.)

SNW1(NG) Civil Disobedience (EVENTS: Q lends a helping hand during the events of **THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS**.)

Among the starships destroyed at Wolf 359 is the U.S.S. *Saratoga*. Although Lt. Commander Benjamin Sisko, the *Saratoga*'s First Officer, and his son Jake escape, Sisko's wife Jennifer does not survive the battle (EMISSARY); *Saratoga* survivors include Lt. Hranok Zar, a Bolian who saves Sisko's life (EMISSARY, *Saratoga*.)

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 4

July NG# 76 **FAMILY** (TIME: 5 weeks. EVENTS: *Enterprise* undergoes repairs at Earth. INFO: Wes is 18 years old. CHARACTERS: Robert, Marie and René Picard. Helena and Sergey Rozhenko, Worf's human foster parents.)

Early Aug. NG2 19 The Lesson (EVENTS: Dr. Crusher's birthday. CHARACTERS: Jeremy Aster.)

NG# 77 **BROTHERS** (EVENTS: Dr. Noonien Soong, Data's creator, escaped the colony at Omicron Theta before the crystalline entity destroyed it. Dr. Soong creates a chip which can render Data capable of emotion, but it is stolen by Lore. Death of Dr. Soong. STARDATE: 44085.7.)

Kathryn Janeway is promoted to Captain and is assigned to a six-month deep space mission in the Beta Quadrant (Mosaic).

NG# 78 **SUDDENLY HUMAN** (CHARACTERS: Starfleet Admiral Rossa. STARDATE: 44143.7.)

SNW2(NG) I Am Klingon (TIME: About 2 years after **HEART OF GLORY**. Also takes place after **A MATTER OF HONOR**. INFO: A member of the almost extinct Kamorh'dag (Human-Klingon fusion) sub-race is discovered in a 100-year-old Klingon lifeboat, preserved in a stasis field. It is revealed that this race was bioengineered as part of a project to infiltrate and conquer the Federation in the 23rd Century.)

Sept. NG# 79 **REMEMBER ME** (CHARACTERS: The Traveler.)

SNW1(NG) See Spot Run (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay. INFO: Ensign Wesley Crusher and Chief Miles O'Brien are still on board the *Enterprise*.)

B'Ellana Torres enters Starfleet Academy.

	NG# 80	<u>LEGACY (II)</u> (CHARACTERS: Ishara Yar, Tasha Yar's sister.)
	NG# 81	<u>REUNION (I)</u> (EVENTS: Deaths of K'Ehleyr, K'mpek and Duras. Gowron, a powerful Imperial Klingon, is nominated to lead the Klingon High Council. Worf sends his son, Alexander, to Earth to live with the Rozhenkos. <u>STARDATE</u> : 44246.3.)
Oct.	N(NG)	<u>Contamination</u> (TIME: 1 week. <u>STARDATE</u> : 44263.9.)
	NG# 82	<u>FUTURE IMPERFECT</u> (EVENTS: Will Riker's birthday. <u>STARDATE</u> : 44286.5.)
	NG2 20-24, GN(NG)	<u>The Star Lost</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar. <u>STARDATE</u> : 44290.4.)
Nov.	N(NG)	<u>Perchance to Dream (II)</u> (TIME: 1 week. <u>STARDATE</u> : 44295.7.)
	N(SG)/ N(NG)	<u>Reunion (II)</u> (TIME: 1 week. About 13 years after the battle at Maxia Zeta. EVENTS: A reunion of Capt. Picard's <i>Stargazer</i> crew. CHARACTERS: Capt. Gilaad Ben Zoma, Dr. Carter Greyhorse, Dr. Selar.)
	NG2 29	<u>Honor Bound</u>
Dec.	N(NG)	<u>Spartacus</u> (TIME: 1 week.)
	NG# 83	<u>FINAL MISSION</u> (EVENTS: Ensign Wes Crusher leaves the <i>Enterprise</i> to attend Starfleet Academy.)
Jan. 2367	NG# 84	<u>THE LOSS</u> (CHARACTERS: The entity known as "Ian Andrew Troi.")
	SNW4(NG)	<u>Prodigal Son</u> (TIME: Takes place concurrently with <u>THE LOSS</u> . CHARACTERS: The entity known as "Ian Andrew Troi.")
	N(NG)	<u>Vendetta</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After Wes Crusher has left the ship. INFO: Sequel to <u>THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS</u> and <u>THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE</u> (2264). Commander Shelby is now the First Officer of the U.S.S. <i>Chekov</i> and serves under Capt. Korsmo. CHARACTERS: Dr. Pulaski of the <i>Repulse</i> ; Dr. Selar; Commander Loskene of the Tholians (see <u>THE THOLIAN WEB</u> (2265); Ensign Boyagian, security officer.)
After the destruction of the <i>Chekov</i> (<i>Vendetta</i>), Capt. Korsmo and Cmdr. Shelby transfer to the U.S.S. <i>Excalibur</i> NCC 26517 (<i>New Frontier</i>).		
Wes Crusher enters Starfleet Academy (<u>FINAL MISSION</u>).		
Commander Mackenzie Calhoun is assigned as the First Officer of the U.S.S. <i>Grissom</i> under Captain Norman Kenyon (<i>Captain's Table 5: Once Burned</i>).		
Feb.	NG# 85	<u>DATA'S DAY</u> (EVENTS: Transporter Chief Miles O'Brien gets married to Keiko Ishikawa. <u>STARDATE</u> : 44390.1.)
	NGMini 1-4, GN/GN(NG)	<u>The Modala Imperative II</u> (INFO: Sequel to <i>The Modala Imperative</i> (2263). EVENTS: Ambassador Spock and Admiral McCoy visit Modala 100 Modalan years after their first visit on the

original *Enterprise*. STARDATE: 44395.7-44398.7.)

- N(NG) **Imbalance** (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Sequel to **THE BIG GOODBYE**. Keiko Ishikawa O'Brien discovers she is pregnant. CHARACTERS: The Jarada insect race. Dr. Selar.)
- March NG# 86 **THE WOUNDED** (INFO: It has been 1 year since a peace treaty ended the long war between the Cardassians and the Federation. Miles O'Brien served as a tactical officer on the U.S.S. *Rutledge* during the war. The *Rutledge*, under Capt. Ben Maxwell, arrived too late to prevent the Cardassian massacre at Setlik III. CHARACTERS: Cardassian Gul Macet.)
- Early March N(NG) **Chains of Command** (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* encounters descendants of refugees from the Eugenics Wars. CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar.)
- Early April NG# 87 **DEVIL'S DUE (II)** (CHARACTERS: Ardra.)
- NG# 88 **CLUES** (CHARACTERS: First appearance of Ensign Alyssa Ogawa, RN.)
- NG# 89 **FIRST CONTACT**
- First Officer Mackenzie Calhoun leaves Starfleet, but ends up working for Starfleet Intelligence (*New Frontier*, *Captain's Table 5: Once Burned*).
- May NG# 90 **GALAXY'S CHILD** (EVENTS: La Forge meets the real Dr. Lea Brahms. STARDATE: 44614.6.)
- Tom Paris graduates from Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*), is involved in an accident wherein several fellow pilots are killed, and is subsequently assigned to the U.S.S. *Copernicus* (*Pathways*). Captain Kathryn Janeway is currently commanding the U.S.S. *Bonestell* (*Pathways*). After sixteen years teaching at Starfleet Academy, and on assignment by Admirals Paris, Finnegan and Nechayev, Ensign Tuvok is promoted to Lieutenant and begins serving under Captain Janeway on the *Bonestell* (**PHAGE**, *Mosaic*, *Pathways*).
- NGAnn 2 **Thin Ice** (STARDATE: 44624.3.)
- NG# 91 **NIGHT TERRORS** (STARDATE: 44631.2.)
- SNW4(NG) **Flash Point** (TIME: Several years after the Garon II incident in 2365, but before **ENSIGN RO**. CHARACTERS: Ro Laren.)
- June NG# 92 **IDENTITY CRISIS**
- NG# 93 **THE NTH DEGREE** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay.)
- NG# 94 **QPID** (EVENTS: Q and Vash enter into a partnership to explore the galaxy together.)
- July NG# 95 **THE DRUMHEAD** (CHARACTERS: Crewman Simon Tarses, who is one-quarter Romulan, three-quarters human.)
- NG# 96 **HALF A LIFE** (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi.)
- NG# 97 **THE HOST** (EVENTS: First appearance of the Trill "joined beings." Both of the humanoid hosts for the Trill ambassador Odan appear to be of the same species, with bony foreheads.)

- August NG# 98 **THE MIND'S EYE** (EVENTS: First appearance of Romulan Commander Sela, the half-human/half-Romulan daughter of the alternate time stream's Tasha Yar.)
- NG# 99 **IN THEORY** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Jenna D'Sora.)
- N(NG) **Dark Mirror** (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Sequel to **MIRROR, MIRROR**. EVENTS: Empire forces from the Second Mirror Universe attempt to invade the Federation Universe. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay.)
- Sept. NG# 100-101 **REDEMPTION** (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: The Klingon Civil War. Second appearance of Commander Sela, who reveals that Tasha Yar was her mother. Gowron becomes head of the Klingon High Council. Worf clears himself and his honor is restored. CHARACTERS: Worf's Klingon brother, Captain Kurn; the Klingon sisters of the Duras family, B'Etor & Lursa; Duras' son, Toral.)
- Harry Kim enters Starfleet Academy.

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 5

- Oct. NG# 102 **DARMOK** (CHARACTERS: First appearance of Ensign Robin Lefler.)
- NG# 103 **ENSIGN RO** (EVENTS: Ensign Ro Laren, a Bajoran, joins the crew as helm officer. INFO: It has been 40 years since the planet Bajor was annexed by the Cardassian Empire. CHARACTERS: The Bajoran terrorist Orta.)
- N/N(NG) **The Badlands, Book One** (TIME: Immediately after **ENSIGN RO**. STARDATE: 45091.4.)
- NG2 25-27 **Wayward Son** (CHARACTERS: Okona, Jeremy Aster, Worf's son Alexander, the Rozhenkos.)
- NG2 28 **The Remembered One** (TIME: One year after **REUNION (I)**. EVENTS: Okona is still on board. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)
- Nov. NG2 30-31 **Kingdom of the Damned** (EVENTS: Okona departs.)
- NG# 104 **SILICON AVATAR** (EVENTS: Destruction of the crystal entity.)
- N(NG) **The Death of Princes** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Ensign Ro.)
- NG# 105 **DISASTER** (EVENTS: Birth of Miles and Keiko O'Brien's daughter, Molly. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)
- Dec. NG# 106 **THE GAME** (EVENTS: Cadet Wes Crusher joins the *Enterprise* on a break from Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Etana, a military operative of the Ktarans. Ensign Robin Lefler.)
- NG# 107-108,
N(NG) **UNIFICATION** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Ambassador Spock travels to and remains on Romulus, seeking reunification of the Vulcan and Romulan races. Death of Ambassador Sarek at the age of 202. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Perrin, Romulan Senator Pardek, Commander Sela, Proconsul Neural, D'Tan, Sarek's aide Ki Mendrossen.)

	AS(NG)	<u>Last Words</u> (TIME: 4 days after UNIFICATION . EVENTS: Sarek's funeral. Spock unexpectedly attends by proxy. CHARACTERS: Perrin, Sakkath.)
Jan. 2368	NG2 32	<u>Wet Behind the Ears</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Sonya Gomez.)
	NG# 109	<u>A MATTER OF TIME</u> (CHARACTERS: Berlinghoff Rasmussen.)
	NG# 110	<u>NEW GROUND</u> (EVENTS: Worf's son Alexander comes to live on the <i>Enterprise</i> . CHARACTERS: Elena Rozhenko.)
	NG# 111	<u>HERO WORSHIP</u>
Feb.	NG# 112	<u>VIOLATIONS (I)</u>
	NG# 113	<u>THE MASTERPIECE SOCIETY</u>
	NG# 114	<u>CONUNDRUM</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45494.2.)
Late Feb.	N(NG)	<u>The Last Stand</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45523.6-45527.9.)
Mid March	NG# 115	<u>POWER PLAY</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45571.2.)
	NG# 116	<u>ETHICS</u> (CHARACTERS: Alexander.)
April	NG# 117	<u>THE OUTCAST</u>
	N(NG)	<u>War Drums</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander.)
	NG# 118	<u>CAUSE AND EFFECT</u> (TIME: 17 days. EVENTS: The U.S.S. <i>Bozeman</i> , under Capt. Morgan Bateson, arrives through a time warp from the year 2278. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)
May	NG# 119	<u>THE FIRST DUTY</u> (INFO: Capt. Picard is to deliver this year's commencement speech at Starfleet Academy. Picard graduated with the class of 2327. EVENTS: Cadet Wes Crusher is reprimanded and must repeat his second year at the Academy after a training accident. Cadet Sito Jaxa, a Bajoran, is also reprimanded and must repeat her third year at the Academy. CHARACTERS: Admiral Brand, Superintendent of Starfleet Academy; Boothby; Cadet Nick Locarno.)
	NG# 120	<u>COST OF LIVING</u> (CHARACTERS: Alexander, Lwaxana Troi.)
	N(NG)	<u>Imzadi</u> (TIME: 1 week. After <u>THE FIRST DUTY</u> . EVENTS: Flashbacks to <u>ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT</u> (2363) and 2358. Deanna Troi's murder is prevented by Admiral William T. Riker from the year 2407.)
June	NG# 121	<u>THE PERFECT MATE</u> (STARDATE: 45761.3.)
	NG2 33-35	<u>Quagmire</u> (CHARACTERS: Q, Ensign Ro, Keiko Ishikawa O'Brien, Molly O'Brien, Lt. Barclay.)
	NG2 36-38	<u>Shore Leave in Shanzibar</u> (CHARACTERS: Ardra. STARDATE: 45838.4.)
July	NG# 122	<u>IMAGINARY FRIEND</u> (CHARACTERS: Alexander. STARDATE: 45852.1.)

- NG# 123 **LBORG** (EVENTS: A Borg captured by the *Enterprise* crew becomes an individual named Hugh, but eventually returns to the Borg collective. STARDATE: 45854.2.)
- N(NG) **The Devil's Heart** (TIME: 1 week. After **LBORG**. About a year since Ambassador Sarek's death. INFO: O'Brien is still on board. Spock is still on Romulus, spreading the teachings of Surak. The famous relic known as the Devil's Heart could actually be a piece of the Guardian of Forever. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Dr. Selar. STARDATE: 45873.3.)
- August NG# 124 **THE NEXT PHASE** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45892.4.)
- NG# 125 **THE INNER LIGHT** (STARDATE: 45944.1.)
- SNW4(NG) **The Promise** (TIME: Takes place at the same time as **THE INNER LIGHT**, within Picard's dream of his existence as Kamin.)
- N(NG)/
N(DS9)/
N(VOY) **The Best and the Brightest: First Year, 2368-69** (INFO: Follows the Starfleet Academy careers of Cadets and Officers Jayme Miranda, Bobbie Ray Jefferson, Moll Enor, Starsa Taran, Nev Reoh and Hammon Titus. Ongoing characters are Admiral Brand and Boothby. Wes Crusher, Nick Locarno and B'Elanna Torres are mentioned, as well as the events of **TIME'S ARROW**. CHARACTERS: Guinan, Admiral Leyton.)
- NGAnn 3 **The Broken Moon** (EVENTS: The hostile alien parasites from **CONSPIRACY** attempt to take over the Onglaatu Empire. STARDATE: 45958.8.)
- Sept. NG# 126-127 **TIME'S ARROW** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Data meets the Guinan of 500 years ago in 19th century San Francisco. CHARACTERS: Samuel Clemens, Jack London. STARDATE: 45959.1.) <Earth: 1893.>

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 6

After confessing to lying about the accident that claimed several pilots' lives, Tom Paris is cashiered out of Starfleet (*Pathways*).

- NG# 128 **REALM OF FEAR** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay.)
- NG# 129 **MAN OF THE PEOPLE**
- Oct. NG# 130,
N(NG) **RELICS** (EVENTS: Captain Montgomery Scott, former Chief Engineer of two starships *Enterprise*, NCC 1701 and NCC 1701-A, is rescued after being caught in a transporter loop for about 75 years. INFO: Scotty is 147 and served in Starfleet for 52 years before being caught in the loop. STARDATE: 46125.3.)
- NG# 131 **SCHIZMS** (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* encounters unknown aliens residing in the subspace universe.)
- B'Elanna Torres drops out of Starfleet Academy.
- NG# 132 **TRUE Q** (CHARACTERS: Q.)

- N(NG) Here There Be Dragons (TIME: 1 week. Before the O'Briens transfer to *Deep Space Nine*. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* discovers a fourth Preserver planet, the first being the planet *Miramanee* discovered by the original *Enterprise* (**THE PARADISE SYNDROME** (2265)). CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander, Lt. Reginald Barclay, Keiko O'Brien.)
- Nov. N(NG) Grounded (TIME: 3 weeks. After **THE NEXT PHASE**. INFO: Chief O'Brien is still on board. CHARACTERS: Alexander. STARDATE: 46223.4-46230.5.)
- NG# 133 **RASCALS** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander. STARDATE: 46235.7-46236.3.)
- SNW2(NG) Calculated Risk (TIME: Before Chief O'Brien transfers to *Deep Space Nine* and after **REALM OF FEAR**. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reg Barclay and Dr. Katherine Pulaski.)
- Dec. NG2 39-44 Strange Bedfellows (I) (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander. STARDATE: 46253.3.)
- NG# 134 **A FISTFUL OF DATAS** (CHARACTERS: Alexander. STARDATE: 46271.5-46278.3.)
- N(NG) A Fury Scorned (STARDATE: 46300.6.)
- NG2 45 Childish Things (STARDATE: 46301.8.)
- NG2 46 The Maze (STARDATE: 46318.6.)
- Jan. 2369 NG# 135 **THE QUALITY OF LIFE**
- NG# 136-137 **CHAIN OF COMMAND** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Capt. Picard is captured by the Cardassians. Capt. Edward Jellico takes command of the *Enterprise* for peace negotiations with the Cardassians. A Cardassian invasion plan is thwarted. Picard is released by the Cardassians and resumes command of the *Enterprise*. INFO: Riker graduated from the Academy in 2357. CHARACTERS: Admiral Alyma Nechayev, Cardassian Gul Madred, Cardassian Gul Lemec.)
- N(NG) The Romulan Prize (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Miles & Keiko O'Brien are still on board. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander.)
- Feb. NG2 47-50 The Worst of Both Worlds (TIME: After **CHAIN OF COMMAND**. Before O'Brien, Keiko & Molly transfer to *Deep Space Nine*. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* is thrown into a parallel universe where the Borg defeated the Federation several years ago. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)

Starfleet introduces a new casual jumpsuit uniform (**EMISSARY**).

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 1

- Early Feb. DS9# 1-2, N(DS9) **EMISSARY** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Commander Benjamin Sisko takes command of a space station designated *Deep Space Nine*, which orbits the planet Bajor, after the Cardassians withdraw their occupation of Bajor and the provisional Bajoran government requests a Federation presence. Other Starfleet officers include: Chief Operations Officer Miles O'Brien, who transfers from the U.S.S. *Enterprise* and has been promoted to the commissioned-officer rank of Ensign (j.g.); Lt. Jadzia Dax, Science Officer, a Trill "joined being"; and Lt. (j.g.) Julian Bashir, Chief Medical Officer. Non-Starfleet residents of Deep Space Nine include: Bajoran Major Kira Nerys, First Officer, a former Bajoran freedom fighter; Security Chief Odo, a shape-shifter of unknown origin; Quark, a Ferengi; Quark's brother, Rom; Quark's nephew, Nog; Keiko and Molly O'Brien; an alien named Morn; and Commander

Sisko's son Jake. After the galaxy's first stable wormhole is discovered near Bajor, the Cardassians return to the *Deep Space Nine* sector in an effort to claim it; however the *Deep Space Nine* station is moved near the wormhole entrance to claim it first for Bajor. When the U.S.S. *Enterprise* returns to the sector, the Cardassians depart. Due to the wormhole's presence, Bajor is now set to become a galactic trade center and the launching point of many expeditions to the distant and unexplored Gamma Quadrant via the wormhole. INFO: The Cardassian Gul Dukat was the former head of the *DS9* station. Jadzia, the humanoid host of the Trill Dax, has no bony forehead, and therefore appears to be of a different species or race than that of the two humanoids who were host to Ambassador Odan in **THE HOST**. CHARACTERS: The Bajoran spiritual leader Kai Opaka. STARDATE: 46379.1.)

N(NG) Possession (TIME: 1 week. Before **THE JEM'HADAR**. INFO: Sequel to Demons. CHARACTERS: Alexander, Nurse Ogawa.)

The U.S.S. *McAuliffe* docks at *DS9*; the station recovers an ancient Earth ship (Frozen Boyhood).

DS9# 3 **A MAN ALONE** (STARDATE: 46421.5.)

March N(NG) Nightshade (TIME: 1 week.)

DS9# 4 **PAST PROLOGUE** (EVENTS: The Klingon sisters of the Duras family, B'Etor & Lursa, visit *DS9*. CHARACTERS: Garak of Cardassia.)

NG# 138 **SHIP IN A BOTTLE** (INFO: Sequel to **ELEMENTARY, DEAR DATA**. EVENTS: The holodeck-generated Prof. Moriarty returns. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay. STARDATE: 46424.1.)

DS9# 5 **RABEL** (INFO: The *DS9* Station is 18 years old.)

NG# 139 **AQUIEL** (STARDATE: 46461.3.)

DS9# 6 **CAPTIVE PURSUIT**

NG# 140 **FACE OF THE ENEMY** (INFO: It is revealed that Ambassador Spock is still on Romulus, working with the Romulan Underground. STARDATE: 46519.1.)

DS9# 7 **Q-LESS** (EVENTS: Vash is rescued from the Gamma Quadrant after being trapped there for two years. CHARACTERS: Q, Vash. STARDATE: 46531.2.)

April NG# 141 **TAPESTRY** (CHARACTERS: Q.)

DS9Ash Hostage Situation

NGSpec 1 Good Listener (STARDATE: 46541.2.)

NG# 142-143 **BIRTHRIGHT** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* has a layover at the *Deep Space Nine* station during the first week. INFO: O'Brien has not left for Earth yet. CHARACTERS: The Klingon Toq. STARDATE: 46578.4-46579.2.)

DS9# 8 **DAX** (INFO: O'Brien & Keiko are visiting Earth. STARDATE: 46610.1.)

NG# 144 **STARSHIP MINE** (STARDATE: 46684.2.)

	DS9# 9	<u>THE PASSENGER</u> (INFO: O'Brien and Keiko are visiting Earth.)
May	NG# 145	<u>LESSONS</u> (STARDATE: 46693.1.)
	DS9# 10	<u>MOVE ALONG HOME</u> (INFO: O'Brien & Keiko are still on Earth.)
	N(NG)	<u>Guises of the Mind</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. After O'Brien & Keiko have transferred from the <i>Enterprise</i> to <i>Deep Space Nine</i> .)
	DS9# 11	<u>THE NAGUS</u> (INFO: O'Brien is back, but Keiko is still on Earth. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Zek, the Grand Nagus of the Ferengi, and his son Krax.)
	DS9# 12	<u>VORTEX</u>
	N(DS9)	<u>Bloodletter</u> (TIME: 1 week. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Kai Opaka.)
June	NGSpec 1	<u>A True Son of Kahless</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : Alexander.)
	DS9# 13	<u>BATTLE LINES</u> (EVENTS: Kai Opaka travels to the Gamma Quadrant and is forced to remain on a war-torn planet there.)
	N(NG)	<u>Double Helix 3: Red Sector</u> (TIME: After establishment of <i>Deep Space Nine</i> . Approximately 3 or 4 years after <u>Double Helix 2: Vectors</u> . <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Ambassador Spock; Admiral McCoy; Lt. Cmdr. Eric Stiles, grandson of the Lt. Stiles who served on the first <i>Enterprise</i> (see <u>BALANCE OF TERROR</u> .)
	DS9# 14	<u>THE STORYTELLER</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : Varis Sul of Bajor. <u>STARDATE</u> : 46729.1.)
	NG# 146	<u>THE CHASE</u> (EVENTS: It is proven that all the galaxy's humanoid races were genetically seeded on forming planets by one progenitor humanoid race over 4 billion years ago. <u>STARDATE</u> : 46731.5.)
	NGAnn 4	<u>A House Divided</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : The Trill Ambassador Odan. <u>STARDATE</u> : 46759.2.)
	DS9 1-2	<u>Stowaway</u> (<u>CHARACTERS</u> : Keiko, Garak, Gul Dukat.)
	NG# 147	<u>FRAME OF MIND</u> (STARDATE: 46778.1.)
	N(DS9)	<u>The Big Game</u> (TIME: 1 week. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Berlinghoff Rasmussen; the Klingon sisters B'Etor & Lursa; Cynthia Jones, a descendent of tribble trader Cyrano Jones; Garak; Keiko; Etana, the former military operative of the Ktarans; and Grand Nagus Zek and his son Krax.)
July	NG# 148	<u>SUSPICIONS</u> (INFO: Dr. Selar is still serving aboard the <i>Enterprise</i> . <u>STARDATE</u> : 46830.1.)
	DS9 3	<u>Old Wounds</u> (TIME: After <u>A MAN ALONE</u> . <u>EVENTS</u> : Flashback to the second meeting of Odo and Kira Nerys, four years ago.)
Early July	NG# 149	<u>RIGHTFUL HEIR</u> (TIME: 1 month: Worf is on leave for 25 days, until Stardate 46852.2; the episode continues for 5 days thereafter. <u>EVENTS</u> : The crew encounters a clone of Kahless, the first Klingon Emperor; the Kahless clone is installed as a figurehead Emperor, the first Klingon Emperor in three Klingon centuries. <u>INFO</u> : Kahless is an Imperial Gevish'rae Klingon, so when Captain James Kirk encountered Kahless as a Kamorh'dag Klingon-Human Fusion on the planet Excalbia (see <u>THE SAVAGE CURTAIN</u>), it must have been because the Excalbians created Kahless as Kirk imagined him,

rather than as Kahless truly was. It is revealed that Worf's brother Kurn now sits on the High Council.
CHARACTERS: Klingon High Council Leader Gowron; Koroth, High Cleric of the Klingon Monastery on Boreth.)

	DS9# 15	<u>PROGRESS</u> (STARDATE: 46844.3. <u>CHARACTERS:</u> The Bajoran Mullibok.)
	DS9# 16	<u>IF WISHES WERE HORSES</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Keiko & Molly O'Brien. <u>STARDATE:</u> 46853.2.)
	DS9 4-5	<u>Emancipation</u>
August	N(NG)	<u>The Romulan Stratagem</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Ensign Ro, Lt. Jenna D'Sora, Romulan Commander Sela. <u>INEQ:</u> Romulan forces are still hunting for Spock and other members of the Underground on Romulus. <u>STARDATE:</u> 46892.6.)
	N(DS9)	<u>Warped</u> (TIME: After <u>BATTLE LINES</u> and before <u>THE HOMECOMING/THE CIRCLE/THE SIEGE (I)</u> . <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Gul Dukat.)
	NG# 150	<u>SECOND CHANCES</u> (<u>EVENTS:</u> The <i>Enterprise</i> rescues Lt. William T. Riker of the U.S.S. <i>Potemkin</i> , an exact duplicate of Commander Riker, created 8 years ago in a transporter accident, and stranded on an inaccessible planet ever since. Lt. Riker chooses to continue serving in Starfleet using his middle name, Thomas, and transfers to the U.S.S. <i>Gandhi</i> . <u>STARDATE:</u> 46915.2.)
	STSpec	<u>A Rolling Stone Gathers No Nanoprobes</u> (STARDATE: 46918.6)
	DS9 #18	<u>DRAMATIS PERSONAE</u> (STARDATE: 46922.3.)
	NGSpec 1	<u>Spot's Day</u> (TIME: 1 day.)
	DS9# 17	<u>THE FORSAKEN</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Lwaxana Troi. <u>STARDATE:</u> 46925.1.)
	NG# 151	<u>TIMESCAPE</u> (STARDATE: 46944.2.)
	DS9# 19	<u>DUET</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Gul Dukat, the Bajoran Neela.)
Sept.	N(NG)	<u>Debtor's Planet</u> (<u>EVENTS:</u> The 20th century human Ralph Offenhouse is now a Federation Ambassador. Cadet Wes Crusher joins the <i>Enterprise</i> while between terms at the Academy. <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Alexander.)
	N(NG)/ N(DS9)/ N(VOY)	<u>The Best and the Brightest: Second Year, 2369-70</u> (<u>CHARACTERS:</u> Lt. Jadzia Dax, Captain Picard. Cadet Harry Kim is mentioned.)
	DS9# 20	<u>IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS</u> (TIME: About 7 months since <u>EMISSARY</u> . <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Keiko, Vedek Winn, Vedek Bareil, Neela.)
	NG2 52-54	<u>The Rich and the Dead</u> (TIME: 1 day. <u>CHARACTERS:</u> Q, Alexander, Capt. Phillipa Louvois.)
	DS9 6	<u>Field Trip (I)</u>
	NG2 55	<u>The Good of the Many</u> (TIME: Just after <u>The Rich and the Dead</u> and after <u>CHAIN OF</u>

COMMAND. **EVENTS:** Lwaxana Troi arrives on the *Enterprise*. **CHARACTERS:** Capt. Phillipa Louvois.)

DS9 6 Pick Pocket

NG2 56-58 Companionship (TIME: Just after The Good of the Many and after **BIRTHRIGHT** and **THE FORSAKEN**. **CHARACTERS:** Lwaxana Troi, Dr. Selar, Alexander, Lt. Barclay, Ensign Ro, Ensign Leffer, Nurse Ogawa, Lt. D'Sora.)

DS9 6 Program 359

N(DS9) Arcade (**CHARACTERS:** Keiko, Molly, Rom, Nog.)

Oct. NGSPEC 2 The Choice (II) (**CHARACTERS:** Ensign Ro.)

N(DS9) Warchild (TIME: 1 week. Between **IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS** and **THE HOMECOMING**. **CHARACTERS:** The Bajoran Mullibok.)

NG# 152-153,
N(NG) **DESCENT** (TIME: 2 weeks. INFO: Sequel to **BROTHERS** and **LBORG**. **EVENTS:** Lore gives Data negative emotions through transmissions from Dr. Soong's "emotion chip." A splinter group of the Borg have gained emotions and individuality due to contact with Hugh. Data keeps the emotion chip but decides against its use for the time being. **CHARACTERS:** Lore, Hugh of Borg, Admiral Nechayev. **STARDATE:** 46982.1-47025.4.)

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 7 **Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 2**

DS9# 21-23 **THE HOMECOMING/THE CIRCLE/THE SIEGE (I)** (TIME: 3 weeks. **EVENTS:** Kira & O'Brien rescue Bajoran war hero Li Nalas from a labor camp on Cardassia Four. Major Kira is removed as the Bajoran liaison to DS9; Li Nalas is assigned as her replacement. Death of Li Nalas. Major Kira is reassigned to DS9. **CHARACTERS:** Gul Dukat, Bajoran Minister Jaro, Vedek Winn, Vedek Bareil, Li Nalas, Keiko and Molly O'Brien.)

NG# 154 **LIAISONS**

Nov. Bajoran Ensign Sito Jaxa joins the *Enterprise* crew after graduating from Starfleet Academy; Picard specifically asks for Ensign Sito in order to give her the chance he feels she deserves following the events of **THE FIRST DUTY** (**LOWER DECKS**).

NG# 155-156 **GAMBIT** (TIME: 2 weeks. **STARDATE:** 47135.2-47169.2.)

DS9# 25 **CARDASSIANS** (INFO: O'Brien says his daughter is four years old; since Molly is about two, *he is either confused, or perhaps is calculating her age in Bajoran years*. **CHARACTERS:** Garak, Gul Dukat, Keiko. **STARDATE:** 47177.2.)

DS9# 24 **INVASIVE PROCEDURES** (**CHARACTERS:** Verad. **STARDATE:** 47182.1.)

NG# 157 **INTERFACE** (**EVENTS:** The U.S.S. *Hera*, under Captain Silva LaForge, Geordi LaForge's mother, is unaccountably lost with all hands. INFO: Dr. LaForge, Geordi's father, is also a Starfleet officer. **STARDATE:** 47215.5.)

	N(DS9)	<u>The Star Ghost</u>
	NG# 158	PHANTASMS (TIME: BIRTHRIGHT was nine months ago. EVENTS: A new warp core is installed on the <i>Enterprise</i> . STARDATE: 47225.7.)
	DS9# 26	MELORA (STARDATE: 47229.1.)
Dec.	NGMin 1-4	<u>Shadowheart</u> (TIME: After RIGHTFUL HEIR and before HOMeward . INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect. CHARACTERS: Nikolai, Sergey, Helena and Alexander Rozhenko. Commander Kurn, Gowron, Lursa, B'Etor, Admiral Quinn, Lt. D'Sora, Dr. Selar.)
	DS9 7	<u>Working Vacation</u> (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)
	N(NG)	<u>Sins of Commission</u> (TIME: 1 week. After SUDDENLY HUMAN , THE DRUMHEAD and THE NTH DEGREE . CHARACTERS: Crewman Simon Tarses, Ensign Ro, Alexander, Commander Kurn of Qo'noS, Lt. Barclay, Helena and Sergey Rozhenko.)
	N(DS9)	<u>Fallen Heroes</u> (TIME: 3 days. After <u>The Big Game</u> and IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS . STARDATE: 47234.3.)
	NGSpec 2	<u>Cry Vengeance</u> (INFO: Sequel to <u>Debt of Honor</u> . Finney and T'Kir still believe that Kor is dead. CHARACTERS: Captain Jamie Finney, Alexander, Captain T'Kir, Commander Kurn, High Counsel Leader Gowron. EVENTS: Death of Captain Finney. Gowron lifts the discommendation against the Kamorh'dag race of Klingons. This is mostly a symbolic gesture, since the bulk of the Kamorh'dag race is extinct (see <u>I Am Klingon</u> .)
	N(DS9)	<u>Prisoners of Peace</u> (INFO: Zefram Cochrane invented the warp drive in 2061. CHARACTERS: Garak.)
	NGSpec 2	<u>Out of Time</u> (CHARACTERS: Captain Morgan Bateson, Captain Montgomery Scott.)
	NG# 159	DARK PAGE (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi. STARDATE: 47254.1.)
	DS9# 27	RULES OF ACQUISITION (EVENTS: Quark encounters subjects of the Dominion while in the Gamma Quadrant. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek.)
Jan. 2370	Min(NG/DS9) 1-4	<u>The Othersiders</u> (EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> crew teams with the <i>Deep Space Nine</i> crew. CHARACTERS: Vedek Bareil, Ensign Ro, Gul Dukat, Alexander, Nog. STARDATE: 47268.4-47272.2.)
	NG2 63-65	<u>A Matter of Conscience</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)
	DS9# 28	NECESSARY EVIL (EVENTS: Flashback to the first meeting of Odo, Kira Nerys, Quark, and Gul Dukat, five years ago. STARDATE: 47282.5.)
	NG2 66	<u>Just Desserts</u> (CHARACTERS: Alexander.)
	DS9 8-9	<u>Requiem (I)</u> (STARDATE: 47295.3.)
	DS9 9 &	

DS9Min 1-4	<u>Hearts and Minds</u> (TIME: Just after <u>Requiem (I)</u> . CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Klingon Commander Kol, the Klingon Lt. Koleth, Romulan agent Maura. STARDATE: 47295.4.)
NG# 160	ATTACHED (STARDATE: 47304.2.)
Feb.	NG# 161 FORCE OF NATURE (STARDATE: 47310.2.)
	GN(NG) <u>Embrace the Wolf</u> (STARDATE: 47319.2-47322.2. EVENTS: Picard and crew face the Redjac entity. INFO: Sequel to WOLF IN THE FOLD and <u>Wold on the Prowl</u> .)
	DS9# 29 SECOND SIGHT (EVENTS: It is the fourth anniversary of the Borg attack at Wolf 359 and the death of Sisko's wife, Jennifer (four years after THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS). STARDATE: 47329.4.)
	N(NG) <u>Blaze of Glory (I)</u>
	N(DS9) <u>The Pet</u> (TIME: Anniversary of the Wormhole's discovery; 1 year after EMISSARY .)
	N(NG) <u>Infiltrator</u> (TIME: 1 week. Just before PARALLELS . CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay; Federation President Jarecho-Inyo; Captain T'Kir of the U.S.S. <i>Titov</i> . INFO: Alexander is on Earth, visiting the Rozhenkos. STARDATE: 47358.1)
	NG# 162 PARALLELS (TIME: This incident takes no "real" time. EVENTS: Worf's birthday. Alexander is on Earth, visiting the Rozhenkos. STARDATE: 47391.2.)
	DS9# 30 SANCTUARY (II) (STARDATE: 47391.2.)
	DS9# 32 THE ALTERNATE (CHARACTERS: Dr. Mora Pol, the Bajoran scientist who first studied Odo. STARDATE: 47391.7.)
	NG# 163 INHERITANCE (I) (EVENTS: Data meets his "mother," Dr. Juliana Tainer, the ex-wife of Dr. Noonien Soong. In reality, Dr. Tainer is an android, created by Dr. Soong after departing the colony at Omicron Theta, containing all the memories of the original Dr. Trainer. STARDATE: 47410.2.)
March	NG# 164 HOMEWARD (CHARACTERS: Nikolai Rozhenko, Worf's foster brother. STARDATE: 47423.9-47427.2.)
	DS9# 31 RIVALS (II)
	NG# 165 THE PEGASUS (EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> finds the U.S.S. <i>Pegasus</i> , which was lost and presumed destroyed 12 years ago. INFO: The Federation and the Romulans signed the updated Treaty of Algeron approximately 60 years ago; one of the provisions is that the Federation will never develop, test, or implement the use of cloaking devices. CHARACTERS: Admiral Pressman, Riker's first captain. STARDATE: 47457.1.)
	DS9# 33 ARMAGEDDON GAME
	N(NG) <u>Foreign Foes</u> (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 47511.3.)
	N(DS9) <u>Antimatter</u> (TIME: 1 week. After THE HOMECOMING/THE CIRCLE/THE SIEGE (I) . Before THE JEM'HADAR and THE SEARCH . CHARACTERS: Keiko, Admiral Nechayev.)

NGAnn 5 Brother's Keeper (CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay. STARDATE: 47512.3-47516.8.)

DS9 10 Descendants

Kes, future crew member aboard the U.S.S. *Voyager*, is born on the Ocampan homeworld in the Delta Quadrant (CARETAKER).

April NG# 166 SUB ROSA (EVENTS: Death of Felisa Howard, Beverly Crusher's grandmother, on the Caldos colony. INFO: Dr. Sellar still serves on the *Enterprise*.)

DS9# 34 WHISPERS (INFO: O'Brien's birthday is in September; his mother died two years ago and his father remarried last spring. STARDATE: 47552.9.)

NG# 167 LOWER DECKS (EVENTS: Nurse Alyssa Ogawa is promoted to Lieutenant and discovers that she is pregnant. Death of Bajoran Ensign Sito Jaxa, who joined the *Enterprise* crew seven months ago. Ensign Sam Lavelle is promoted to Lieutenant. STARDATE: 47566.7.)

DS9# 35 PARADISE (STARDATE: 47573.1.)

N(NG) Q-Squared (TIME: After ATTACHED, PARALLELS, and THE PEGASUS. INFO: It is revealed that Trelane, first encountered by the original *Enterprise* crew in 2263 (THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS), and again in 2287 (A Little Man-to-Man Talk) is a young member of the Q Continuum, and that his mentor is Q. Trelane, apparently obsessed with time and the Starship *Enterprise*, is responsible for many of the temporal anomalies encountered by *Enterprises* of all eras (TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY, MIRROR, MIRROR, TIME SQUARED, YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE, CAUSE AND EFFECT, TIMESCAPE and PARALLELS). It is also revealed that Q, imprisoned by Trelane in the Galactic Barrier, attempted to escape by merging with humans who traveled to the Barrier, and bestowing Q-powers on those humans. Q, then, was responsible for the events which led to the destruction of the *Valiant* in 2094 (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE), as well as the events which led to the deaths of Lt. Cmdr. Gary Mitchell and Dr. Elizabeth Dehner of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* at Delta Vega in 2262 (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE). Finally, it becomes known that at some point in Picard's life, he was acquainted and fenced with Commodore Hikaru Sulu. CHARACTERS: Alexander, Lt. Barclay, Lt. Sonya Gomez.)

DS9# 36 SHADOWPLAY (EVENTS: Jake is 15 years old and becomes O'Brien's apprentice. Kira and Bareil begin a relationship. CHARACTERS: Vedek Bareil. STARDATE: 47603.3.)

N(NG) Balance of Power (TIME: 2 weeks. After LOWER DECKS and before JOURNEY'S END. CHARACTERS: Cadet Wesley Crusher, Commander Kurn, Lwaxana Troi, Grand Nagus Zek, Emperor Kahless. INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect.)

DS9 11 A Short Fuse

May DS9 12 Baby on Board

NG# 168 THINE OWN SELF (TIME: Personnel reviews (LOWER DECKS) were last month. DISASTER was two years ago. INFO: In order to advance to the rank of Commander on a starship, one must pass the Bridge Officer's Test; one may take this test, even if one is not in the Command Section. Dr. Crusher took the test and was promoted to Commander eight years ago. EVENTS: Counselor Troi passes the exam and is promoted from Lt. Commander to Commander. STARDATE: 47611.2.)

DS9# 37 PLAYING GOD

NG# 169 MASKS (II) (STARDATE: 47615.2-47618.4.)

	DS9 13	<u>Lapse</u>
	NG# 170	<u>EYE OF THE BEHOLDER</u> (STARDATE: 47622.1-47623.2.)
	DS9# 38	<u>PROFIT AND LOSS</u> (CHARACTERS: Garak.)
June	NG# 171	<u>GENESIS</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Nurse Ogawa. <u>INFO</u> : Dr. Selar is still on board. STARDATE: 47653.2.)
	DS9 14-15	<u>Dax's Comet</u> (TIME: Before <u>THE JEM'HADAR</u> and <u>THE SEARCH</u> . <u>INFO</u> : The stardate given is incorrect.)
	AS(NG)	<u>Life Itself Is Reason Enough</u> (TIME: 1 day. STARDATE: 47736.1)
	NG# 172	<u>JOURNEY'S END</u> (EVENTS: After three years of negotiations, the final border between the Federation and Cardassian territory is established. The treaty calls for a Demilitarized Zone between the two powers; as a result, several Federation colonies must be evacuated and the planets turned over to the Cardassians, including a colony of Native Americans on Dorvan Five. The Dorvan Five colonists ultimately elect to remain on the planet under Cardassian jurisdiction. Cadet Wes Crusher resigns from Starfleet Academy to begin a new journey with the Traveler. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : The Cardassian Gul Evек, Admiral Nechayev. STARDATE: 47751.2-47755.3.)
	NGSpec 3	<u>Old Debts</u> (TIME: After <u>JOURNEY'S END</u> and before <u>BLOOD OATH</u> . <u>INFO</u> : This is a Captain Scott adventure, not involving the <i>Enterprise</i> crew. The stardate given is incorrect. <u>CONJECTURE</u> : The remains of the Enterprise-A were recovered after its destruction and refurbished at the Fleet Museum. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Scotty, Lt. Robin Lefler, Captain Koloth.)
	DS9# 39	<u>BLOOD OATH</u> (<u>INFO</u> : Curzon Dax, Kor, Koloth and Kang met 81 years ago at negotiations between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. <i>Kor, Koloth and Kang have had their bioengineering reversed</i> , and now appear to be Gevish'rae Imperial Klingons, rather than Kamorh'dag Human-Klingon fusions. <u>EVENTS</u> : Jadzia Dax, Kor, Koloth and Kang carry out their blood oath against the Klingon known as the Albino. Deaths of Koloth and Kang.)
	SNW2 (ST/NG)	<u>Doctors Three</u> (TIME: Takes place before the launch of the U.S.S. <i>Voyager</i> . <u>INFO</u> : Admiral McCoy is 144, placing this story in 2370. Lt. Reg Barclay is on temporary detached duty at the Holoprogramming Center on Jupiter Station. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Admiral McCoy, Lt. Barclay, Dr. Lewis Zimmerman.)
	DS9# 40-41	<u>THE MAQUIS</u> (EVENTS: Federation colonists who refused to evacuate their planets in the D-M Zone form an alliance with renegade Starfleet officers. The group, calling itself the Maquis, conducts terrorist activities against the Cardassians. <u>INFO</u> : Gul Dukat commanded the DS9 station for almost ten years. <u>CHARACTERS</u> : Gul Dukat, Gul Evек, Admiral Nechayev. Lt. Cmdr. Calvin Hudson, old friend of Ben Sisko and Curzon Dax, and current Starfleet attaché to the former Federation colonies in the D-M Zone.)
	NG2 59-61	<u>Children of Chaos</u> (EVENTS: Flashback to 2354. After sixteen years, Picard once again encounters the Chalthoth. STARDATE: 47763.7.)
	N(DS9)	<u>Cardassian Imps</u> (CHARACTERS: Garak, Rom, Nog.)
July	NG2 62	<u>The Victim</u> (TIME: Just after <u>Children of Chaos</u> .)

- DS9 16 Shanghaied (TIME: Before **THE JEM'HADAR** and **THE SEARCH**.)
- NG# 173 **FIRSTBORN** (INFO: Alexander is almost 13 Klingon years old. **EVENTS**: Alexander visits Worf from 40 years in the future, where he is a diplomat and peacemaker who publicly declares the feuding between different Klingon lines to be ended. Because he is not a warrior, he is unable to save Worf's life in the future. It is uncertain what changes in the timestream will be wrought from Alexander's visit from the future. **CHARACTERS**: Quark, Lursa, B'Etor. **STARDATE**: 47779.4.)
- GN(DS9) Lightstorm (TIME: Before **THE SEARCH**. INFO: Sequel to *Hearts and Minds*. **CHARACTERS**: Klingon Captain Kol, Lursa, B'Etor. **EVENTS**: Death of Klingon Lt. Koleth.)
- Lt. Commander Chakotay, serving aboard the U.S.S. *Gettysburg* under Capt. Madolyn Gordon, leaves Starfleet and joins the Maquis after the Cardassians attack his homeworld, Trebus. He acquires his own ship and is eventually joined by crewmembers Seska, B'Elanna Torres, Tuvok (who is really undercover for Starfleet), and, for a time, Tom Paris (*Pathways*).
- N(NG) Requiem (II) (TIME: 1 week. The year is 2370. Thirty-one years after Picard's first encounter with the Gorn on the *Stargazer* in 2339. **CHARACTERS**: Ensign Ro, Lt. Barclay. **STARDATE**: 47821.1.) <Cestus III: 2267.>
- DS9 0 Terok Nor (INFO: Flashback to the building of Terok Nor in 2351.)
- N(DS9) Field Trip (II) (**CHARACTERS**: Keiko, Molly, Nog, Gul Dukat.)
- NG2 67-70 Friends and Other Strangers (**CHARACTERS**: Ensign Ro, Lt Barclay, Dr. Selar, Dr. Pulaski. **EVENTS**: Geordi repairs Data's emotion chip, but Data still declines to use it (see **DESCENT**). Ensign Ro departs the *Enterprise* for a Starfleet training program.)
- N(DS9) Devil in the Sky (TIME: 1 week. Before **THE SEARCH**. **CHARACTERS**: Keiko, Molly, Rom, Nog, Garak.)
- August NG# 174 **BLOODLINES** (TIME: 15 years after the Battle of Maxia Zeta. **CHARACTERS**: The Ferengi Bok. **STARDATE**: 47829.1-47831.8.)
- DS9# 42 **THE WIRE** (TIME: 10 days. INFO: Garak's first name is Elam. **CHARACTERS**: Garak. Enabran Tain, former head of the Cardassian intelligence service, the Obsidian Order.)
- SNW1(NG) The Naked Truth (TIME: 3 days. Shortly after **GENESIS** and shortly before **PREEMPTIVE STRIKE**. **EVENTS**: Ensign Ro has briefly returned to the *Enterprise*. **CHARACTERS**: Lt. Reg Barclay.)
- NG# 175 **EMERGENCE** (**STARDATE**: 47869.2.)
- DS9# 43 **CROSSOVER (I)** (INFO: Sequel to **MIRROR, MIRROR** and *The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers*. New Bajor is the first Bajoran colony in the Gamma Quadrant. **EVENTS**: Kira and Bashir cross over to the First Mirror Universe.)
- N(DS9) Highest Score (**CHARACTERS**: Rom.)
- NG# 176 **PREEMPTIVE STRIKE** (TIME: 2 weeks. **EVENTS**: Lieutenant Ro Laren returns to the *Enterprise* after attending advanced tactical training school. In the course of her assignment to infiltrate the Maquis, she takes up their cause, joins them, and resigns from Starfleet. **CHARACTERS**: Gul

Evek, Admiral Nechayev. STARDATE: 47941.7-47943.2.)

DS9# 44 **THE COLLABORATOR** (EVENTS: Vedek Winn is chosen to become the new Kai of Bajor. CHARACTERS: Vedek Bareil.)

Sept. DS9 #45 **TRIBUNAL** (INFO: The massacre at Setlik III was 8 years ago. EVENTS: O'Brien is arrested by the Cardassians and accused of working for the Maquis. As a result of this incident, the *Enterprise* is ordered to the border of the D-M Zone. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Gul Evek. STARDATE: 47944.2.)

N(NG)/
N(DS9)/
N(VOY) **The Best and the Brightest: Third Year, 2370-71** (CHARACTERS: Dr. Louis Zimmerman, creator of the EMH program; Lt. Barclay. Sito Jaxa, Ro Laren, Vedek Bareil and Kai Winn are mentioned.)

NGMin 1-4 **Ill Wind** (STARDATE: 47960.3.-47962.6.)

N(DS9) **The Brave and the Bold – Part 2: The Second Artifact** (TIME: Shortly before **THE JEM'HADAR**. CHARACTERS: Captain Declan Keogh of the U.S.S. *Odyssey*; the Bajoran terrorist Orta.)

NG# 177-178,
N(NG),
NGFin **ALL GOOD THINGS...** (TIME: This incident takes no "real" time. INFO: Nurse Ogawa is six months pregnant. CHARACTERS (2370): Q, The Traveler, Wesley Crusher, Alexander, Lt. Barclay, Ensign Lefler, Lt. Gomez, Lwaxana Troi, Dr. Pulaski, Commander Tomalak. CHARACTERS (2363): Q, Lt. Tasha Yar, Chief Miles O'Brien. CHARACTERS (2395): Q; Capt. Sam Lavelle, the latest captain of the *Enterprise*. STARDATE: 47988.1.) <Time travel to 2363 and 2395.>

N(DS9) **The Siege (II)** (TIME: 1 week. Molly O'Brien's third birthday (3 years after **DISASTER**). After **A MAN ALONE, BABEL & CAPTIVE PURSUIT**. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)

SNW4(ST) **The Name of the Cat** (TIME: 1 day. Very shortly after **ALL GOOD THINGS...**. INFO: Admiral McCoy is 144.)

MC2 1 **Directives** (CHARACTERS: Nurse Ogawa. STARDATE: 47990.52.)

DS9# 46 **THE JEM'HADAR** (EVENTS: The Dominion objects to ships traveling through their territory, the Gamma Quadrant. The Jem'Hadar, soldiers of the Dominion, destroy the colony on New Bajor. Dominion forces destroy the Galaxy-class starship U.S.S. *Odyssey* NCC 71832, which, along with DS9 personnel in runabouts, was sent to the Gamma Quadrant to rescue Sisko, Jake, Quark and Nog. Starfleet temporarily suspends all travel through the Wormhole.)

Sisko and Jake leave DS9 and spend two months on Earth (**THE SEARCH**).

N(NG) **Intellivore** (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 48022.5.)

Ann2 6 &
NGAnn 6 **Convergence** (INFO: Sequel to **TIME'S ARROW**. EVENTS: The crews of the *Enterprise-A* and the *Enterprise-D* work together in their own times to correct the Devidians' interference with the time-stream. In the *Enterprise-D*'s incorrect timeline, Spock's brother Sybok is still alive and working toward the unification of Vulcan and Romulus. CHARACTERS: Gary Seven of the Aegis; Exana of the Aegis; Capt. John Harriman from the year 2311; Gowron from the year 2372. STARDATE: 48015.1.)

The U.S.S. *Voyager* is launched (STARDATE: 48038.5).

NG2 71-75 War and Madness (TIME: Soon after ALL GOOD THINGS... CHARACTERS: Kyle Riker, Admiral Quinn, Dr. Selar, Nurse Ogawa, Gowron, Hugh of Borg. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

Oct. NG2 76 Suspect (EVENTS: Deaths of former *Enterprise* Chief Engineers Logan, MacDougal and Argyle. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

NGSpec 3 Pandora's Prodigy

NG2 77-78 Gateway (INFO: Sequel to SCHIZMS. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. McRobb.)

NG2 79-80 Artificiality (CHARACTERS: Q.)

N(NG) Dragon's Honor (TIME: 2 days. After JOURNEY'S END. CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect. STARDATE: *It is probably 48146.2*.)

Nov. MC2 2 The Unkindest Cut (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

MC2 3 Sins of the Fathers (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Nurse Ogawa. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

MC2 4 Inheritance (II) (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Dr. Leah Brahms; Commander Tomalak. INFO: Sequel to None But the Brave. The stardate given is incorrect.)

MC2 5 Secret Lives (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Nurse Ogawa. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

Starfleet implements use of a new design of comm-badge (THE SEARCH, STAR TREK: GENERATIONS).

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 3

Late Nov. DS9# 47-48,
N(DS9) THE SEARCH (TIME: 1 week. RULES OF ACQUISITION was about 8 months ago. EVENTS: To counter the Dominion threat to the Wormhole, Bajor, *DS9* and the Federation, Starfleet permanently assigns the U.S.S. *Defiant* NX 74205 to *DS9* under the command of Commander Sisko. After Starfleet assigns Lt. Cmdr. Eddington as Security Chief at *DS9*, Odo resigns as *DS9* Security Chief and finally discovers his people in the Gamma Quadrant, who turn out to be the Founders of the Dominion. Odo returns to *DS9* and takes charge of civilian station security, while Eddington remains as Security Chief of the *Defiant*. CHARACTERS: Female Changeling. INFO: The *Defiant*, the most powerful starship in Starfleet, was originally developed five years ago to defend against the Borg; since it is equipped with a Romulan cloaking device, Romulan Subcommander T'Rul joins the *Defiant* crew to protect Romulan interests. STARDATE: 48212.4.)

Dec. SNW3(NG) A Q to Swear By (CHARACTERS: Q(uinn). EVENTS: Riker's birthday. Q(uinn) warns Riker to shape up regarding Counselor Troi, and to start thinking about advancing his career. Despite the warning, it will take Riker almost another ten years to marry Troi and accept promotion to captain.)

N(DS9) Proud Helios (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE SEARCH and before THE HOUSE OF QUARK. INFO:

Odo has returned as head of station security. The *Defiant* is at Utopia Planitia shipyards for repairs. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Garak, Keiko, Molly.)

N(NG) Rogue Saucer (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nechayev, Ro Laren, Lt. Mendon.)

Mid Dec. N(DS9) Valhalla (TIME: 1 week. After **THE SEARCH** and before **LIFE SUPPORT**. Just before Betrayal. INFO: The *Defiant* has not yet returned to DS9. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)

The U.S.S. *Enterprise* undergoes a minor refit, including modifications to the main bridge (**STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**).

Late Dec. N(DS9) Betrayal (TIME: 2 weeks. Just after Valhalla. Before Stowaways. EVENTS: Jake's first trip to Bajor. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Garak, Gul Dukat.)

Ear. Jan. 2371N(DS9) Stowaways

Mid Jan. N(NG)/
N(DS9), CD Klingon (TIME: 1 week. Between **ALL GOOD THINGS...** and **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Chancellor Gowron, Admiral Edward Jellico, Lt. Barclay, Rom, Lursa, B'Etor, Gul Dukat. CONJECTURE: The *Defiant* is still at Utopia Planitia for repairs and refitting.)

N/N(NG) Crossover (II) (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, D'Tan, Dr. Selar, Lt. Barclay. INFO: McCoy is 145; Spock is 142. EVENTS: After being rescued by McCoy, Scotty and the *Enterprise-D* crew, Spock returns to Romulus to continue leading the unificationist underground.)

DS9 21 Fadeout (TIME: Before **THE HOUSE OF QUARK**. INFO: Keiko has not left for Bajor yet.)

Feb. N(NG) Kahless (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Emperor Kahless, Chancellor Gowron, High Cleric Korothe, Alexander, Kurn. INFO: Kurn, as a member of the Klingon High Council, is currently the Governor of Ogat.)

N(VOY) The Brave and the Bold – Part 3: The Third Artifact (TIME: Shortly before Double Helix 4: Quarantine and before **CARETAKER**. The Brave and the Bold – Part 2: The Second Artifact was 4.5 months ago, according to Tuvok. EVENTS: Lt. Tuvok of the U.S.S. *Voyager* is placed among the Maquis as an undercover agent. CHARACTERS: Captain Kathryn Janeway and the crew of the U.S.S. *Voyager*, including First Officer Cavit; Chakotay, B'Ellana Torres, Suder, and Cal Hudson of the Maquis; Gul Evek; Admiral Nechayev; Captain Robert DeSoto of the U.S.S. *Hood*.)

N(DS9) Gypsy World (TIME: About two years after **EMISSARY**. CHARACTERS: Nog.)

N(NG) Into the Nebula

DS9# 49 **THE HOUSE OF QUARK** (EVENTS: Keiko leaves for 6 months to head an agro-biology expedition on Bajor. CHARACTERS: Gowron, Rom, Grilka of Qo'noS.)

N(NG) Day of Honor Book One: Ancient Blood (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Alexander.)

DS9# 50 **EQUILIBRIUM**

DS9 17 Images (TIME: After **THE SEARCH**.)

N(NG) To Storm Heaven (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Alexander.)

DS9# 51 **SECOND SKIN** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Cardassian Legate Ghemor.)

March N(NG) **Double Helix 4: Quarantine** (TIME: Just before **CARETAKER** and very soon before **DEFIANT**. CHARACTERS: Chakotay, B'Elanna Torres, and Seska of the Maquis; Tuvok (currently undercover for Starfleet); Lt. Thomas Riker; and Klingon General Martok. EVENTS: Tom Riker defects from Starfleet to the Maquis. INFO: This episode centers completely around the Maquis and does not involve the Enterprise crew.)

N(DS9) **Space Camp** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Jake and Nog attend Starfleet Academy Space Camp. CHARACTERS: Nog, Rom.)

N(NG) **Dyson Sphere** (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: The stardate given (47321.6) must be incorrect, given the presence of the U.S.S. *Darwin*, an Intrepid-class starship.)

DS9 18 **Hearts of Old** (CHARACTERS: Tev of Trill and Gwyn of Qo'noS.)

DS9 18 **War Games** (INFO: Immediate prequel to **CARETAKER**. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nechayev, Gul Evek.)

Harry Kim graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the U.S.S. *Voyager* (**CARETAKER**). A Section 31 agent, Ensign Roberta Luke, is assigned to *Voyager* by Director Luthor Sloan (Section 31: Shadow).

N(VOY)/
N(DS9) **The Badlands, Book 2** (TIME: Just before and concurrent with the opening events of **CARETAKER**. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Gul Evek. STARDATE: 48305.8.)

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 1

Early March VOY# 1-2,
N(VOY) **CARETAKER** (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: The U.S.S. *Voyager* NCC 74656, an Intrepid-class starship, departs from *Deep Space Nine*, under the command of Captain Kathryn Janeway, as a counterpoint to the Maquis. Other crew include: Lt. Tuvok, Security Chief; Ensign Harry Kim, Operations Officer; Tom Paris, former Starfleet officer and former member of the Maquis; Lt. Carey, Engineering Officer; Lt. Pete Durst; Lt. Stadi, Helm Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Fitzgerald, Chief Medical Officer; Lt. TPrena, Chief Nurse; and Lt. Cmdr. Cavit, First Officer. The *Voyager* and a Maquis starship are flung to the opposite side of the galaxy, resulting in the deaths of the Chief Engineer, Stadi, Fitzgerald, TPrena and Cavit. The crew of the Maquis ship joins the *Voyager* crew in order to get home. New crew include: Commander Chakotay, a former Starfleet officer who assumes the position of First Officer; B'Elanna Torres, a half-human/half-Klingon woman and former Starfleet Academy cadet; Ensign Seska, a Bajoran member of the Maquis; and the Doctor, an Emergency Medical Holographic (EMH) program initiated upon the deaths of all medical personnel. Additionally, Tom Paris is given a field commission of lieutenant and he assumes the position of Helm Officer. Finally, two Delta Quadrant aliens, Neelix the Talaxian and Kes the Ocampa (who is an adult at one year old), join the crew for its long journey home. CHARACTERS: Odo, Quark, Morn, Gul Evek. STARDATE: 48315.6.)

N(NG) **Invasion! Book Two: The Soldiers of Fear** (TIME: After **CARETAKER**. INFO: Sequel to *Invasion! Book One: First Strike*. CHARACTERS: Lt. Sam Redbay, Admiral Kirshbaum.)

DS9# 52 **THE ABANDONED**

Mid March DS9# 53 **CIVIL DEFENSE** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Gul Dukat.)

The events of Captain's Table 2: Dujonian's Hoard.

	DS9# 54	<u>MERIDIAN</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: 48423.2.)
	VOY# 3	<u>PARALLAX</u> (EVENTS: Torres is assigned the rank of Lieutenant and the position of Chief Engineer aboard the <i>Voyager</i> . CHARACTERS: Ens. Seska. INFO: Neelix is a Talaxian. STARDATE: 48439.7.)
April	N(NG)	<u>The Forgotten War</u> (INFO: The survivors of the <i>Verdun</i> have been fighting the Tarn on the planet Torgu-Va for 100 years, not 200, given all the historical references, such as Constitution-class starships. Any references to 200-year-old events are incorrect and really refer to 100-year-old events.)
	DS9# 55	<u>DEFIANT</u> (EVENTS: After Lt. Thomas Riker defects to the Maquis, he is captured and sentenced to life in a Cardassian labor camp. INFO: By agreement with the Romulans, the <i>Defiant's</i> cloak is to be used only in the Gamma Quadrant, in exchange for providing information on the Dominion to the Romulans. CHARACTERS: Lt. Tom Riker, Gul Dukat. STARDATE: 48467.3.)
	VOY# 4	<u>TIME AND AGAIN</u>
	N(NG)	<u>Tooth and Claw</u> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay.)
	DS9Spec 1	<u>Collision Course</u> (INFO: The <i>Defiant</i> is away from the station for repairs. Keiko is visiting from Bajor.)
	N(VOY)	<u>The Escape</u> (TIME: Before <u>STATE OF FLUX</u> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska.)
	SNW1(NG)	<u>Of Cabbages and Kings</u> (TIME: 1 day.)
	N(DS9)	<u>The Laertian Gamble</u> (INFO: The <i>Defiant</i> is still away at another Starbase for repairs. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Rom, Nog.)
	N(VOY)	<u>Ragnarok</u> (INFO: The <i>Voyager</i> discovers a derelict starship of the First Federation (see <u>THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER</u>) in the Delta Quadrant. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)
	DS9# 56	<u>FASCINATION</u> (TIME: A few months after <u>THE HOUSE OF QUARK</u> . CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi, Keiko, Molly, Vedek Bareil. INFO: Keiko's mission to Bajor is extended.)
May	SNW3(NG)	<u>Whatever You Do, Don't Read This Story</u>
	DS9# 57-58	<u>PAST TENSE</u> (STARDATE: 48481.2.) <Earth: 2024.>
	N(NG)	<u>Captain's Table 2: Dujonian's Hoard</u> (INFO: Captain Picard relates events of a few months ago.)
	DS9 19	<u>Mission of Mercy</u>
	DS9 20	<u>Last Remains</u>
	EL	<u>The Captain and the King</u> (INFO: Captain Picard once again ventures into the Captain's Table to relate an adventure that has just occurred.)

	DS9 22	<u>Deep Space Mine</u> (CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek.)
	DS9# 59	<u>LIFE SUPPORT</u> (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Nog, Vedek Bareil. EVENTS: Bajor and Cardassia sign a peace treaty. Death of Vedek Bareil. STARDATE: 48498.4.)
	NGMin	<u>Perchance to Dream (III)</u> (TIME: After <u>ALL GOOD THINGS...</u> and before <u>STAR TREK: GENERATIONS</u> . CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar. STARDATE: 48501.9-48503.8.)
June	DS9Ann 1	<u>The Looking Glass War</u> (STARDATE: 48511.1.)
	AS(NG)	<u>On the Scent of Trouble</u>
	DS9# 60	<u>HEART OF STONE</u> (CHARACTERS: Female Changeling, Nog, Rom. STARDATE: 48521.5.)
	SNW4(NG)	<u>Flight 19</u>
	VOY# 5	<u>PHAGE</u> (INFO: Janeway and Tuvok have served together for four years. Kes begins assisting The Doctor in Sickbay. CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska. STARDATE: 48532.4.)
	DS9# 61	<u>DESTINY</u> (STARDATE: 48543.2.)
	VOY# 6	<u>THE CLOUD</u> (STARDATE: 48546.2.)
	DS9Maq 1-3	<u>The Maquis: Soldier of Peace</u> (TIME: After <u>CARETAKER</u> . CHARACTERS: Garak, Gul Dukat. STARDATE: 48573.3.)
	VOY# 7	<u>EYE OF THE NEEDLE</u> (INFO: The year is 2371. EVENTS: The <i>Voyager</i> makes contact through a wormhole with a Romulan scientist, Telek R'Mor, in the year 2351. The scientist agrees to relay messages from the <i>Voyager</i> crew to Starfleet in twenty years, 2371. However, records show that the scientist died in 2367 and it remains unknown whether he made arrangements for the messages to be sent. STARDATE: 48579.4.)
	DS9# 62	<u>PROPHET MOTIVE</u> (CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek, Rom.)
	N(VOY)	<u>Incident at Arbuk</u> (TIME: After <u>PHAGE</u> . INFO: Kes is studying Federation medical texts. The stardate given is incorrect. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)
	DS9 26-27	<u>Genesis Denied</u> (CHARACTERS: Garak.)
	N(VOY)	<u>Ghost of a Chance</u> (TIME: After <u>PHAGE</u> . INFO: Kes is one year old. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)
	Dr. Selar leaves the <i>Enterprise</i> and returns to Vulcan (<u>New Frontier</u>).	
July	DS9 26-27	<u>Mudd's Pets</u> (CHARACTERS: Horace Tiberius Mudd, grandson of Harry Mudd. STARDATE: 48597.4.)
	VOY# 8	<u>EX POST FACTO</u> (INFO: Tuvok has been married for 67 years.)
	DS9# 63	<u>VISIONARY</u>

VOY# 9 **EMANATIONS** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska. STARDATE: 48623.5.)

Star Trek: The Next Generation - The Motion Pictures

M/M(NG),
N/N(NG),
MS/MS(NG)

STAR TREK: GENERATIONS (EVENTS: Worf is promoted to Lt. Commander. Data gains emotions after deciding to implant and activate the emotion chip (see **DESCENT**). Deaths of Robert and René Picard, the Duras sisters Lursa and B'Etor, and Dr. Tolian Soran. Captain Kirk is rescued from the Nexus Ribbon. Destruction of the fifth U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-D, with one casualty, at Veridian III. Death of Starfleet's greatest captain, James Tiberius Kirk. CHARACTERS: Lursa, B'Etor, Dr. Soran, Guinan, Nurse Ogawa. Also serving on the *Enterprise* are Ensign Moll Enor, Ensign Nev Reoh and Cadet Hammon Titus, who is the ship's lone casualty (see The Best and the Brightest.) STARDATE: 48632.4-48650.1.)

SNW1(ST) Reflections (TIME: During the final moments of Kirk's life in **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: The Organians Ayelborne, Trefayne, and Claymare.)

STSpec The Wake (TIME: Just after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Ambassador Spock.)

SNW3(NG) A Change of Seasons (TIME: 1 day. Just after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**.)

DS9Maq 1 Memoirs of an Invisible Ferengi

VOY# 10 **PRIME FACTORS** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska, Lt. Carey. STARDATE: 48642.5.)

N(NG) Triangle: Imzadi II (TIME: 1 month. Immediately after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Thomas Riker, Romulan Commander Sela, Alexander Rozhenko, Sergy and Helena Rozhenko, Lwaxana Troi, Admiral Edward Jellico, Klingon Chancellor Gowron, Klingon Emperor Kahless, Odo. Capt. Korsmo and Cmdr. Shelby of the U.S.S. *Excalibur*. EVENTS: In the aftermath of the destruction of the *Enterprise*-D, Worf and Troi are briefly engaged to be married. After the failed engagement, Worf retreats to the monastery at Boreth, while Alexander returns to live on Earth. Tom Riker escapes, but is probably recaptured by the Cardassians and sent back to the prison camp at Lazon II (see Sole Asylum.)

DS9Maq 2 A Tree Grows on Bajor

VOY# 11 **STATE OF FLUX** (INFO: Chakotay and Seska had a relationship prior to coming aboard the *Voyager*. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey, First Maj Culluh of the Kazon-Nistrim. EVENTS: Seska is revealed to be not a Bajoran, but a Cardassian spy who infiltrated Chakotay's Maquis cell sometime prior to the events of **CARETAKER**. Seska defects to the Kazon and departs *Voyager*. STARDATE: 48658.2.)

August DS9# 64 **DISTANT VOICES** (EVENTS: Dr. Bashir's 30th birthday. CHARACTERS: Garak.)

N(VOY) The Murdered Sun (TIME: After **STATE OF FLUX**. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

DS9# 66 **THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS** (INFO: Sequel to **CROSSOVER**. EVENTS: Sisko is drawn into the First Mirror Universe.)

VOY# 12 **HEROES AND DEMONS** (STARDATE: 48693.2-48710.5.)

N/N(NG)/
N(DS9)

The Return (TIME: 2 weeks. 1 month after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. *Farragut*. Captain Kirk is resurrected with unknown alien technology by the Borg and a group of renegade Romulans; the Borg/Romulans control his mind and send him to assassinate the Borg's greatest human enemy, Captain Picard. In the end, Kirk, who is already dying from the resurrection process, apparently sacrifices his life to destroy the Borg Central Node on the Borg homeworld. CHARACTERS: Captain Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Lt. Cmdr. Worf, Dr. Bashir, Quark, Morn, Cmdr. Shelby, Cmdr. Salatrell (granddaughter of the deceased Romulan Commander from **BALANCE OF TERROR** and niece of Romulan Ambassador Jannek (see Blood and Honor).)

At the moment of partial destruction of the Borg homeworld, James Kirk is caught in a Borg interstellar transporter beam and transported to a Borg waste reclamation planet located somewhere in the Galactic Core. He is rescued by former Borg survivors and healed of the Borg nanites which resurrected him and are now killing him. Kirk lives among the former Borg for about two years before he discovers an intact Borg scoutship, which, with the aid of some of the former Borg, he uses to return to Federation space (Avenger).

SNW2(VOY) Touched

Sept.

DS9Cel

Blood and Honor (CHARACTERS: Romulan Ambassador Jannek (son of the deceased Romulan Commander from **BALANCE OF TERROR**); Ensign Jamie Samantha Kirk; and Ayelborne of the Organians. INFO: The Organians almost completely expended themselves in encouraging and creating the Federation/Klingon peace. EVENTS: Ensign Kirk becomes Ambassador Jannek's liaison officer with the Federation and the two depart DS9 to meet with Ambassador Spock.)

Ambassador Spock, Captain Picard, and Dr. Lewis Zimmerman attend a ceremony in the planet Janus IV commemorating the installation of the "mother" of the next generation of Horta (Tears for Eternity).

DS9# 65, 67 **IMPROBABLE CAUSE/THE DIE IS CAST** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Enabran Tain, Lt. Cmdr. Eddington. EVENTS: The intelligence services of the Romulan and Cardassian Empires, the Tal Shiar and the Obsidian Order, respectively, conspire, without the official authority of their governments, to carry out a first strike against the Founders of the Dominion in the Gamma Quadrant. Thus, the buildup of Cardassian Obsidian Order ships that Thomas Riker was attempting to expose in **DEFIANT** is explained. The joint Romulan/Cardassian fleet is decimated by the Jem'Hadar. Apparent death of Enabran Tain.)

VOY# 13 **CATHEXIS** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Durst. STARDATE: 48734.2-48735.9.)

DS9 23-25 The Secret of the Lost Orb (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Gul Dukat.)

VOY# 14 **FACES** (INFO: Sequel to **PHAGE**. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Durst. STARDATE: 48784.2.)

DS9Spec 1 Frozen Boyhood

DS9Spec 1 Oaths (TIME: After **PROPHET MOTIVE**.)

Oct.

DS9Spec 1 Honor (CHARACTERS: Nog, Rom.)

N(VOY) Violations (II) (TIME: 3 weeks. After **EX POST FACTO**.)

DS9# 68 **EXPLORERS** (TIME: 3 weeks. INFO: Sisko grows a beard. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat; Leeta, the Bajoran dabo girl; Dr. Elizabeth Lense, Bashir's medical school rival.)

N(VOY) Cybersong (TIME: 1 week. After **CATHEXIS** and before **COLD FIRE**. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)

Burgoyne 172, Chief Engineer of the *Excalibur*, meets Montgomery Scott on Argelius (New Frontier).

Nov. DS9 28 Friend and Foe Alike (TIME: After **EXPLORERS**. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Ro Laren.)

VOY# 15 **JETREL** (STARDATE: 48832.1-48840.5.)

DS9# 69 **FAMILY BUSINESS** (CHARACTERS: Quark's and Rom's mother, Ishka; Brunt of the Ferengi Commerce Authority. INFO: Nog is studying for the Starfleet Academy entrance exam.)

VOY# 16 **LEARNING CURVE** (INFO: Tuvok taught at Starfleet Academy for 16 years. CHARACTERS: Crewman Dalby, Crewman Chell, Crewman Jerron, Crewman Henley. STARDATE: 48846.5-48859.3.)

DS9# 70 **SHAKAAR** (TIME: 2 weeks. About 3 months after **LIFE SUPPORT**. CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Shakaar.)

VOY# 17 **PROJECTIONS** (INFO: Lt. Reginald Barclay was part of the original engineering team that designed the Emergency Medical Holographic Doctor program. STARDATE: 48892.1.)

Dec. DS9# 71 **FACETS** (CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog, Leeta.)

VOY# 18 **ELOGIUM** (INFO: Tuvok has three sons and one daughter. STARDATE: 48921.3.)

N(DS9) The Long Night (TIME: 2 weeks. After **LIFE SUPPORT** and **FAMILY BUSINESS**. CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog, Gul Dukat, Grand Nagus Zek.)

VOY# 19 **TWISTED** (INFO: Kes's second birthday.)

DS9# 72 **THE ADVERSARY** (EVENTS: Sisko is promoted to Captain. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Eddington. STARDATE: 48959.5-48962.5.)

VOY# 20 **THE 37'S** (INFO: The *Voyager* encounters a group of humans and their descendants who were abducted from Earth in the year 1937. The year is 2371. CHARACTERS: Amelia Earhart. STARDATE: 48975.1.)

Picard and Riker visit Christopher's Landing, Titan, after the events at Veridian III in **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS** (See Federation. INFO: The late May date is incorrect. STARDATE: 48988.2.)

Jan. 2372 DS9 29-30 Sole Asylum (TIME: After **THE ADVERSARY** and before **THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR**. CHARACTERS: Thomas Riker. STARDATE: 48979.1.)

DS9 29-30 Enemies and Allies (INFO: A First Mirror Universe adventure. CHARACTERS: Tuvok and Bashir of the Mirror Universe.)

N(DS9) Station Rage (TIME: After **THE ADVERSARY** and before **THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR**. CHARACTERS: Garak.)

	N(VOY)	<u>The Garden</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE 37'S .)
Mid Jan.	DS9Spec 1	<u>Dangerous Times</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Garak, Nog.)
	N(VOY)	<u>Chrysalis</u> (TIME: 1 week. Before FUTURE'S END . CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)
	DS9Cel	<u>The Rules of Diplomacy</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Nog.)
Late Jan.	N(DS9)	<u>Objective: Bajor</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Bajoran First Minister Shakaar, Kai Winn, Jaro, Gul Dukat, Admiral Noguchi (probably a descendent of Admiral Noguchi from <i>Enterprise: The First Adventure</i> .)
Early Feb.	N(DS9)	<u>Invasion! Book Three: Time's Enemy</u> (TIME: 1 week. After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . INFO: Sequel to <u>Invasion! Book One: First Strike</u> and <u>Invasion! Book Two: The Soldiers of Fear</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Eddington, Admiral Nechayev, Admiral Kirshbaum, Kai Winn.)
Mid Feb.	DS9 31	<u>Remembrance</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Kor, Gowron, Kahless, Toral of the Duras family. INFO: Sisko shaves his head.)
	DS9 31	<u>Rules of Behavior</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Tev of Trill and Gwyn of Qo'noS.)
March	N(DS9)	<u>Saratoga</u> (TIME: 1 week. After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . After Sisko shaves his head and before Dax is promoted to Lt. Commander. CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog. Several of Sisko's former shipmates from the U.S.S. <i>Saratoga</i> .)
	N(DS9)	<u>Wrath of the Prophets</u> (TIME: 1 week. After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . Dax is still a Lieutenant. CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Varis Sul, Keiko, Molly, Rom, Kai Winn, First Minister Shakaar, Morn, Garak.)
	DS9 32	<u>Turn of the Tide</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat. INFO: Dax has been promoted to Lt. Commander.)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 4

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 2

	VOY# 21	INITIATIONS (STARDATE: 49005.3.)
	DS9Ult	<u>No Time Like the Present</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Keiko. INFO: Bashir has been promoted to full Lieutenant.)
	VOY# 22	NON SEQUITUR (STARDATE: 49011.)
April	DS9Ult	<u>The Nagus's New Clothes</u> (TIME: After THE ADVERSARY and before THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek, Rom, Garak.)
	DS9# 73-74, N(DS9)	THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: After the Klingons invade the Cardassian Empire, the peace treaty between the Federation and the Klingon Empire is ended. Lt.

Cmdr. Worf is dishonored by Gowron for refusing the aid the Klingons and he joins the crew of *DS9* as Strategic Operations Officer; he will also serve as First Officer of the *Defiant*. **INFO:** After the events of **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**, Worf's son Alexander went back to live on Earth. Dax has been promoted to Lt. Commander and Dr. Bashir has been promoted to full Lieutenant. **CHARACTERS:** Gowron, Martok, Gul Dukat, Garak, Kasidy Yates. **STARDATE:** 49011.4.)

N(NG)/
N(DS9)/
N(VOY)

The Best and the Brightest: Final Year, 2371-72 (**CHARACTERS:** Incoming Cadet Nog is mentioned as the first Ferengi cadet.)

N(VOY)

Invasion! Book Four: The Final Fury (**TIME:** After **LEARNING CURVE**. **INFO:** Sequel to Invasion! Book One: First Strike, Invasion! Book Two: The Soldiers of Fear and Invasion! Book Three: Time's Enemy. **CHARACTERS:** Lt. Carey, Lt. Sam Redbay, Crewman Dalby, Crewman Chell, Crewman Jerron, Crewman Henley. **EVENTS:** Death of Lt. Redbay.)

VOY# 23

PARTURITION

Mid April

DS9WSpec

Bonds of Honor (**CHARACTERS:** Admiral Nechayev.)

N(NG)

Ship of the Line (**TIME:** 2 weeks. After **THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR**. **EVENTS:** The U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-E is launched under the temporary command of Captain Morgan Bateson. Crew includes Riker, Troi and LaForge. Captain Picard and Dr. Crusher are joined by *DS9*'s Lt. Cmdr. Worf for a mission in Cardassian territory. **CHARACTERS:** Captain Bateson, Engineering Captain Montgomery Scott, Cardassian Gul Madred. **STARDATE:** 49027.5 is derived from **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**, *Enterprise*-E dedication plaque.)

DS9# 75

HIPPOCRATIC OATH (**CHARACTERS:** The Jem'Hadar Lyb'r. **STARDATE:** 49066.5.)

SNW4(NG)

Seeing Forever (**EVENTS:** Lt. Renny Hawk prepares to join the crew of the *Enterprise*-E as Conn Officer.)

N(VOY)

Bless the Beasts (**TIME:** 2 weeks. After **NON SEQUITUR** and **PARTURITION**. **CHARACTERS:** Lt. Carey.)

May

Captain Jean-Luc Picard takes command of the sixth U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-E, a Sovereign-class starship. Crew include Commander William T. Riker, First Officer; Cmdr. Beverly Crusher, Chief Medical Officer; Cmdr. Deanna Troi, Counselor; Lt. Cmdr. Data, Operations Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Geordi LaForge, Chief Engineer; Lt. Renny Hawk, Conn Officer; and Lt. Alyssa Ogawa, Nurse.

DS9# 76

THE VISITOR

VOY# 24

PERSISTENCE OF VISION

DS9# 77

INDISCRETION (**CHARACTERS:** Kasidy Yates; Gul Dukat; Dukat's half Bajoran daughter Tora Ziyal. **EVENTS:** Kasidy moves onto the station.)

VOY# 25

TATTOO (**EVENTS:** The *Voyager* encounters aliens in the Delta Quadrant who visited Earth 45,000 years ago. **INFO:** A Captain Sulu, possibly Hikaru Sulu, sponsored Chakotay's application to Starfleet Academy. **CHARACTERS:** Ens. Wildman.)

SNW3(NG)

Out of the Box, Thinking (**EVENTS:** Lt. Reginald Barclay returns to full active duty on the

Enterprise-E, after another stint working on the Emergency Medical Hologram Project on Jupiter Station. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay; the Professor Moriarty hologram.)

- N(DS9) The Tempest (TIME: 2 days. 1 week after **INDISCRETION**. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Morn, Kasidy Yates, Leeta, Rom.)
- DS9# 78 **REJOINED** (CHARACTERS: Dr. Lenara Kahn. STARDATE: 49195.5.)
- VOY# 26 **COLD FIRE** (TIME: "10 months after **CARETAKER**" must be an approximation; it is been slightly more than a year after **CARETAKER**.)

Star Trek: Starfleet Academy - Year 1

- June DS9# 80 **LITTLE GREEN MEN** (EVENTS: Quark, Rom, Nog and Odo accidentally crash at Roswell, New Mexico, Earth, in 1947, creating one of the first UFO cover-up conspiracies in human history. Nog begins attending Starfleet Academy as the first Ferengi cadet.) <Earth: 1947.>
- VOY# 27 **MANEUVERS** (CHARACTERS: Seska, First Maj Culluh of the Kazon-Nistrim, the Kazon Tierna. STARDATE: 49208.5-49211.5.)
- SA 1 Prime Directives (TIME: 1 week after **LITTLE GREEN MEN**. EVENTS: Cadet Nog is assigned to Omega Training Squad under Commander Zund, a Trill. Other Omega Squad members are Cadet Matt Decker, a descendent of Commodore Matthew Decker and Captain Willard Decker; Cadet Kamilah Goldstein; Cadet Pava Ek'noor Aqabaa of Andor; and Cadet T'Priell of Vulcan. Other Starfleet Academy personnel include Admiral Brand, Superintendent of Starfleet Academy; Boothby, Academy groundskeeper; and Cadet Yoshi Mishima.)
- DS9# 79 **STARSHIP DOWN** (CHARACTERS: Engineer Fabian Stevens. STARDATE: 49263.5.)
- VOY# 28 **RESISTANCE**
- DS9# 81 **THE SWORD OF KAHLESS** (CHARACTERS: Kor, Toral.)
- DS9# 82 **OUR MAN BASHIR** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Rom, Eddington.)
- SA 2 Liberty
- VOY# 29 **PROTOTYPE**

The events of Captain's Table 3: The Mist (TIME: Takes place during the Klingon hostilities.)

- July DS9# 83-84 **HOMEFRONT/PARADISE LOST** (TIME: 1 month. 1 month after **LITTLE GREEN MEN**. CHARACTERS: Sisko's father Joseph, Federation President Jarecho-Inyo, Cadet Nog, Admiral Leyton. EVENTS: The Changelings reach Earth and Sisko is made temporary head of Starfleet Security. INFO: Sisko's middle name is Lafayette and he served as First Officer under Capt. Leyton on the *Okinawa*. STARDATE: 49270.6.)
- SA 3 Loyalty Test (TIME: Takes place concurrently with **HOMEFRONT/PARADISE LOST**. CHARACTERS: Jake Sisko, Admiral Leyton.)
- LD Jadzia: Reflections (TIME: 2 days. Immediately after **HOMEFRONT/PARADISE LOST**. CHARACTERS: Jadzia Dax; Captain Sisko; Verad the Trill.)

N(DS9) Trapped in Time (TIME: Just after **HOMFRONT/PARADISE LOST**. CHARACTERS: Joseph Sisko, Capt. Picard. EVENTS: Jake Sisko, Cadet Nog and Chief O'Brien travel back in time to WW II France to stop a Changeling from altering Earth's history. In the process, Jake saves an ancestor of Captain Jean-Luc Picard. Afterwards, the three are debriefed by Dulmer and Lucsly of the Department of Temporal Investigations.) <Earth: 1944.>

VOY# 30 **DEATH WISH** (CHARACTERS: Q and Q2 (also known as Quinn, a different Q2 than the one from **DEJA Q**), Cmdr. Will Riker from approximately one or two years in the past. INFO: Q wipes Riker's memories of his visit to the *Voyager*. STARDATE: 49301.2.)

Following the events in **DEATH WISH**, the Q Continuum is plunged into civil war, with the rebels led by Q (**THE Q AND THE GREY**).

Early July VOY# 31 **ALLIANCES** (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Seska, Ensign Hogan, Lt. Jonas. STARDATE: 49337.4-49342.5.)

August DS9# 85 **CROSSEIRE (II)** (CHARACTERS: Bajoran First Minister Shakaar, the leader of the Bajoran government. EVENTS: Kira and Shakaar begin a relationship.)

VOY# 32 **THRESHOLD** (EVENTS: Lt. Paris breaks the Warp 10 barrier and achieves transwarp speeds in an experimental test shuttle. CHARACTERS: Lt. Jonas. STARDATE: 49373.4.)

DS9# 86 **RETURN TO GRACE** (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Tora Ziyal, Damar. EVENTS: Dukat captures a Klingon Bird-of-Prey and vows to start a resistance movement against the Klingon Empire's incursions into Cardassian territory. Dukat's daughter Ziyal comes to live on DS9.)

VOY 1-3 The Storm (TIME: After **TWISTED** and **ALLIANCES**; Kes is two years old.)

N(DS9) The Heart of the Warrior (TIME: 1 week. After **HOMFRONT/PARADISE LOST** and before **BAR ASSOCIATION**. CHARACTERS: Rom, Garak, Kai Winn, Morn.)

VOY# 33 **MELD** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Hogan, Ensign Lon Suder.)

DS9# 88 **BAR ASSOCIATION** (CHARACTERS: Brunt, Leeta. EVENTS: Rom quits the bar to become a station technician.)

VOY# 34 **DREADNOUGHT (II)** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Jonas, Ensign Wildman.)

Sept. DS9# 89 **ACCESSION** (EVENTS: Keiko and Molly return permanently to the station. Keiko is pregnant again.)

VOY# 35 **LIFESIGNS** (CHARACTERS: Seska, Lt. Jonas, Dr. Danara Pel of the Vidiians. STARDATE: 49504.3-49507.2.)

MCDS9 1-2 Judgment Day (CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Kai Winn. STARDATE: Stardate given must be incorrect.)

VOY# 36 **INVESTIGATIONS** (TIME: After **LIFESIGNS**. CHARACTERS: Seska, Ens. Hogan, Lt. Jonas. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Jonas. STARDATE: Stardate given must be incorrect.)

MCDS9 3-4 The Cancer Within (TIME: Just after Judgment Day. CHARACTERS: Dr. Katherine Pulaski, Rom, Admiral Nechayev.)

	MCDS9 5	<u>The Shadow Group</u> (TIME: Just after <u>The Cancer Within</u> . After RETURN TO GRACE .)
	VOY# 37	DEADLOCK (II) (CHARACTERS: Ens. Wildman, Ens. Hogan. STARDATE: 49584.7.)
Oct.	DS9# 87	SONS OF MOGH (CHARACTERS: Worf's brother Kurn. EVENTS: Because Worf's dishonor in the eyes of the Klingons also extends to his family, Kurn has also been dishonored. Worf arranges to provide Kurn with new memories and a new identity, Rodek, thus allowing Kurn to return to the Klingon Empire. STARDATE: 49556.2.)
	VOY# 38	INNOCENCE
	N(DS9)	<u>Day of Honor Book Two: Armageddon Sky</u> (TIME: Several months after THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR . Also after THE SWORD OF KAHLESS . CHARACTERS: Kor; Ex-Federation President and former Starfleet Captain Hikaru Sulu.)
	N(VOY)	<u>Day of Honor Book Three: Her Klingon Soul</u> (TIME: After INVESTIGATIONS and before BASICS . CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey. STARDATE: 49588.4.)
	N(DS9)	<u>Day of Honor: Honor Bound</u> (CHARACTERS: Worf's adoptive parents, the Rozhenkos, and his son, Alexander Rozhenko.)
	VOY 4-5	<u>Homeostasis</u> (STARDATE: 49640.1-49642.4.)
	DS9# 90	RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (II) (TIME: 2 weeks. INFO: O'Brien has been in Starfleet for 22 years. STARDATE: 49648-49665.3.)
	VOY# 39	THE THAW
Nov.	N(VOY)	<u>Mosaic</u> (TIME: About a year and a half since CARETAKER . CHARACTERS: Crewman Jerron, Lt. Carey.)
	DS9# 91	HARD TIME (CHARACTERS: Keiko.)
	VOY# 40	TUVIX (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Ens. Hogan. STARDATE: 49655.2-49678.4.)
	DS9WSpec	<u>Unhappy Trails</u>
	DS9# 92	SHATTERED MIRROR (INFO: Sequel to THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS . EVENTS: Sisko and Jake travel to the First Mirror Universe.)
Late Nov.	DS9Ult	<u>Small Victory</u>
	DS9# 93	THE MUSE (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi. EVENTS: Lwaxana and Odo enter into a temporary marriage of convenience.)
Dec.	VOY# 41	RESOLUTIONS (TIME: 2.5 months. CHARACTERS: Ens. Hogan, Danara Pel. STARDATE: 49690.1.)
	N(DS9)	<u>The 34TH Rule</u> (TIME: 1 month. After BAR ASSOCIATION and before BODY PARTS . CHARACTERS: Rom, Grand Nagus Zek, First Minister Shakaar, Kai Winn, Morn, Leeta, Gaila.)

- Late Dec. DS9# 94 **FOR THE CAUSE** (CHARACTERS: Cassidy Yates, Lt. Cmdr. Eddington, Garak, Ziyal. EVENTS: Eddington defects to the Maquis and escapes. Cassidy is exposed as a Maquis smuggler and turns herself in to Sisko.)
- Jan. 2373 DS9# 95 **THE QUICKENING** (TIME: 3 weeks.)
- DS9# 96 **TO THE DEATH** (CHARACTERS: Weyoun 4 the Vorta, a henchman of the Changelings and the Dominion. EVENTS: Death of Weyoun 4. STARDATE: 49904.2.)
- Late Jan. DS9# 97 **BODY PARTS** (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Rom. Brunt, Garak. EVENTS: After an accident, Keiko's unborn child is transferred into Major Kira; Kira moves into the O'Briens' quarters until the birth of the child. Quark loses his whole fortune, but the rest of the station members band together to help him reopen the bar.)
- Early Feb. MCDS9 6-7 **Risk** (STARDATE: 49924.6-49925.3.)
- SNW1(DS9) **Life's Lessons** (TIME: 1 day. Takes place after **BODY PARTS**. INFO: Cadet Nog is at DS9 on a temporary break from Starfleet Academy.)
- DS9# 98 **BROKEN LINK** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Gowron, Female Changeling. EVENTS: Garak is sentenced to six months confinement for attempting to incite war with the Dominion. Odo is divested of his shapeshifting powers and is transformed into a human being by the Great Link of the Founders of the Dominion, as punishment for his self-defense killing of another Changeling (see **THE ADVERSARY**). Hostilities continue between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. STARDATE: 49962.4.)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 5

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 3

- VOY# 42-43 **BASICS** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Seska, Culluh, Tierna, Crewman Suder, Ensign Samantha Wildman, Ensign Hogan. EVENTS: Deaths of Tierna, Seska, Suder and Hogan. STARDATE: 50032.7.)
- Late Feb. DS9# 99 **APOCALYPSE RISING** (TIME: About two weeks after **BROKEN LINK**. EVENTS: After Martok, Gowron's second-in-command of the Klingon military, is exposed as a Changeling poised to take over the Klingon Empire, the Empire and the Federation agree to a cease-fire. Death of Martok/Changeling. CHARACTERS: Gowron, Martok, Gul Dukat, Damar.)
- DS9# 100 **THE SHIP** (STARDATE: 50049.3.)
- N(VOY) **The Black Shore** (TIME: 3 weeks. After **BASICS** and before **FUTURE'S END**. INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)
- March SA 4-5 **War and Peace** (EVENTS: Death of Cadet Kamilah Goldstein. Cadet Decker loses an eye and gets a replacement similar to that of Lt. Cmdr. LaForge's ocular implants. CHARACTERS: Kovold of Qo'noS and the Klingon cadet squad First Cadre.)
- DS9# 101 **LOOKING FOR PAR'MACH IN ALL THE WRONG PLACES** (INFO: Peace talks with the Klingons have begun. Kira leaves for a short vacation to Bajor. EVENTS: Worf and Dax begin a relationship. CHARACTERS: Morn, Keiko, Grilka.)
- SA 6-7 **Passages** (EVENTS: Cadet Edam Astrun, a Betazoid, joins Omega Squad. Admiral Pradesh takes over as Interim Superintendent of Starfleet Academy.)

SNW1(DS9) Where I Fell Before My Enemy (TIME: Takes place sometime during conflict with the Dominion. CHARACTERS: The Gorn Commander S'Alath; the Metrons. INFO: Sequel to **ARENA**. Although S'Alath apparently died in The Veteran, in truth the Metrons kept him alive for an extended lifespan.)

Mid March VOY# 44 **SACRED GROUND** (STARDATE: 50063.2.)

Starfleet declares the U.S.S. *Voyager* officially lost (**MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE**).

N(DS9) Trial By Error (TIME: 1 week. After **BAR ASSOCIATION** and before **IN PURGATORY'S SHADOW/BY INFERNO'S LIGHT**. CHARACTERS: Rom, Garak.)

VOY# 45 **FALSE PROFITS** (TIME: 7 years after **THE PRICE**. EVENTS: *Voyager* discovers the Ferengi Dr. Arridor and his shuttle pilot Kol, who escape by traveling back through the unstable Barzan wormhole; *Voyager* remains trapped in the Delta Quadrant. STARDATE: 50074.3-50074.5.)

DS9# 102 **THE ASSIGNMENT** (CHARACTERS: Keiko, Rom, Molly, Morn. INFO: Kira is still on Bajor. O'Brien's birthday.)

VOY 6-8 Relicquest (INFO: *Voyager* is still near Kazon space; the Stardate given must be incorrect. STARDATE: It is probably Stardate 50123.9.)

SA 8 X2 (CHARACTERS: Charlie Evans. INFO: Sequel to **CHARLIE X**.)

April VOY# 46,
N(VOY) **FLASHBACK** (INFO: Tuvok's first assignment out of Starfleet Academy, at age 29, was as a junior science officer serving under Captain Hikaru Sulu aboard the U.S.S. *Excelsior* in the year 2293. He resigned from Starfleet, returned to Vulcan and trained in the *Kolinahr* philosophy for six years. Thereafter, he married T'Pol and started a family. Approximately 50 years later, he returned to Starfleet, where his first assignment was aboard the U.S.S. *Wyoming*. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey. STARDATE: 50126.4.)

DS9# 103 **NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG** (INFO: Jake is 18. EVENTS: The cease-fire with the Klingons temporarily breaks down. Destruction of the new U.S.S. *Farragut*.)

SNW3(DS9) The Bottom Line (TIME: Shortly before Cadet Nog returns to DS9 for his sophomore year Academy field duty in **ASCENT**. CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog.)

VOY# 47 **THE CHUTE** (STARDATE: 50156.2.)

DS9# 104,
N(DS9) **TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS** (TIME: 2 weeks. 105 years after **THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES**. EVENTS: The *Defiant* unknowingly takes on as a passenger former Klingon spy Arne Darwin. The ship is transported back in time 105 years, where the *Defiant* crew must prevent Darwin's assassination attempt against Captain Kirk. Upon their return the crew is debriefed by Dulmer and Lucsly of the Department of Temporal Investigations. INFO: Sequel to **THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES**. Dax's former host, Emony, met young Leonard McCoy at Ol' Miss.) <Deep Space Station K-7 and the U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701: 2267.>

VOY# 48 **REMEMBER** (STARDATE: 50203.1-50211.4.)

VOY# 49 **THE SWARM** (STARDATE: 50252.3.)

- DS9# 105 **LET HE WHO IS WITHOUT SIN...** (CHARACTERS: Morn, Leeta. EVENTS: Bashir and Leeta end their relationship.)
- VOY# 50-51 **FUTURE'S END** (TIME: This episode takes no "real" time. INFO: Since *Voyager* corrects the timeline, the 1967 and 1996 events never really took place. EVENTS: The Doctor acquires a mobile holo-emitter and is no longer restricted to sickbay. CHARACTERS: Captain Braxton of the Starfleet timeship U.S.S. Aeon; Rain Robinson. STARDATE: 50312.5.) <Earth: 1996.>
- SA 9-10 **Return to the Forbidden Planet** (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock. EVENTS: The Jem'Hadar invade Talos IV. The cadets encounter a Talosian illusion of the late Captain Christopher Pike.)
- May DS9# 106 **THINGS PAST** (CHARACTERS: Garak.)
- SNW(VOY) **Ambassador at Large** (EVENTS: *Voyager* encounters Lt. David Bailey, formerly of the *Enterprise* NCC 1701, now of the First Federation ship *Fesarius*. CHARACTERS: Balok. INFO: Sequel to **THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER**. However, Bailey had apparently returned to the Federation by 2286 (see *Debt of Honor*); perhaps Balok has sophisticated cloning technology which allowed one Bailey to return home, and the second Bailey to continue his travels on the *Fesarius*.)
- N(DS9) **Vengeance** (TIME: After **NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG** and before **RAPTURE**. CHARACTERS: Rom, Rodek (formerly Worf's brother Kurn).)
- SA 11 **Judgment (II)** (TIME: Just after *Return to the Forbidden Planet*. EVENTS: The cadets' tale of a Jem'Hadar invasion on Talos IV and impending Telepathy War is discounted by Starfleet. As a result of their visit to Talos IV, the Omega Squad cadets, with the exception of Nog, are sentenced to death, despite Ambassador Spock's defense and his pleas to the Federation Council. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock.)
- VOY# 52 **WARLORD** (EVENTS: Kes and Neelix end their relationship. STARDATE: 50348.1-50361.7.)
- SA 12 **Renegades** (TIME: Just after *Judgment*. Just before **THE ASCENT** and before *The Telepathy War*. EVENTS: In the wake of their death sentence, the Omega Squad cadets, with the exception of Nog, escape and head for *DS9* to warn of the impending Jem'Hadar invasion and Telepathy War. Cadet Nog is spared the death sentence, but is reassigned to *DS9*. The cadets believe Admiral Pradesh, who sentenced them to death, to be a Changeling, but they cannot prove it. The *Enterprise-E* is assigned to track the cadets to *DS9*. INFO: New Starfleet uniforms are being used on Earth; they don't reach *DS9* for several weeks (see **RAPTURE**). CHARACTERS: Admiral Dennis Decker, father of Cadet Matt Decker; Commanders Will Riker and Deanna Troi of the *Enterprise-E*.)
- DS9# 107 **THE ASCENT** (EVENTS: Cadet Nog returns to *DS9* for sophomore year field duty; Jake and Nog move into their own quarters. CHARACTERS: Rom.)
- VOY# 53 **THE Q AND THE GREY** (CHARACTERS: Q, Female Q. EVENTS: The civil war in the Q Continuum ends. Birth of the child of Q and Female Q. STARDATE: 50384.2-50392.7.)
- N(NG) **Section 31: Rogue** (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Lt. Hawk; Commander Cortin Zweller of Section 31; Admiral Marta Batanides; Romulan Senator Pardek; Romulan Tal Shiar head Koval. STARDATE: 50390.8.)
- CD **Borg** (TIME: Almost 10 years after **THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS**. Takes place before the uniform change. CHARACTERS: Q.)

The Dominion captures Dr. Bashir and takes him to a prison satellite in the Gamma Quadrant, replacing him aboard *DS9* with a Changeling (**IN PURGATORY'S SHADOW/RY**)

INFERNO'S LIGHT.

Starfleet changes the design of its casual jumpsuit uniform; the design of the duty uniform remains the same (**RAPTURE**, **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**).

DS9# 108 **RAPTURE** (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Kasidy Yates. EVENTS: Kasidy returns to DS9 after spending about six months in a Federation prison for her Maquis activities.)

AS(VOY) **A Night at Sandrine's** (STARDATE: 50396.2.)

DS9# 109 **THE DARKNESS AND THE LIGHT** (CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog. STARDATE: 50416.2.)

VOY# 54 **MACROCOSM** (STARDATE: 50425.1.)

June

DS9# 110 **THE BEGOTTEN** (CHARACTERS: Keiko, First Minister Shakaar, Dr. Mora Pol. EVENTS: Kira gives birth to Keiko and Miles O'Brien's second child, a boy. Odo regains his shapeshifting powers.)

VOY# 55 **FAIR TRADE** (CHARACTERS: Vulcan engineering Ensign Vorik.)

MC2 8 **The Warrior** (EVENTS: On the Klingon Day of Honor, Worf saves the life of the infant child of the late B'Etor.)

VOY# 56 **ALTER EGO** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. STARDATE: 50460.3-50471.3.)

DS9# 111 **FOR THE UNIFORM** (TIME: 8 months after **FOR THE CAUSE**. CHARACTERS: Maquis member and former DS9 Security Chief Michael Eddington, Cadet Nog. EVENTS: Eddington is captured by Sisko. STARDATE: 50485.2-50488.2.)

N(VOY)/
N(DS9)

The Badlands, Book 2 (TIME: Just before the Dominion War. Just after **THE BEGOTTEN** and **FOR THE UNIFORM**. CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Romulan Commander Tomalak, Enabran Tain, General Martok, Weyoun, Rom, Gul Dukat. STARDATE: 50502.4.)

VOY# 57 **CODA** (STARDATE: 50518.6.)

MCDS9 8-9 **Public Enemies, Private Lives** (TIME: After **THE BEGOTTEN** and before the virtual destruction of the Maquis and death of Cal Hudson. CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Tomalak; Tomalak's son Narak; Maquis leader Cal Hudson. INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect.)

VOY# 58 **BLOOD FEVER** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. EVENTS: Voyager discovers evidence of the Borg in the Delta Quadrant. Ensign Vorik undergoes his first *pon farr*. STARDATE: 50537.2-50541.6.)

Late June

DS9#
112-113

IN PURGATORY'S SHADOW/BY INFERNO'S LIGHT (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Enabran Tain, Klingon General Martok, Garak, Tora Ziyal, Gowron. EVENTS: The Dominion launches a massive assault against the Alpha Quadrant. Death of Enabran Tain, who has been held on a Dominion prison satellite along with General Martok and Dr. Bashir. Gul Dukat installs himself as the head of the Cardassian government and Cardassia joins the Dominion against a joint Federation, Klingon and Romulan fleet. After Dominion forces are repelled, Gowron reestablishes the Khitomer Accords with the Federation. As the Federation and Klingon Empire are once again allies, a permanent Klingon presence is established on DS9, headed by General Martok. INFO: Miles and Keiko O'Brien's new baby son is named Kirioshi. Enabran Tain was Garak's father. References to a recent Borg incursion must not refer to **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**, which takes

place later. STARDATE: 50564.2.)

SNW2(NG) Gods, Fate, and Fractals (CHARACTERS: Agents Dulmer and Lucsly of the Federation Department of Temporal Investigations (DTI); Captain Picard, The Traveler, Wesley Crusher. STARDATE: 50564.2.)

July N(VOY) Marooned (TIME: 1 week. After WARLORD. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey. STARDATE: 50573.2-50598.4.)

In the wake of the Cardassian/Dominion alliance, joint Cardassian and Jem'Hadar forces effectively destroy the Maquis resistance movement (BLAZE OF GLORY (II)).

Early July DS9# 114 DR. BASHIR, I PRESUME (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Rom; Leeta; Morn; Dr. Bashir's parents, Richard and Amsha Bashir; Dr. Lewis Zimmerman, the Director of Holographic Imaging at the Jupiter Research Station and the model of the Emergency Medical Hologram (EMH) program. EVENTS: Dr. Zimmerman arrives at DS9 to study Dr. Bashir for the new Long-Term Medical Hologram (LMH) program. Dr. Bashir's father is sentenced to two years in prison for his role in the illegal genetic engineering of Dr. Bashir, who is allowed to remain in Starfleet. Rom and Leeta begin a relationship.)

VOY# 59 UNITY (EVENTS: *Voyager* encounters a dead Borg ship and a group of ex-Borg from the Alpha Quadrant. INFO: Chakotay is a vegetarian. STARDATE: 50614.2-50622.4.)

VOY 9 Dead Zone (INFO: The Stardate given must be incorrect; Kes is still aboard *Voyager*.)

VOY 10 Ghosts (TIME: 1 day. After UNITY. Immediately before Leviathan. EVENTS: *Voyager* encounters survivors of the battle with the Borg six years ago at Wolf 359 in the Alpha Quadrant; the survivors, victim of a temporal anomaly, include Commander Athena Rand, a descendant of Commander Janice Rand of the *Enterprise* and *Excelsior*, and aunt of *Voyager's* Lt. Josh Rand. When the survivors must return to the anomaly to save *Voyager*, Lt. Josh Rand elects to join them. INFO: Commander Chakotay and DS9's Captain Ben Sisko were in the same class at the Academy.)

VOY 11-12 Leviathan (TIME: Immediately after Ghosts. CHARACTERS: Lt Carey. INFO: In a download from *Leviathan's* database, the *Voyager* crew discover references to the probe V'Ger, Commander Will Decker and Lt. Ilia, who all merged over 100 years ago (see STAR TREK). STARDATE: 50672.1.)

August VOY# 60 DARKLING (STARDATE: 50693.2.)

DS9# 115 A SIMPLE INVESTIGATION (CHARACTERS: Morn.)

VOY# 61 RISE

DS9# 116 BUSINESS AS USUAL (CHARACTERS: Morn. Quark's cousin Gaila.)

DS9# 117 TIES OF BLOOD AND WATER (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Legate Ghemor. EVENTS: Death of Ghemor. Return of Weyoun the Vorta, who is in reality Weyoun 5, a clone. STARDATE: 50712.5.)

SNW1(VOY) Monthuglu (STARDATE: 50714.2-50722.0.)

VOY# 62 FAVORITE SON (STARDATE: 50732.4.)

VOY# 63 BEFORE AND AFTER

- MCDS9 15 Requiem in Obsidian (CHARACTERS: Garak, Ziyal. STARDATE: 50810.3.)
- Sept. SNW1(VOY) Good Night, Voyager (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)
- MC2 10 A Piece of Reaction (TIME: 2 days. INFO: Sequel to A PIECE OF THE ACTION. CHARACTERS: Admiral "Sonny." STARDATE: 50812.8.)
- DS9# 118 FERENGI LOVE SONGS (CHARACTERS: Ishka, Grand Nagus Zek, Brunt, Rom, Leeta, Morn. EVENTS: Rom and Leeta become engaged.)
- VOY# 64 REAL LIFE (STARDATE: 50836.2.)
- MCDS9
10-11 Four Funerals and a Wedding (TIME: After FERENGI LOVE SONGS and before CALL TO ARMS. CHARACTERS: Rom, Leeta, Lwaxana Troi. INFO: The Stardate given must be incorrect.)
- SNW1(VOY) I, Voyager
- DS9# 119 SOLDIERS OF THE EMPIRE (CHARACTERS: General Martok, Cadet Nog.)
- VOY# 65 DISTANT ORIGIN
- DS9# 120 CHILDREN OF TIME (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Kira and Shakaar have ended their relationship. STARDATE: 50814.2.)
- October N(VOY) Echoes (TIME: Takes no "real" time. After DEADLOCK (II). INFO: Kes has long hair, placing this after BEFORE AND AFTER. CHARACTERS: Lt Carey.)
- DS9# 121 BLAZE OF GLORY (II) (CHARACTERS: Eddington, Cadet Nog, General Martok. INFO: Sisko's friend and Starfleet officer turned Maquis, Cal Hudson, died during a skirmish with the Cardassians. EVENTS: Death of Eddington.)
- M, N(NG),
MS(NG) STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT (TIME: About one year after the launch of the *Enterprise-E*. INFO: Sequel to THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS. EVENTS: A single Borg cube ship is defeated by Starfleet in a massive battle near Earth. The U.S.S. *Defiant*, commanded by Lt. Cmdr. Worf, is disabled but not destroyed in the battle. The arrival of the *Enterprise* proves to be the decisive factor in the Borg defeat. However, a smaller Borg sphere escapes back in time to the Earth year 2063, in an attempt to prevent humanity's first warp flight and subsequent meeting with the Vulcans. The *Enterprise-E* follows and defeats the Borg plan. Death of Lt. Hawk. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Worf, Lt. Barclay, Zefram Cochrane, the Borg Queen. STARDATE: 50893.5.) <Earth: 2063.>
- SNW3(NG) A Private Victory (TIME: Takes place simultaneously with STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT. CHARACTERS: Lt. Hawk.)
- Captain Korsmo and many crew members of the *Excalibur* are killed in the battle with the Borg; First Officer Elizabeth Shelby survives, as does Chief Engineer Burgoyne 172 (New Frontier).
- GN(NG) Second Contact (TIME: Immediately after STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT. Takes no "real" time. CHARACTERS: Wesley Crusher, The Traveler, Lt. Sam Lavelle, The X-Men. EVENTS: In attempting to return to the 24th Century from the year 2063, the *Enterprise* is accidentally thrown into the 1990s of an alternate universe, that containing the mutant X-Men.)

DS9# 122 **EMPOK NOR** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Cadet Nog.)

The *Enterprise-E* is at McKinley Station at Mars for repairs following the events of **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**. Picard visits the late Lt. Hawk's parents (Section 31: Rogue).

N(DS9) Rebels 1: The Conquered

N(DS9) Rebels 2: The Courageous

N(DS9) Rebels 3: The Liberated (TIME: 2 weeks. After **THE BEGOTTEN**. CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Keiko, Molly, Kirioshi, Garak.)

MCDS9 12-13,

MC2 6, GN Telepathy War (TIME: 1 week. After **SOLDIERS OF THE EMPIRE** and **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**. CHARACTERS: Crew of *Enterprise-E*, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Nurse Ogawa, crew of *DS9*, Garak, Morn, Rom, Leeta, Keiko, Molly, Kirioshi, Omega Squad cadets, Cadet Nog, Chancellor Gowron, General Martok, Admiral Dennis Decker, Lwaxana Troi, Commander Tomalak, the Jem'Hadar Lyb'r, Ambassador Spock. INFO: Cadet Matt Decker is the great-grandson of Commodore Matt Decker (**THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE**), making Cadet Decker either the grandson or grand-nephew of Commander Will Decker (**STAR TREK**). STARDATE: Stardates given must be incorrect - after **FIRST CONTACT**.)

VOY 13 Cloud Walkers (TIME: Soon after *Leviathan* and concurrent with *Telepathy War*.)

SNW2(ST/
NG/DS9/
VOY)

Almost ... But Not Quite (TIME: Shortly after **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**. Also after **TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS**. EVENTS: DTI Agents Dulmer and Lucsly visit the Guardian of Forever. In 1996, they are covertly involved in the events of **FUTURE'S END**, crossing paths with Tuvok, Tom Paris, and Rain Robinson.). <Time travel to year 2063 and 1996.>

November VOY# 66 **DISPLACED** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Taleen of the Nyrians. STARDATE: 50912.4-50929.6.)

Star Trek: New Frontier

N(NF) New Frontier (House of Cards/Into the Void/The Two-Front War/End Game) (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: The U.S.S. *Excalibur*, a refit Ambassador-class starship NCC 26517, is launched under the Command of Captain Mackenzie Calhoun, a native of Xenex. The ship's mission is to explore the fallen Thallonian Empire of Sector 221-G and provide humanitarian aid whenever possible. Other crew include Commander Elizabeth Shelby, First Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Burgoyne 172, a Hermat, Chief Engineer; Lt. Robin Lefler, formerly of the *Enterprise-D*, Chief Operations Officer; Dr. Selar of Vulcan, also late of the *Enterprise-D*, Chief Medical Officer; Lt. Mark McHenry, Conn Officer; Lt. Zak Kebron, a Brikar, Security Chief; Lt. Soleta of Vulcan, Chief Science Officer; Lt. (j.g.) Boyagian, late of the *Enterprise-D*, security officer; and Ambassador Si Cwan, a former Thallonian prince acting as a guide. CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and the crew of the *Enterprise-E*; Admiral Edward Jellico; Admiral Nechayev; Ambassador Spock. STARDATE: 50923.1-50927.2.)

Will Riker goes missing and apparently defects to the Maquis (*The Enemy of My Enemy*).

DS9# 123 **IN THE CARDS** (CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog, Kai Winn, Leeta, Morn, Weyoun the Vorta. STARDATE: 50929.4.)

SA 13 Parents' Day (CHARACTERS: Admiral Dennis Decker, T'Pol's parents.)

SNW2(DS9) Change of Heart (I)

N(NF) Martyr (CHARACTERS: Adm. Jellico.)

VOY# 67 **WORST CASE SCENARIO** (STARDATE: 50959.4.)

SA 14-16 T'Polliell Revealed (TIME: Just after Parent's Day. CHARACTERS: A saurian alien called Halakith.)

After a hostile encounter with an alien race, The Doctor must choose between saving two patients. The Doctor saves Harry Kim's life and Ensign Jetel dies, causing The Doctor to suffer an emotional breakdown, leading Captain Janeway to order his memory of these events erased (**LATENT IMAGE**, STARDATE: 50979.).

N(NF) Fire on High (CHARACTERS: Lt. Lefler's mother, Morgan Primus, an immortal human who might have been Captain Pike's Number One (Lt. Cmdr. Robbins-Lefler) on the U.S.S. *Enterprise*.)

SA 17 Culture Clash (INFO: Halakith is granted provisional cadet status. CHARACTERS: Capt. Ben Sisko, Jake Sisko, T'Polliell's parents.)

December DS9# 124,
N(DS9)

CALL TO ARMS (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Rom, Leeta, Garak, Tora Ziyal, Weyoun, Gul Dukat and his aide Damar, Cadet Nog, General Martok, Morn. EVENTS: Rom and Leeta get married. Keiko and the O'Brien children leave for Earth. Jake becomes a correspondent for the Federation News Service. Starfleet plans to mine the Wormhole to prevent a greater Dominion and Jem'Hadar presence in the Alpha Quadrant. Bajor, the Romulan Empire and the Tholians all sign non-aggression pacts with the Dominion/Cardassian Alliance. The Dominion/Cardassian Alliance retakes DS9. All Bajorans, including Leeta and Ziyal, evacuate the station and leave for Bajor. Worf and Dax become engaged. All Starfleet personnel evacuate the station and depart in the *Defiant*, with the exception of Worf, who joins Martok's crew. As Gul Dukat retakes command of DS9, Kira and Odo remain on the station to "welcome" the Dominion/Cardassian Alliance in the name of the Bajoran Government. Rom goes back to work at Quark's, spying for the Federation, while Jake remain to cover the war.)

VOY# 68-69 **SCORPION** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: *Voyager* enters Borg space, a vast region that cannot be avoided. There, *Voyager* encounters a race which the Borg have designated Species 8472, beings which are entering our galaxy through a quantum singularity in bio-ships and which are capable of defeating even the Borg. Telepathic contact with Species 8472 stimulates Kes' psychic abilities. Together, *Voyager* and the Borg defeat Species 8472 and a lone Borg, Seven of Nine, is stranded on *Voyager* and disconnected from the Borg Collective as *Voyager* departs Borg space. INFO: Seven of Nine is a human who was assimilated as a young child by the Borg. Her name was Annika. STARDATE: 50984.3-51003.7.)

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 6 **Star Trek: Voyager - Season 4**

VOY# 70 **THE GIFT (II)** (TIME: Immediately after **SCORPION**. EVENTS: *Voyager* is still "borgified" and is still in Borg space. Seven of Nine manages to get off a partial signal to the Borg. However, as Kes' telepathic abilities increase, she enters a different plane of existence. Her last act, as she leaves the ship, is to send *Voyager* 9,500 light years toward the Alpha Quadrant, shaving ten years off the journey. *Voyager* is now 57,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey almost three years ago.)

N(NF)	<u>Captain's Table 5: Once Burned</u> (TIME: Takes place during The Dominion War. EVENTS: Recounts events of 2367.)
NGSpecM	<u>The Enemy of My Enemy</u> (TIME: 1 week. After STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT and before the destruction of the Maquis. CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Admiral Nechayev. EVENTS: Riker returns to the <i>Enterprise</i> .)
Jan. 2374	N/N(NG) <u>Avenger</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT was last year. CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, and Lt. Cmdr. LaForge. Dr. Andrea M'Benga, great-granddaughter of the Dr. M'Benga who served on the original <i>Enterprise</i> . Vulcan representatives Stonn and T'Pol, their grandson Srell, and Sarek's former aide Ki Mendrossen. Teillani of Chal. INFO: Lt. Rolk, a Bolian, is the <i>Enterprise-E</i> 's new Security Chief. Apparently reports of Stonn's death (see <u>Rivals (I)</u>) were greatly exaggerated. EVENTS: Kirk returns to Chal from his exile among the former Borg and assists in defeating a deadly virogen-plague that has stricken the Federation. Deaths of Mendrossen and Srell.)
MC2 7	<u>An Infinite Jest</u> (TIME: Takes no "real" time. EVENTS: Q and Trelane create an alternate reality and pit the crews of the <i>Enterprise</i> and <i>Enterprise-E</i> against each other.)
SNW2(VOY)	<u>The Healing Arts</u> (INFO: Sequel to THE EMPATH . CHARACTERS: A holographic representation of Dr. Leonard McCoy.)
Feb.	DS9# 125, N(DS9) <u>A TIME TO STAND</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. About 3 months after CALL TO ARMS . EVENTS: The Federation is steadily losing the war with the Dominion. The <i>Defiant</i> is loosely based at Starbase 375. CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Cadet Nog, Gul Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Joseph Sisko, Garak, General Martok.)
SNW1(NG)	<u>The First</u> (TIME: 1 day. Takes place during the Dominion War and after STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT .)
VOY 14-15	<u>Survival of the Fittest</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. STARDATE: 51019.3-51019.6.)
VOYMin 1-4	<u>Splashdown</u> (TIME: Immediately after <u>Survival of the Fittest</u> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)
GN(NF)	<u>Double Time</u> (TIME: Takes place between <u>Captain's Table 5: Once Burned</u> and <u>Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing</u> . EVENTS: The <i>Excalibur</i> is thrust forward in time 16 months.)
DS9# 126, N(DS9)	ROCKS AND SHOALS (CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog, Garak.)
MC2 8	<u>The Boy</u> (CHARACTERS: Alexander Rozhenko. INFO: On the Klingon Day of Honor, Alexander is growing up and feeling the call of his Klingon blood.)
VOY# 71, N(VOY)	DAY OF HONOR (TIME: It is the Klingon Day of Honor. EVENTS: Seven of Nine begins working in Engineering and assists with experiments on recreating Borg transwarp conduit technology. CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)
N(NG)	<u>The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines</u> (CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Ensign Taurik.)
DS9# 127,	

	N(DS9)	<u>SONS AND DAUGHTERS</u> (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Tora Ziyal, Damar, General Martok, Alexander Rozhenko. EVENTS: Ziyal returns to DS9. Worf's son Alexander joins the Klingon Defense Force and is assigned to Worf and Martok's ship.)
	N(NG)	<u>The Dominion War: Tunnel Through the Stars</u> (TIME: Continuation of <u>The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines</u> . CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Ensign Taurik.)
	VOY# 72	<u>NEMESIS</u> (STARDATE: 51082.4-51096.5.)
March	DS9# 128, N(DS9)	<u>BEHIND THE LINES</u> (CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Cadet Nog, Rom, Gul Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Morn, Female Changeling. EVENTS: Sisko is reassigned as Admiral Ross' aide and Dax takes over the <i>Defiant</i> . Aboard DS9, Rom is captured as a saboteur. STARDATE: 51145.3-51149.5.)
	GN(NG)	<u>Forgiveness</u> (TIME: During the Dominion War. EVENTS: The <i>Enterprise</i> rescues Colin Blakeney, who has been trapped in a stray experimental transporter beam for over 300 years.)
	VOY# 73	<u>REVULSION</u> (EVENTS: Tuvok is promoted to Lt. Commander. INFO: Janeway and Tuvok have known each other for nine years. STARDATE: 51186.2.)
	DS9# 129- 130, N(DS9)	<u>FAVOR THE BOLD/SACRIFICE OF ANGELS</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog, Garak, Gul Dukat, Weyoun, Rom, General Martok, Damar, Leeta, Female Changeling, Morn, Tora Ziyal, Admiral Ross. EVENTS: The Federation retakes DS9. Rom is freed and Dukat is captured. Death of Ziyal. Cadet Nog is promoted to Ensign.)
	VOY# 74	<u>THE RAVEN</u> (EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> discovers the remains of Annika Seven/Seven of Nine's ship, the <i>Raven</i> NAR 32450, which crashed in Bomar space after a Borg attack 18 years ago, when Annika was six years old. How the <i>Raven</i> came to be 57,000 light years from Federation space remains unexplained.)
	SA 18-19	<u>Cadet Challenge</u> (CHARACTERS: Kovold of Qo'noS and the Klingon cadet squad First Cadre. EVENTS: Death of Kovold.)
	VOY# 75	<u>SCIENTIFIC METHOD</u> (STARDATE: 51244.3.)
	SNW2(NG)	<u>Reciprocity</u> (TIME: During the Dominion War. INFO: Sequel to <u>THE CHASE</u> .)
	MCDS9 14	<u>Nobody Knows The Tribbles I've Seen</u> (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Morn.)
	DS9# 131	<u>YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED</u> (TIME: 1 week after <u>FAVOR THE BOLD/SACRIFICE OF ANGELS</u> . EVENTS: Worf and Dax get married. Alexander is assigned to a new ship. The war continues. DS9 is made the new headquarters of the Ninth Fleet, with General Martok as its Supreme Commander and Worf as Martok's primary Intelligence Officer. CHARACTERS: Alexander, Rom, Leeta, Ensign Nog, Martok and his wife S'Rella, Morn. STARDATE: 51247.5.)
	VOY# 76-77	<u>YEAR OF HELL</u> (TIME: Takes no "real" time. EVENTS: Kim and Seven create a new mapping technology which will enable <i>Voyager</i> to plot a new course and shave as much as five years off their journey home. INFO: Janeway's birthday is May 20. STARDATE: 51252.3.)
	VOY# 78	<u>RANDOM THOUGHTS</u> (STARDATE: 51367.2.)
April	N(NG)	<u>The Q Continuum 1: Q-Space</u>

N(NG)	<u>The Q Continuum 2: Q-Zone</u>
N(NG)	<u>The Q Continuum 3: Q-Strike</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Q, Female Q, baby q. INFO: The Stardates given are completely incorrect.)
DS9# 132	RESURRECTION (CHARACTERS: The First Mirror Universe's Intendant Kira and Bareil.)
VOY# 79	CONCERNING FLIGHT (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: 51386.4-51408.3.)
DS9# 133	STATISTICAL PROBABILITIES (CHARACTERS: Genetically engineered mutants Jack, Patrick, Lauren, and Sarina.)
DS9# 134	THE MAGNIFICENT FERengi (CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog, Leeta, Morn, Ishka, Brunt and Gaila.)
N(VOY)	<u>Death of a Neutron Star</u>
DS9# 135	WALTZ (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat. EVENTS: Dukat escapes Federation custody. STARDATE: 51408.6-51413.6.)
VOY# 80	MORTAL COIL (CHARACTERS: Ensign Wildman and her daughter Naomi. STARDATE: 51449.2.)
May	DS9# 136 WHO MOURNS FOR MORN? (CHARACTERS: Morn.)
	VOY# 81 WAKING MOMENTS (STARDATE: 51471.3.)
DS9# 137, N(DS9)	FAR BEYOND THE STARS (CHARACTERS: Joseph Sisko, Kasidy Yates, First Minister Shakaar.)
DS9# 138	ONE LITTLE SHIP (CHARACTERS: Morn. STARDATE: 51472.3.)
DS9# 139	HONOR AMONG THIEVES (TIME: 3 weeks.)
VOY# 82	MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II) (EVENTS: Using an alien transmission network (later revealed as belonging to the Hirogen hunter race), <i>Voyager</i> is able to transmit the EMH Doctor to an experimental Starfleet vessel, the U.S.S. <i>Prometheus</i> , in the Alpha Quadrant. After assisting in overturning a Romulan hijack plot, the Doctor succeeds in contacting Starfleet Command Headquarters. With the knowledge that <i>Voyager</i> has not been destroyed, but has been stranded in the Delta Quadrant for the past several years, Headquarters vows to do everything in its power to rescue <i>Voyager</i> , and the Doctor is safely returned to <i>Voyager</i> .)
SNW3(VOY)	<u>The Ones Left Behind</u> (TIME: Just after MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II) . EVENTS: After several years of no contact, Lt. Joe Carey and his wife, Anne, are finally able to exchange messages, albeit indirectly. INFO: The June 2375 date is incorrect. STARDATE: 51501.4.)
June	VOY# 83 HUNTERS (EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> again encounters the Hirogen and loses contact with Starfleet Command. STARDATE: 51501.4.)
Mid June	DS9# 140 CHANGE OF HEART (II) (STARDATE: 51597.2.)
	VOY# 84 PREY (STARDATE: 51652.3.)

	DS9# 141	<u>WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT</u> (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat. INFO: Kira was three at the time Terok Nor was built in 2351, so she was born in 2348.) <Bajor/Terok Nor: 2351.>
	VOY# 85	<u>RETROSPECT (II)</u> (STARDATE: 51679.4-51658.2.)
July	DS9# 142	<u>INQUISITION</u> (EVENTS: Dr. Bashir is recruited to join the ultra-secret Section 31 of Starfleet Intelligence, but turns them down. CHARACTERS: Agent Sloan of Section 31.)
	GN(NG)	<u>The Gorn Crisis</u> (CHARACTERS: Lord Slessssh of the Gorn. STARDATE: 51701.3.)
	VOY# 86-87	<u>THE KILLING GAME</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 51713.2.)
	DS9# 143	<u>IN THE PALE MOONLIGHT</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Garak. EVENTS: The war continues. The Dominion invades and takes Betazed. The Romulans are induced to enter the war against the Dominion and Cardassians as allies of the Federation and the Klingons. STARDATE: Episode ends on 51721.3.)
	N(DS9)	<u>Captain's Table 3: The Mist</u> (INFO: Captain Sisko relates events of about two years ago.)
August	N/N(NG)	<u>Spectre</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. About 2 months after <u>MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II)</u> . Close to 1 year after <u>Avenger</u> . CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Teillani, Captain Morgan Bateson, Quark, Rom, Odo, Morn. INFO: Teillani is pregnant with Kirk's child. Scotty is the Chief Engineer of the U.S.S. <i>Sovereign</i> . Kirk and Spock rejoin Starfleet, Kirk as a captain and Spock as an Admiral.)
	VOY# 88	<u>VIS À VIS</u> (STARDATE: 51762.4-51775.2.)
	DS9# 144	<u>HIS WAY</u> (EVENTS: Kira and Odo declare their love and begin a relationship. CHARACTERS: Vic Fontaine, Morn.)
	VOY# 89	<u>THE OMEGA DIRECTIVE</u> (INFO: Seven has been aboard <i>Voyager</i> for about 9 months. STARDATE: 51781.2-51793.4.)
	DS9# 145	<u>THE RECKONING</u> (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Morn.)
	VOY# 90	<u>UNFORGETTABLE</u> (STARDATE: 51813.4.)
	DS9# 146	<u>VALIANT</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Nog; Morn; Ensign Dorian Collins. EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. <i>Valiant</i> , a Defiant-class starship. STARDATE: 51825.4.)
	N/N(NG)	<u>Dark Victory, Part I</u> (TIME: Immediately after <u>Spectre</u> . CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Teillani, Dr. Andrea M'Benga (who is now assigned to <i>Deep Space Nine</i>).)
	VOY# 91	<u>LIVING WITNESS</u> (EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> is unwillingly involved in a conflict between two Delta Quadrant powers; in the confusion, a backup copy of the Doctor's EMH program is left on their planet.)
Sept.	N(NG)	<u>Planet X</u> (TIME: 1 year after <u>STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT</u> and <u>Second Contact</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Worf, Chief Miles O'Brien, Lt. Barclay, Guinan, Q, The X-Men.)

SNW2(VOY) Seventh Heaven (CHARACTERS: Hugh of Borg.)

DS9# 147 **PROFIT AND LACE** (CHARACTERS: Rom, Leeta, Ensign Nog, Grand Nagus Zek, Ishka, Brunt, Morn.)

VOY# 92 **DEMON** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)

DS9# 148 **TIME'S ORPHAN** (EVENTS: Keiko, Molly and Kirioshi have returned to the station.)

VOY# 93 **ONE** (TIME: 35 days. INFO: Harry Kim was born in South Carolina. *Voyager* has completed 15,000 light years since its journey began. STARDATE: 51929.3-51932.4.)

DS9# 149 **THE SOUND OF HER VOICE** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Morn. STARDATE: 51948.3.)

N(DS9) Millennium 1: The Fall of Terok Nor (TIME: Just after **THE SOUND OF HER VOICE**. CHARACTERS: Ensign Nog, Morn, Rom, Leeta, Garak, Kasidy, Vash.)

Oct. DS9# 150 **TEARS OF THE PROPHETS** (EVENTS: Sisko is awarded the Christopher Pike Medal of Honor. Starfleet goes on the offensive in The Dominion War with the invasion of Cardassia, lead by Sisko. Dukat murders Jadzia Dax, although the Dax symbiont survives. The wormhole closes and the Prophets go silent. Sisko takes a leave of absence and returns to Earth. CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Gul Dukat, Legate Damar, Weyoun, Garak, General Martok, Cadet Nog, Romulan Senator Letant.)

SNW3(DS9) Ninety-three Hours (TIME: Immediately after **TEARS OF THE PROPHETS**. EVENTS: The Dax symbiont is placed in Ensign Ezri Tigan of the U.S.S. *Destiny*.)

Worf mourns for his late wife, Jadzia Dax, and recalls the events surrounding his failed engagement to Deanna Troi in 2371 (Triangle: Imzadi II).

Mid Oct. N(VOY) Pathways (TIME: About 1 year after **SCORPION/THE GIFT (II)**. CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)

Late Oct. VOY# 94 **HOPE AND FEAR** (EVENTS: After finally succeeding in decoding the message received five months ago from Starfleet Command (see **MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II)**), the crew learns that Starfleet Command has been unable to devise a plan to get them home quickly. *Voyager* acquires quantum slipstream technology, similar to Borg transwarp technology, with which *Voyager* is able to get 300 light years closer to home. The technology can only be used once, but Seven vows to continue working on modifications.)

Nov. SNW3(DS9) Dorian's Diary (TIME: It starts 43 days after **VALIANT**. 10 days. CHARACTERS: Ensign Dorian Collins; Counselor Deanna Troi; Captain Picard; Captain Montgomery Scott; Nilz Baris.)

Kira Nerys is promoted to the rank of Colonel and continues as interim head of *DS9* (1 month after **TEARS OF THE PROPHETS**).

Voyager enters a starless void of space (**NIGHT**).

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 7
Star Trek: Voyager - Season 5

December	N(NG)	<u>The Battle of Betazed</u> (TIME: About 2 months after <u>TEARS OF THE PROPHETS</u> . CHARACTERS: Commander Elias Vaughn; Lt. Commander Worf, Chief O'Brien, Cadet Nog, Lwaxana Troi, Gul Lemec, Dr. Crell Mocet. EVENTS: Betazed is liberated from the Dominion.)
Late Dec.	VOY# 95	<u>NIGHT</u> (TIME: <i>Voyager</i> has been in the starless void for 53 days. EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> uses a spatial vortex to traverse the void, shaving about 2500 light years, 2 and one-half years, off of its journey home, thus leaving approximately 53,000 light years to go. STARDATE: 52081.2.)
Jan. 2375	DS9# 151-152	<u>IMAGE IN THE SAND/SHADOWS AND SYMBOLS</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. 3 months after <u>TEARS OF THE PROPHETS</u> . CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Legate Damar, Weyoun, General Martok, Cadet Nog, Joseph Sisko. EVENTS: 1 st appearance of Ensign Ezri Dax. Sisko returns to DS9. STARDATE: 52152.6.)
Death of Weyoun 5 in a transporter "accident," possibly arranged by Legate Damar (<u>TREACHERY, FAITH, AND THE GREAT RIVER</u>).		
	N(VOY)	<u>Seven of Nine</u> (TIME: One month. About one year after <u>THE RAVEN</u> . CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)
	DS9# 153	<u>AFTERIMAGE</u> (EVENTS: Ensign Ezri Dax, formerly an assistant counselor on the U.S.S. <i>Destiny</i> , is promoted to lieutenant and assigned as the station Counselor for DS9. CHARACTERS: Garak, Morn.)
	DS9# 154	<u>TAKE ME OUT TO THE HOLOSUITE</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Captain Solok.)
February	VOY# 96	<u>DRONE</u>
	VOY# 97	<u>EXTREME RISK</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)
	DS9# 155	<u>CHRYSLIS (II)</u> (CHARACTERS: Genetically engineered mutants Jack, Patrick, Lauren, and Sarina.)
	VOY# 98	<u>IN THE FLESH</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. EVENTS: In the Delta Quadrant, <i>Voyager</i> makes peace overtures to Species 8472, which had been making plans to invade the Federation in the Alpha Quadrant.)
	DS9# 156	<u>TREACHERY, FAITH, AND THE GREAT RIVER</u> (CHARACTERS: Legate Damar, Weyoun 6, Weyoun 7. EVENTS: Death of Weyoun 6. INFO: All of the Changelings in the Great Link are infected by an unknown disease, which may spell the end of the Dominion. Odo, not being part of the Great Link, has not been infected.)
	DS9# 157	<u>ONCE MORE UNTO THE BREACH</u> (CHARACTERS: Kor, General Martok, Morn. EVENTS: Death of Kor.)
March	DS9# 158	<u>THE SIEGE OF AR-558</u> (CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog. EVENTS: Nog loses his leg in a battle with the Jem'Hadar.)
Early March	VOY# 99	<u>ONCE UPON A TIME</u> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Samantha Wildman, Naomi Wildman.)
	M, N(NG)	<u>STAR TREK: INSURRECTION</u> (TIME: About 2 years after <u>STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Commander Worf. INFO: The Federation is involved in peace negotiations with The Dominion.)

April	DS9# 159	COVENANT (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)
	N/N(NG)/ N(DS9)	<u>Dark Victory, Part II</u> (TIME: Seven months after <u>Dark Victory, Part I</u> . CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Teillani, Dr. Andrea M'Benga, Garak, Dr. Bashir, Odo. EVENTS: Kirk and Teillani get married.)
	VOY# 117	11:59 (TIME: 1 day. It is April 22.)
	N/N(NG)/ N(DS9)	<u>Preserver</u> (TIME: Just after <u>Dark Victory</u> . CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Teillani, Dr. Andrea M'Benga. EVENTS: Death of Teillani.)
May	N(VOY)	<u>Battle Lines (II)</u> (TIME: 2 weeks.)
	DS9# 160	IT'S ONLY A PAPER MOON (TIME: 2 months after <u>THE SIEGE OF AR-558</u> . CHARACTERS: Vic Fontaine, Ensign Nog, Rom, Leeta.)
	DS9# 161	PRODIGAL DAUGHTER
	VOY# 100	TIMELESS (EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> again uses the slipstream technology to get another 10 years closer to home. <i>Voyager</i> is now approximately 45,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey four years ago. STARDATE: 52143.6.)
	SNW3(DS9)	<u>The Best Defense</u> (TIME: After IT'S ONLY A PAPER MOON . CHARACTERS: Ensign Nog.)
Mid May	VOY# 101	THIRTY DAYS (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Paris is demoted to Ensign. STARDATE: 52179.4.)
	DS9# 162	THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOAK (EVENTS: Quark and Rom travel to the First Mirror Universe to rescue the Nagus.)
	DS9# 163	FIELD OF FIRE
June	DS9# 164	CHIMERA
	DS9# 165	BADDA-BING, BADDA-BANG (CHARACTERS: Vic Fontaine, Nog, Kasidy Yates, Morn.)
Mid June	VOY# 102	INFINITE REGRESS (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. STARDATE: 52356.2)
	DS9# 166	INTER ARMA ENIM SILENT LEGES (CHARACTERS: Garak, Sloan, Admiral Ross, Romulan Praetor Neural.)
		The <i>Excalibur</i> emerges from its time warp (<u>Double Time</u>).
	VOY# 103	NOTHING HUMAN
	DS9# 167	PENUMBRA (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Female Changeling, Morn, Kai Winn.)

July	VOY# 104	<u>COUNTERPOINT</u>
	DS9# 168	<u>TIL DEATH DO US PART</u> (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Female Changeling, Ensign Nog, Admiral Ross, Kai Winn. EVENTS: Sisko marries Kasidy.)
	VOY# 105	<u>LATENT IMAGE</u>
	DS9# 169	<u>STRANGE BEDFELLOWS (II)</u> (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun 7, Weyoun 8, Female Changeling, General Martok, Kai Winn. EVENTS: Death of Weyoun 7 and replication of Weyoun 8.)
	VOY# 106	<u>BRIDE OF CHAOTICA!</u>
	DS9# 170	<u>THE CHANGING FACE OF EVIL</u> (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Ensign Nog, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Female Changeling, Admiral Ross, General Martok, Kai Winn. EVENTS: The Breen, who have joined the Dominion, attack Earth and Starfleet Headquarters. Destruction of the U.S.S. <i>Defiant</i> , NX 74205. The Cardassians break with the Dominion.)
	VOY# 107	<u>GRAVITY</u> (STARDATE: 52438.9)
	AS(NG)	<u>Bedside Matters</u> (STARDATE: 52501.6)
	DS9# 171	<u>WHEN IT RAINS...</u> (CHARACTERS: Dukat, Damar, Garak, Admiral Ross, General Martok, Kai Winn, Chancellor Gowron. EVENTS: Kira is given a Starfleet field commission and appointed the rank of Commander.)
August	VOY# 108	<u>BLISS</u> (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. STARDATE: 52542.3)
	DS9# 172	<u>TACKING INTO THE WIND</u> (CHARACTERS: Damar, Garak, General Martok, Chancellor Gowron, Weyoun, Female Changeling. EVENTS: Worf kills Chancellor Gowron and Martok is installed as the new Klingon Chancellor.)
	VOY# 109-110	<u>DARK FRONTIER</u> (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman, the Borg Queen. EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> gets another 20,000 light years closer to home using a Borg transwarp coil, shaving about another 15 years off their journey. <i>Voyager</i> is now approximately 25,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey four-and-a-half years ago. Several Borg children are liberated from the Collective (Icheb, Azan, Mezoti, and Rebi).)
	DS9# 173	<u>EXTREME MEASURES</u> (CHARACTERS: Garak; Luthor Sloan of Section 31. EVENTS: Death of Slone. Odo is cured. STARDATE: 52645.7.)
Mid Aug.	VOY# 111	<u>THE DISEASE</u> (TIME: 3 weeks.)
	DS9# 174	<u>THE DOGS OF WAR</u> (EVENTS: Rom is appointed the new Grand Nagus when Zek retires to Risa with Ishka; Rom and Leeta leave <i>DS9</i> . Kasidy is pregnant. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek, Ishka, Nog, Leeta, Brunt, Female Changeling, Weyoun, Garak, Damar, Kasidy, Admiral Ross, Chancellor Martok.)
	VOY# 112	<u>COURSE: OBLIVION</u> (STARDATE: 52586.3.)
	DS9# 175-	

176, N

WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND (CHARACTERS: Nog, Female Changeling, Weyoun 8, Garak, Damar, Kasidy, Admiral Ross, Chancellor Martok, Dukat, Kai Winn, Vic Fontaine, Morn, Keiko, Molly, Kirioshi. **EVENTS**: The Federation Alliance wins the Dominion War. Deaths of Weyoun (no more clones), Damar, Dukat, and Kai Winn. Garak remains on Cardassia to begin reconstruction. O'Brien and family leave *DS9* for Earth, where he will teach at Starfleet Academy. Bashir and Ezri Dax begin a relationship. Worf is appointed the new Federation Ambassador to Qo'noS and leaves *DS9* with Chancellor Martok. Odo leaves to join the Great Link of Changelings, to cure them, and to teach them about solids. Sisko disappears into the Wormhole to learn from the Prophets. Colonel Kira takes over as commander of *DS9*.)

SNW3(DS9) **An Errant Breeze** (TIME: Covers the time period from **TACKING INTO THE WIND** through **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**.)

N(NG)/N(NF) **Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing** (TIME: Takes place after **STAR TREK: INSURRECTION** and after the end of the Dominion War. **CHARACTERS**: Captain Picard and Commander Will Riker of the *Enterprise-E*; Captain Calhoun and the crew of the *Excalibur*; Admiral Jellico; Admiral Nechayev; Ambassador Stonn; Montgomery Scott; Morgan Primus; Romulan Commander Sela; General Gerrid Thul.)

N(DS9) **The Left Hand of Destiny, Book 1**

N(DS9) **The Left Hand of Destiny, Book 2** (TIME: 5 days. Takes place immediately after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. **CHARACTERS**: Ambassador Worf; Worf's son, Alexander Rozhenko; Chancellor Martok; Martok's wife, Sirella, Martok's son, Drex; Admiral Ross; Colonel Kira; Lt. Ezri Dax; Emperor Kahless. The remainder of the *DS9* crew is not involved in this adventure.)

Sept.

VOY# 113 **THE FIGHT**

Commander Sonya Gomez, formerly of the *Enterprise-D* (**O WHO, SAMARITAN SNARE**) joins the crew of the U.S.S. *da Vinci* (NCC 81623, Saber-class) as First Officer and the head of the ship's Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) team (**The Belly of the Beast**). Other *da Vinci* crew members include Captain David Gold; Lt. Cmdr. Domenica Corci, Security Chief; Dr. Elizabeth Lense (**EXPLORERS**); former the *Enterprise-D* crewmember Lt. Cmdr. Kieran Duffy, Second Officer (**HOLLOW PURSUITS**); 110/Soloman, a civilian Bynar computer engineer; Crewman Bart Faulwell, linguist; Ina Mar, Bajoran Ops Officer; Crewman P8 Blue, a Nasat engineer; and Crewman Fabian Stevens, engineer (**STARSHIP DOWN**).

NGMin 1-4 **The Killing Shadows** (CHARACTERS: Worf, Sela, Lt. Barclay.)

LD **Ezri: "Second star to the right, and straight on 'til morning"** (TIME: A few weeks after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. **CHARACTERS**: Ezri Dax; Vic Fontaine.)

N(NF) **The Quiet Place** (CHARACTERS: Morgan Primus; Xyon of Calhoun, son of Captain Calhoun.)

N(VOY) **Section 31: Shadow** (TIME: 3 days. Shortly before **EQUINOX**. **CHARACTERS**: Ensign Vorik, Naomi Wildman.)

N(NG) **Gemworld Book 1**

N(NG) **Gemworld Book 2** (TIME: Very shortly after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND** and the end of the Dominion War. **CHARACTERS**: Lt. Melora Pazlar, Lt. Reginald Barclay.)

Lieutenant Reginald Barclay leaves the *Enterprise-E* and is assigned to the Pathfinder Project at Starfleet Communications on Earth (**PATHFINDER**).

- N(NF) Dark Allies (CHARACTERS: Kallinda, sister of Si Cwan; Morgan Primus; Xyon. EVENTS: Death of Xyon. Destruction of the U.S.S. *Excalibur*.)
- VOY# 114 **THINK TANK**
- N(NG)/
N(GOR) Diplomatic Implausibility (TIME: Very shortly after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. EVENTS: The *Enterprise-E* transports Ambassador Worf on a diplomatic mission. CHARACTERS: Chancellor Martok; Worf's aide Giancarlo Wu; Jeremy Astor; the Rozhenkos; Lts. Mark McHenry, Soleta, and Kebron of the *Excalibur*; the Klingon Captain Klag of the I.K.S. *Gorkon*, whose crew includes the Klingons Toq and Rotek (Worf's amnesiac brother, formerly known as Kurn).)
- VOY# 115 **JUGGERNAUT**
- DS9Min N-Vector (TIME: Very shortly after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. INFO: Lt. Nog is temporary Security Chief of DS9. CHARACTERS: Commander Tiris Jast is the new station First Officer and commander of the *Defiant*. EVENTS: O'Brien returns briefly to DS9.)
- Oct. VOY# 116 **SOMEONE TO WATCH OVER ME** (STARDATE: 52648.)
- N(NF) Excalibur 1: Requiem (TIME: About a month after *Dark Allies*. CHARACTERS: Kallinda; Q.)
- N(DS9) A Stitch in Time (TIME: Very shortly after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. EVENTS: Garak is now living back on Cardassia and participating in the reconstruction in the aftermath of the Dominion War.)
- N(NG) L.Q. (TIME: Takes no "real" time. CHARACTERS: Q, Female Q (aka Lady Q), Q2, q.)
- N(SCE) The Belly of the Beast (INFO: Captain David Gold, Commander Sonya Gomez, and the crew of the U.S.S. *da Vinci* are a roving Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) team. Captain Montgomery Scott is the liaison between the S.C.E. and the Admiralty. EVENTS: LaForge is on temporary assignment to the *da Vinci*. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott; Captain Picard and the crew of the *Enterprise-E*.)
- VOY# 118 **RELATIVITY** (CHARACTERS: Captain Braxton of the 29th Century timeship *Relativity*. STARDATE: 52861.)
- N(SCE) Fatal Error (TIME: 1 week after *The Belly of the Beast*. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge.)
- VOY# 119-
120, N(VOY) **EQUINOX** (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman.)
- N(SCE) Hard Crash (EVENTS: LaForge returns to the *Enterprise*. CHARACTERS: Captain Picard.)

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 6

- VOY# 121 **SURVIVAL INSTINCT** (STARDATE: 53049.2.)
- N(SCE) Interphase (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott; Admiral Ross; Admiral McCoy. EVENTS: The *da Vinci* is sent on a mission to retrieve the Constitution-class *Defiant* from Tholian space. INFO: Sequel to **THE THOLIAN WEB**.)

	N(NG)	<u>Maximum Warp 1: Dead Zone</u>
	N(NG)	<u>Maximum Warp 2: Forever Dark</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. Less than three months after the end of the Dominion War. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock. DS9: Colonel Kira, Dr. Bashir, Lt. Nog, Quark, Commander Tiris Jast. Voyager: Capt. Janeway, Chakotay, Tuvok, the Doctor, Paris, Kim, Torres, Seven.)
Nov.	VOY# 122	<u>BARGE OF THE DEAD</u>
	VOY# 123	<u>TINKER, TENOR, DOCTOR, SPY</u>
	N(DS9)	<u>Avatar 1</u>
	N(DS9)	<u>Avatar 2</u> (TIME: 3 months after <u>WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND</u> . 1 week. INFO: New regular DS9 crewmembers include: Lt. Ro Laren, Bajoran Chief of Security (Ro, after her time with the Maquis, has not returned to Starfleet); Commander Tiris Jast, station First Officer and <i>Defiant</i> commander; Ensign Prynn Tenmei (daughter of Commander Vaughn); and Ensign Thirishar ch'Thane (aka Shar), an Andorian Science Officer. Lt. Nog is now Chief Operations Officer. CHARACTERS: Odo, Captain Picard and the crew of the <i>Enterprise-E</i> , Morn, Kasidy Yates, Klingon Captain Klag, Admiral Ross, Dr. Simon Tarses, Federation Councilor zh'Thane (mother of Ensign Shar). EVENTS: Death of Commander Jast. Commander Elias Vaughn, age 101, joins the crew as First Officer. Ezri Dax switches to the Command track. Odo sends a Jem'Hadar soldier, Taran'atar, to the station as a sort of ambassador. Kira is excommunicated from the Bajoran religion. Jake Sisko goes missing in the Wormhole.)
	VOY# 124	<u>ALICE</u>
	VOY# 125	<u>DRAGON'S TEETH</u> (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. STARDATE: 53167.9.)
	N(NG)	<u>Immortal Coil</u> (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Dr. Emil Vaslovik (the immortal Flint), Noonian Soong (in flashback), Ira Graves (in flashback), Lt. Reginald Barclay, Commander Bruce Maddox, Admiral Haftel. INFO: This novel takes place after Barclay has left the <i>Enterprise</i> , which was after <i>Gemworld</i> , which was very shortly after <u>WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND</u> . Sequel to <u>WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?</u> , <u>REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH</u> , <u>RETURN TO TOMORROW</u> , <u>I, MUDD, THE MEASURE OF A MAN</u> , <u>THE SCHIZOID MAN</u> , <u>THE OFFSPRING</u> . STARDATE: The Stardates of 51405.9-51407.6 must be incorrect.)
	VOY# 126	<u>RIDDLES</u> (STARDATE: 53263.2.)
	N(SCE)	<u>Cold Fusion</u> (TIME: Takes place between <u>Avatar</u> and <u>Section 31: Abyss</u> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Nog, Colonel Kira.)
	N(SCE)	<u>Invincible</u> (TIME: Takes place simultaneously with <u>Cold Fusion</u> . STARDATE: 53270.2-53291.5.)
	N(DS9)	<u>Section 31: Abyss</u> (TIME: Just after <u>Avatar</u> . INFO: Bashir has been promoted to Lt. Commander. Joseph Sisko and Kassidy Yates discover that Jake Sisko is missing.
December	Min(NG/DS9)	<u>Divided We Fall</u> (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Odan; Dr. Lenara Kahn; Verad the Trill. INFO: Lt. Ezri Dax now wears a red command uniform. Ensign Perim, an unjoined Trill, is the conn officer of the <i>Enterprise-E</i> . EVENTS: Death of Verad.)
	VOY# 127	<u>ONE SMALL STEP</u> (EVENTS: The <i>Voyager</i> discovers the Ares command module in the subspace-hopping Graviton Ellipse. STARDATE: 53292-53301.2.)
	N(NG)	<u>The Genesis Wave, Book 1</u>

- N(NG) The Genesis Wave, Book 2 (TIME: Almost six months after the end of The Dominion War. INFO: Sequel to STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN and STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK. CHARACTERS: Dr. Carol Marcus, the Klingon Maltz, Dr. Leah Brahms, Admiral Nechayev, Nurse Ogawa, Romulan Commander Tomalak, Mot the barber.)
- VOY# 128 THE VOYAGER CONSPIRACY (EVENTS: *Voyager* uses a graviton pulse array to get three years closer to home. Approximately 22,000 light years remain on their journey. CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman.)
- N(NF) Excalibur 2: Renaissance (TIME: During and after Excalibur1: Requiem. CHARACTERS: Kallinda; Morgan Primus, Montgomery Scott, T'Pol (somehow still alive), Ambassador Spock.)
- N(NG) The Genesis Wave, Book 3 (TIME: Shortly after The Genesis Wave, Book 2. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nechayev, Nurse Ogawa.)
- N(NG) Genesis Force (TIME: Concurrently with and after The Genesis Wave, Book 3. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Worf, Alexander Rozhenko, Jeremy Aster, Dr. Leah Brahms, Admiral Nechayev. INFO: Jeremy Aster is a member of Starfleet's Officer Exchange Program with the Klingon Empire.)
- VOY# 129 PATHFINDER (EVENTS: Lt. Reginald Barclay of Starfleet Communications on Earth manages to briefly contact *Voyager*. The *Enterprise-E* has a brief layover on Earth. CHARACTERS: Commander Deanna Troi, Admiral Owen Paris.)
- SNW4(VOY) Uninvited Admirals (TIME: Just after PATHFINDER. EVENTS: After years of visits from admirals bearing bad news, Gretchen Janeway, Captain Kathryn Janeway's mother, receives some good news from Admiral Owen Paris.)
- Jan. 2376 VOY# 130 FAIR HAVEN
- VOY# 131 BLINK OF AN EYE
- N(SCE) The Riddled Post
- N(NF) Excalibur 3: Restoration (TIME: A few weeks after Excalibur 2: Renaissance. Although it is stated that it is six months after Dark Allies, it must be closer to four months (see Gateways Book 4: Demons of Air and Darkness). CHARACTERS: Captain Picard, Admiral Jellico. EVENTS: Calhoun is discovered alive and takes command of the new *Excalibur*, NCC 26517-A, a Galaxy-class starship. Shelby takes command of the U.S.S. *Trident*. Calhoun and Shelby get married.)
- N(NG) Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos (TIME: After PATHFINDER, Section 31: Abyss, and Excalibur 3: Restoration. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Rom; Leeta; Admiral Ross; Captain Mackenzie Calhoun; Captain Elizabeth Shelby; Colonel Kira Nerys and Commander Elias Vaughn of *DS9*; Captain Montgomery Scott; Admiral Jellico; Ambassador Worf and his human aide, Giancarlo Wu; Chancellor Martok; Lord Slessshh of the Gorn; Garak, Ishka; Brunt; DaiMon Bractor; Taleen of the Nyrians; Captain Solok. INFO: Scotty is now the liaison between the Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) and the Admiralty.)
- N(DS9) Gateways Book 4: Demons of Air and Darkness / Book 7: Horn and Ivory (TIME: After PATHFINDER, Section 31: Abyss, and Excalibur 3: Restoration. Takes place concurrently with Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos. INFO: Kasidy Yates is five months pregnant. Her pregnancy was disclosed in August 2375 in THE DOGS OF WAR. Assuming that technology is advanced enough to detect a pregnancy immediately upon conception, without a month or two lag-time between conception and discovery, then this adventure takes place in January 2376. This means that Excalibur 3: Restoration cannot take place six months after Dark Allies, because Dark Allies takes place after Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing, which in turn takes place after THE DOGS OF WAR. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Rom; Leeta; Admiral Ross; Captain Picard; Captain Mackenzie Calhoun; Captain

Elizabeth Shelby; Captain Montgomery Scott; Admiral Jellico; Captain Solok; Quark's cousin Gaila; Gul Macet (it is revealed that Gul Macet is the cousin of the late Gul Dukat); First Minister Shakaar; Garak.)

- N(VOY) Gateways Book 5: No Man's Land / Book 7: In the Queue (TIME: After **PATHFINDER**. Takes place concurrently with Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos and Gateways 4: Demons of Air and Darkness. CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Naomi Wildman, the Borg children (Icheb, Azan, Mezoti, and Rebi). STARDATE: *The Stardate given must be incorrect.*)
- N(NF) Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars / Book 7: Death After Life (TIME: After **PATHFINDER**, Section 31: Abyss, and Excalibur 3: Restoration. Takes place concurrently with Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos, Gateways 4: Demons of Air and Darkness and Gateways 5: No Man's Land. INFO: Lt. Commanders Shiboline M'Ress and Arex Na Eth, both temporally displaced, are assigned to the *Trident* under Captain Shelby. Arex is said to be from the planet Triex; this must be another name for his home planet, Edo. Arex is assigned as Security Chief and M'Ress is assigned to the Science Section.)
- N(NG)/N(NF)/
N(DS9) Gateways Book 7: The Other Side
- VOY# 132 **VIRTUOSO**
- N(SCE) Here There Be Monsters (TIME: One week after The Riddled Post. Just after Gateways Book 7: The Other Side).
- February VOY# 133 **MEMORIAL**
- N(SCE) Ambush
- N(DS9) Mission Gamma 1: Twilight
N(DS9) Mission Gamma 2: This Gray Spirit
N(DS9) Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral
N(DS9) Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil (TIME: 4 months. Mission Gamma begins immediately after the events of Gateways Book 7: The Other Side. One month later, the *Defiant* departs *Deep Space Nine* on a 3-month mission of exploration in the Gamma Quadrant. The August timeframe noted in Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral must be incorrect. CHARACTERS: Admiral Leonard James Akaar of Capella IV, First Minister Shakaar, Federation Councilor zh'Thane, Gul Macet, Morn, Kasidy Yates, Dr. Simon Tarses, Cardassian Ambassador Natima Lang, Garak, Joseph Sisko, Judith Sisko, the O'Brien family, Weyoun . INFO: Kasidy is now living on Bajor, awaiting the birth of her and Sisko's child. First Minister Shakaar is assassinated, causing Bajor's entry into the Federation to be postponed. Asarem Wadeen becomes Bajor's new First Minister. Kai Opaka is rescued from the Gamma Quadrant, along with Jake Sisko. STARDATE: 53574.7-53581.0 (Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral).)
- N(NG) A Hard Rain (TIME: 18 days.)
- N(SCE) Some Assembly Required (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Captain Montgomery Scott.)
- VOY# 134 **TSUNKATSE**
- N(NF) Being Human (TIME: Shortly after Gateways Book 7. INFO: Sequel to **WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAI?** Lt. Mark McHenry is the great-grandson of Lt. Carolyn Palamas, and the "Greek god" Apollo. EVENTS: Death of Morgan Primus.)
- March VOY# 135 **COLLECTIVE**
- N(SCE) No Surrender (TIME: Immediately after Some Assembly Required. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott.)

	SNW1(VOY)	<u>Fiction</u> (TIME: 6 weeks.)
	N(SCE)	<u>Caveat Emptor</u> (CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Rom; Leeta; Captain Scott. INFO: Sequel to THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS .)
	N(SCE)	<u>Past Life</u> (CHARACTERS: Admiral Bill Ross.)
	N(SCE)	<u>Oaths (II)</u> (TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 53661.9-53670.1.)
Mid April	VOY# 136	<u>SPIRIT FOLK</u>
	VOY# 137	<u>ASHES TO ASHES</u> (STARDATE: 53679.4.)
May	GN(VOY)	<u>False Colors</u> (STARDATE: 53689.0.)
	VOY# 138	<u>CHILD'S PLAY (II)</u>
	N(DS9)	<u>Rising Son</u> (TIME: November 2375 – May 2376. Almost 6 months. It begins at the conclusion of <u>Avatar</u> and concludes at the same time that <u>Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil</u> ends. EVENTS: Jake encounters another Tosk (see <u>CAPTIVE PURSUIT</u>) and then discovers Kai Opaka, who has been in the Gamma Quadrant for seven years (see <u>BATTLE LINES</u>). Jake Sisko and Kai Opaka return from the Gamma Quadrant.)
	VOY# 139	<u>GOOD SHEPHERD</u> (STARDATE: 53753.2.)
	N/N(NG)/ N(DS9)/ N(GOR)	<u>The Brave and the Bold – Part 4: The Final Artifact</u> (TIME: The year is 2376. It takes place after <u>Gateways</u> and <u>Diplomatic Implausibility</u> . It also must take place after <u>Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil</u> and <u>Rising Son</u> because Commander Elias Vaughn has returned to <i>DS9</i> from his 3-month mission to the Gamma Quadrant. Sisko has not yet returned from the Wormhole. The setting of two years before STAR TREK: NEMESIS is unworkable because it can be shown that STAR TREK: NEMESIS takes place in 2380. CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and the crew of the <i>Enterprise-E</i> ; Ambassador Spock; Admiral Leonard McCoy; Captain Robert DeSoto; Ambassador Worf; Lwaxana Troi; Captain Klag and the crew of the I.K.S. <i>Gorkon</i> ; Colonel Kira Nerys; Commander Elias Vaughn; Quark.)
June	VOY# 140	<u>LIVE FAST AND PROSPER</u> (STARDATE: 53849.2.)
	GN(VOY)	<u>Elite Force</u> (STARDATE: 53854.7.)
	AS(VOY)	<u>When Push Comes to Shove</u> (INFO: Tuvok is a Lt. Commander, placing this after <u>REVULSION</u> .)
	SNW3(VOY)	<u>The Second Star</u>
August	VOY# 141	<u>MUSE</u> (STARDATE: 53896.)
	SNW3(VOY)	<u>The Monster Hunters</u> (TIME: After <u>ONCE UPON A TIME</u> .)
	VOY# 142	<u>FURY</u> (EVENTS: Kes returns.)

SNW3(VOY) Gift of the Mourners

September VOY# 143 **LIFE LINE**

SNW4(VOY) Iridium-7 Tetrahydroxate Crystals Are a Girl's Best Friend (TIME: Takes place after Q's marriage in **THE Q AND THE GREY**. CHARACTERS: Q, Vash, the Borg Queen, Captain Jean-Luc Picard.)

VOY# 144 **THE HAUNTING OF DECK 12**

SNW4(VOY) Return

October GN(VOY) Avalon Rising

SNW4(VOY) Black Hats

N(VOY) Dark Matters 1: Cloak and Dagger

N(VOY) Dark Matters 2: Ghost Dance

N(VOY) Dark Matters 3: Shadow of Heaven (INFO: Paris is still an Ensign. CHARACTERS: Romulan Scientist Telek R'Mor, Ensign Wildman, Naomi Wildman, Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 7

November STSpec Exercises in Futility (STARDATE: 54002.5.)

SNW4(VOY) Welcome Home (TIME: Before **Q2**. CHARACTERS: Q and his son, Q.)

VOY# 145-
146 **UNIMATRIX ZERO** (CHARACTERS: Borg Queen. EVENTS: Paris is reinstated as a Lieutenant. Destruction of the *Delta Flyer*. STARDATE: 54014.1.)

SNW4(VOY) Shadows, in the Dark

December VOY# 147 **DRIVE** (EVENTS: Tom and B'Elana get married. STARDATE: 54058.6.)

VOY# 148 **REPRESSION** (STARDATE: 54090.4-54101.)

Jan. 2377 VOY# 149 **IMPERFECTION** (EVENTS: Departure of three of the former Borg children. STARDATE: 54129.4.)

VOY# 150 **CRITICAL CARE**

February VOY# 151 **INSIDE MAN** (CHARACTERS: Barclay, Troi, Commander Hawkins, Admiral Paris. EVENTS: STARDATE: 54219.7.)

March VOY# 152 **BODY AND SOUL** (STARDATE: 54238.3.)

April	VOYMin	<u>Planet Killer</u> (INFO: A sequel to THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE .)
May	VOY# 153	NIGHTINGALE (STARDATE: 54274.7-54282.5.)
Mid May	The events of <u>Captain's Table 4: Fire Ship</u> (TIME: 1.5 months.)	
July	VOY# 154-155	FLESH AND BLOOD (CHARACTERS: The Hirogen. STARDATE: 54337.5.)
August	VOY# 156	SHATTERED (TIME: Takes no "real" time.)
	VOY# 157	LINEAGE (EVENTS: B'Ellana is seven weeks pregnant. (STARDATE: 54452.6.)
September	VOY# 158	REPENTANCE (STARDATE: 54474.6.)
	N(VOY)	<u>The Nanotech War</u> (TIME: 2 weeks. Takes place after marriage of Tom and B'Ellana; B'Ellana is suffering from morning sickness. Shortly before HUMAN ERROR . CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Icheb.)
	N(VOY)	<u>Captain's Table 4: Fire Ship</u> (INFO: Captain Janeway relates events of two months ago).
October	VOY# 159	PROPHECY (STARDATE: 54518.2.)
	VOY# 160	THE VOID (STARDATE: 54553.4.)
November	VOY# 161-162	WORKFORCE (TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 54584.3-54622.4.)
	VOY# 163	HUMAN ERROR
December	VOY# 164	Q2 (CHARACTERS: Q and his son, Q. STARDATE: 54704.5.)
Jan. 2378	VOY# 165	AUTHOR, AUTHOR (TIME: 6 weeks. EVENTS: Starfleet establishes regular contact with <i>Voyager</i> . CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Admiral Paris. STARDATE: 54732.3.)
Mid Feb.	VOY# 166	FRIENDSHIP ONE (EVENTS: Death of Lt. Joe Carey. STARDATE: 54775.4.)
March	VOY# 167	NATURAL LAW (STARDATE: 54827.7.)
April	VOY# 168	HOMESTEAD (TIME: It is the 315 th anniversary of humanity's first contact with the Vulcans, making the date April 5, 2378. CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> encounters a group of 500 Talaxians and Neelix elects to stay and live with them. STARDATE: 54868.6.)
	VOY# 169	RENAISSANCE MAN (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. STARDATE: 54890.7-54912.4.)
May	VOY# 170-171, N(VOY)	ENDGAME (CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Admiral Paris, Neelix (via subspace radio), Borg Queen, Admiral Janeway from the year 2404. EVENTS: <i>Voyager</i> succeeds in destroying a Borg central transwarp node and returns home to Earth. Birth of B'Ellana and Tom's child, Miral Paris. STARDATE: 54974.3.)

Mid May	N(VOY)	<u>Homecoming</u> (TIME: Immediately after ENDGAME . 2 months. CHARACTERS : Admiral Owen Paris; Sek, son of Tuvok; Lt. Barclay; Captain Picard; Captain Rixx; Captain DeSoto; Naomi Wildman; Counselor Deanna Troi; Miral; Libby Webber (Harry Kim's girlfriend); T'Pol, Tuvok's mate; Mark Johnson; John Torres (B'Ellana Torres' father); Icheb. EVENTS : Near the end of the Dominion War, all remaining Maquis members were cleared and offered reinstatement in Starfleet; this amnesty is also offered to the Maquis who have just arrived home on <i>Voyager</i> . Janeway is promoted to Admiral; Tom Paris and B'Ellana Torres are both promoted to Lt. Commander; Harry Kim and Vorik are promoted to Lieutenant; Icheb is accepted into Starfleet Academy (he must start during a summer session).)
Mid July	N(VOY)	<u>The Farther Shore</u> (TIME: Immediately after <u>Homecoming</u> . CHARACTERS : Captain Picard; Lt. Commander Data. EVENTS : Death of B'Ellana's mother, Miral. Chakotay decides to return to Starfleet, upon which he is promoted to Captain of the <i>Voyager</i> .)
2379	N/N(NG)	<u>Captain's Peril</u> (TIME: 1 week. After ENDGAME . Admiral McCoy is 152, placing this in either 2378 or 2379. 2379 is more likely, given foreshadowing of STAR TREK: NEMESIS . 2379 is also more likely, based on a prologue which takes place 30 years earlier (2349), which in turn is 21 years after the start of the Cardassian Occupation of Bajor (2328). CHARACTERS : James Kirk, Captain Picard, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Glinn Dukat (in flashback). (STARDATE: 55595.4-55600.7.)
2380	M, N(NG)	STAR TREK: NEMESIS (A little more than 15 years after the launch of the <i>Enterprise-D</i> . CHARACTERS : Lieutenant Wesley Crusher, Guinan, Lt. Commander Worf, Admiral Kathryn Janeway. EVENTS : Marriage of Commander Riker and Counselor Troi. Worf attends the ceremony and becomes embroiled in the <i>Enterprise's</i> next mission; he also states that diplomatic service did not suit him. Data, disobeying orders, sacrifices himself to save Picard's life. However, his memories and experiences may still live on in the Soong android B-4. Riker is promoted to Captain and takes command of the U.S.S. <i>Titan</i> ; Troi joins him as ship's counselor. Wesley Crusher has returned and is now a lieutenant; he joins the crew of the <i>Titan</i> as an engineer. Dr. Crusher takes a position as the head of Starfleet Medical. INFO : It is stated that Data's emotion chip was overloaded and destroyed in the battle with the Borg Queen, during the 2373 events of STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT . STARDATE: 56844.9.)
* * * * *		
2390	VOY# 100	TIMELESS (TIME: 15 years after TIMELESS (2375). INFO : Captain Geordi LaForge commands the Galaxy-class starship U.S.S. <i>Challenger</i> . Since this timeline was altered by <i>Voyager's</i> survival in the Delta Quadrant during a slipstream drive experiment, it is unclear how events in the Alpha Quadrant, such as LaForge's captaincy, will be affected.)
2395	NG#177-178, N(NG), NGFin	<u>ALL GOOD THINGS...</u> (TIME: 25 years after <u>ALL GOOD THINGS...</u> (2370). EVENTS : This is a possible future shown to Picard by Q: Picard, a former ambassador, is now a retired vintner; Riker is a Starfleet Admiral; Data is a professor at Cambridge; Dr. Crusher is now Captain Picard of the U.S.S. <i>Pasteur</i> , but is no longer married to Jean-Luc Picard; LaForge has retired and is an author; Worf, a former member of the Klingon High Council, is now Governor of a Klingon colony; Deanna Troi is dead; the Klingons have defeated the Romulan Empire; and the Klingons and the Federation are enemies once again. Since the events of <u>ALL GOOD THINGS...</u> (2363 & 2370) did not occur, it is unclear how events will unfold by the year 2395.)
2400	N(DS9)	<u>Millennium 2: The War of the Prophets</u> (TIME: It is the year 2400. EVENTS : This is an alternate future created by the opening of a second Bajoran wormhole in 2374. Thomas Riker is now a starship captain in the Bajoran Ascendancy (but is actually working undercover for Starfleet); Will Riker, LaForge, Troi, and Doctor Crusher are dead; Picard is a fleet admiral; Janeway, Seven of Nine, and The Doctor are all admirals; Nog is a Captain in Starfleet; and Weyoun is Kai of the Bajoran people. STARDATE: 76958.2.)

The 25th Century

- 2404 VOY# 170-171, N(VOY) **ENDGAME** (TIME: 26 years after **ENDGAME** (2378). INFO: After a 23-year journey, *Voyager* arrived back at Earth in the year 2394. Janeway is an Admiral. Harry Kim is the captain of the U.S.S. *Rhode Island*. Tom Paris is a writer, and Tom and B'Ellana's daughter is an ensign in Starfleet. Seven died in the year 2381, and her husband Chakotay has just died. Tuvok is deteriorating due to an untreated neurological disease. The Doctor, who has just named himself "Joe," has been married for two weeks. Since this timeline was altered by *Voyager's* successful trip home to Earth in the year 2378, it is unclear how events will unfold by the year 2404.)
- 2407 N(NG) **Imzadi** (TIME: 42 years after **THE OFFSPRING** (2365). EVENTS: An alternate incorrect timeline has been created by Deanna Troi's improper death in 2368: Admiral William T. Riker commands Starbase 86; Commodore Data commands the U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-F; and Captain Wesley Crusher commands the U.S.S. *Hood*. The alternate Riker and Data join the correct timeline after Riker uses the Guardian of Forever to prevent Deanna's death.) <Time travel to year 2368.>
- 2410 Death of Worf? Due to Alexander's temporal interference in the year 2370, it is unclear whether this event will occur (**FIRSTBORN**).

The 26th Century

- 2548 The Romulan Empire has joined the Federation by this time. Starfleet and the Federation Council have been corrupted and are controlled by a private company called the Consilium. Due to the visit of two starships from this time period to the year 2268, it is unknown whether events will still unfold in this manner (Crossroad).

The time pod is invented in this century, *probably sometime after 2548* (**A MATTER OF TIME**).

The 27th Century

The *Tox Uthat*, a quantum phase inhibitor weapon, is invented in this century (**CAPTAIN'S HOLIDAY**).

The 29th Century

The Starfleet timeship U.S.S. *Aeon*, commanded by Captain Braxton, encounters the U.S.S. *Voyager* in the 24th century in the Delta Quadrant and is then thrown back to Earth in the year 1967; the *Voyager* crew repairs the timeline, so that these events never occur in the corrected timeline (**FUTURE'S END**).

The 31st Century

After being reactivated on a planet in the Delta Quadrant, a backup copy of the EMH Doctor from the U.S.S. *Voyager* leaves the planet and sets home for the Alpha Quadrant (LIVING WITNESS).

SNW4(VOY) Personal Log (TIME: 27-31 years after the 31st Century events of LIVING WITNESS.
CHARACTERS: Backup copy of the EMH Doctor.)

The 44th Century

SNW2(NG) I Am Become Death (TIME: 2,000 years after the 24th Century. EVENTS: Data from an alternate future timeline travels back in time and takes on the identity of the android Lore, just prior to the events of BROTHERS.) <Time travel to year 2366.>

The 123rd Century

Radiation reaches lethal levels in the Andromeda Galaxy (BY ANY OTHER NAME).

The 523rd Century

SNW4(ST/
NG) Tears for Eternity (TIME: 50,000 years after the 23rd Century. EVENTS: The last remaining Horta on Janus IV brings a new generation of Horta into the world. INFO: Sequel to THE DEVIL IN THE DARK.)

Appendix #1: The Alternate Mirror Universes

Overview of the First Mirror Universe

- 1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).
- 2156-2186 The Romulan War.
- 2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (*The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers*).
- 2186 Following Earth's victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (*Dark Mirror*). However, a small number of Romulan forces must survive to fight the Empire in 2285 (*The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers*).
- 2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (*Dark Mirror*), also known as the Terran Empire (**CROSSOVER (I)**).
- 2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. Leonard McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott and Lt. Nyota Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (**MIRROR, MIRROR**).
- This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.*
- 2260s-2270s Kirk is responsible for the executions of McCoy, Scott, Rand, M'Benga, and Chekov, among others (*Dark Victory, Part II*).
- Spock assists Kirk in his rise to power, all the while planning to eventually depose him, take his place and institute reforms throughout the Empire (*Spectre*).
- 2270 Kirk becomes Commander-in-Chief of Starfleet (*Spectre*).
- 2275 Kirk assassinates Emperor Androvar Drake and installs himself as Emperor Tiberius the First. Spock remains his second-in-command (*Spectre*).
- 2280s-2310s Spock engineers a bloodless coup and eventually takes over as Commander-in-Chief of the Empire. Tiberius escapes and is never apprehended. Spock begins to dismantle the military infrastructure and proclaims a new era of peace and goodwill, withdrawing from occupied worlds. Tiberius encourages the Cardassians and Klingons to form an Alliance. The Cardassian-Klingon Alliance declares war and defeats the Empire. After the final

battle of the war, at Wolf 359, Tiberius is never heard from again. Spock goes underground and becomes the Intendant of the Vulcan Resistance. After suffering years of brutal domination by the Terran Empire, Bajor joins the Alliance. Terrans and Vulcans now serve as slaves to the Alliance (**CROSSOVER (I)**, *Spectre*).

2369 Political machinations abound in Dark Passions.

2370 The Federation Universe's Major Kira Nerys and Dr. Julian Bashir accidentally cross over to the First Mirror Universe. In the First Mirror Universe, Kira Nerys of Bajor is the "Intendant" of station Terok Nor, orbiting Bajor; Garak the Cardassian is her First Officer; Odo is a slave master in the ore-processing section; Miles O'Brien is a slave worker; Quark the Ferengi runs a bar on Terok Nor; and Benjamin Sisko is a leader of Terran freebooters working for Intendant Kira. Deaths of the First Mirror Universe's Quark and Odo. Sisko, O'Brien and other Terrans escape Terok Nor and begin the Rebellion against the Alliance (**CROSSOVER (II)**).

2371 After the death of the First Mirror Universe's Ben Sisko, the Federation Universe's Sisko is kidnapped and brought to the First Mirror Universe to take the dead Sisko's place as leader of the Rebellion against the Alliance. Miles O'Brien, Jadzia Dax, Julian Bashir, Tuvok of Vulcan and Rom the Ferengi are other Rebellion members. Death of the First Mirror Universe's Rom. The Rebellion rescues a scientist, Jennifer Sisko, from Kira and Garak on Terok Nor, and Sisko returns to his own Universe (**THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS**).

Tuvok and Bashir convince a faction of Klingons to join their Rebellion (*Enemies and Allies*).

2372 The First Mirror Universe's Jennifer Sisko brings Jake and Ben Sisko from the Federation Universe to her universe, where the Terran Rebellion has captured station Terok Nor and captured Intendant Kira. Garak escapes capture and brings reinforcements in the form of Regent Worf, a high ranking Klingon commander. Sisko helps the First Mirror Universe's O'Brien, Bashir, and Dax in the battle against Worf and Garak, while Kira escapes. Deaths of the First Mirror Universe's Jennifer Sisko and Nog the Ferengi (**SHATTERED MIRROR**).

2374 The First Mirror Universe's Intendant Kira and Bareil cross to the Federation Universe in an attempt to steal a Bajoran orb (**RESURRECTION**).

The First Mirror Universe's Intendant Spock and Kate Janeway, members of the Terran Rebellion, kidnap and seek the help of the Federation Universe's James Kirk. Intendant Spock has a daughter, T'Val, whose mother was the First Mirror Universe's Saavik. The First Mirror Universe's Neelix and Tasha Yar are slaves of the Alliance. The First Mirror Universe's Regent Jean-Luc Picard, Alynna Nechayev, and Tom Paris are Terran collaborators with the Alliance. The First Mirror Universe's Beverly (Crusher) Picard is long dead. Death of the First Mirror Universe's Tasha Yar (*Spectre*).

It is revealed that Emperor Tiberius is still alive and that Regent Picard really works for him, as do Commandant William Riker and Commandant Geordi LaForge (*Dark Victory, Part I*).

2375 Kirk tracks down Emperor Tiberius (*Dark Victory, Part II*).

Intendant Kira, in a ploy to regain favor with the Alliance and Regent Worf, kidnaps the

Federation Universe's Ferengi Nagus and ransoms him for cloaking technology. The Federation Universe's Quark and Rom travel to the First Mirror Universe, along with that universe's Ezri (not Dax), to deliver the cloak and rescue their Nagus. Jadzia, a Rebellion fighter in the First Mirror Universe, has been previously killed in the fighting. Deaths of the First Mirror Universe's Brunt, Garak, and Vic Fontaine (who is a real person, not a hologram). The Rebellion, lead by O'Brien and Bashir, captures Regent Worf, but Intendant Kira escapes (**THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOAK**).

Overview of the Second Mirror Universe

- 1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars ([Dark Mirror](#)).
- 2156-2186 The Romulan War.
- 2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces ([The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers](#)).
- 2186 Following Earth's victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide ([Dark Mirror](#)).
- 2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets ([Dark Mirror](#)), also known as the Terran Empire ([CROSSOVER \(I\)](#)).
- 2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Scott and Lt. Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire ([MIRROR, MIRROR](#)).
- This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.*
- 2276 Spock has risen to the rank of Admiral, all the while arguing and working against the Empire's policies from within; he is finally executed on trumped-up charges ([Dark Mirror](#)).
- 2293 The Empire conclusively defeats the Klingons about three Klingon generations before the year 2367 ([Dark Mirror](#)), probably in the year 2293, after the events surrounding the explosion of the Klingon moon, Praxis.
- 2367 The Second Mirror Universe's Empire fails in an attempt to invade the Federation ([Dark Mirror](#)).

Overview of the Third Mirror Universe

- 1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).
- 2156-2186 The Romulan War.
- 2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).
- 2186 Following Earth's victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (Dark Mirror).
- 2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (Dark Mirror), also known as the Terran Empire (CROSSOVER (I)).
- 2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Scott and Lt. Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (MIRROR, MIRROR).

This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.

After Kirk's death, Spock is promoted to Captain of the *Enterprise* (Fragile Mirror).

Overview of the Fourth Mirror Universe

- 1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).
- 2156-2186 The Romulan War.
- 2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).
- 2186 Following Earth's victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (Dark Mirror). However, a small number of Romulan forces must survive to fight the Empire in 2285 (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).
- 2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (Dark Mirror), also known as the Terran Empire (**CROSSOVER (I)**).
- 2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Scott and Lt. Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (**MIRROR, MIRROR**).
- This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.*
- 2285 The Empire Starfleet's attempt to invade the recently discovered parallel Federation Universe is thwarted by Federation forces. Deaths of the Mirror Universe's Kirk, McCoy, Scott, Sulu, Uhura, Chekov and Saavik. A revolution against the Empire is spearheaded by the Mirror Universe's Commander Spock, Commander Moreau, and Dr. David Marcus (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

Appendix# 2: Alphabetical Titles/Codes

All story titles are underlined. All titles of T.V. episodes and movies are **UNDERLINED, BOLDED AND IN ALL-CAPS**.

<u>11001001</u>	NG# 16
<u>11:59</u>	VOY# 117
<u>THE 37'S</u>	VOY# 20
<u>THE ABANDONED</u>	DS9# 52
<u>The Abode of Life</u>	N
<u>Acceptable Risk</u>	DC2 44
<u>ACCESSION</u>	DS9# 89
<u>ACQUISITION</u>	E# 19
<u>Across the Universe</u>	N
<u>Action of the Tiger</u>	MC2 2
<u>THE ADVERSARY</u>	DS9# 72
<u>Aftershock</u>	N
<u>ALBATROSS</u>	STa# 18, L 6
<u>ALL GOOD THINGS...</u>	NG# 177-178, N(NG), NGFin
<u>All the Infinite Ways</u>	MC 13
<u>ALL OUR YESTERDAYS</u>	ST# 78, ST 4, P
<u>All Those Years Ago...</u>	Ann1 1
<u>ALLEGIANCE</u>	NG# 66
<u>ALLIANCES</u>	VOY# 31
<u>ALICE</u>	VOY#124
<u>The Aliens Are Coming!</u>	SNW3(ST)
<u>Almost ... But Not Quite</u>	SNW2(ST/NG/DS9/VOY)
<u>The Alone</u>	DC2 62-63
<u>ALTER EGO</u>	VOY# 56
<u>THE ALTERNATE</u>	DS9# 32
<u>THE ALTERNATIVE FACTOR</u>	ST# 20, ST 10
<u>Ambassador at Large</u>	SNW(VOY)
<u>THE AMBERGRIS ELEMENT</u>	STa# 13, L 5
<u>Ambush</u>	N(SCE)
<u>AMOK TIME</u>	ST# 34, ST 3
<u>And a Child Shall Lead Them</u>	GK 52
<u>AND THE CHILDREN SHALL LEAD</u>	ST# 60, ST 12
<u>THE ANDORIAN INCIDENT</u>	E# 6
<u>ANGEL ONE</u>	NG# 15
<u>The Animal People</u>	GK 32
<u>Antimatter</u>	N(DS9)
<u>APOCALYPSE RISING</u>	DS9# 99
<u>THE APPLE</u>	ST# 38, ST 6
<u>AQUIEL</u>	NG# 139
<u>Arcade</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Are Unheard Melodies Sweet?</u>	TLY
<u>ARENA</u>	ST# 19, ST 2
<u>The Argon Affair</u>	DC1 38

ARMAGEDDON GAME

Around the Clock

THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM

Artificiality

As Flies to Wanton Boys

As Old as Forever

THE ASCENT

The Ashes of Eden

ASHES TO ASHES

THE ASSIGNMENT

ASSIGNMENT: EARTH

Assignment: Eternity

Atlantis Station

ATTACHED

Audrid: Sins of the Mother

The Aurorals

AUTHOR, AUTHOR

Avalon Rising

Avatar 1

Avatar 2

Avenger

The Avenger

The Azphari Enigma

BABEL

Baby on Board

The Badlands, Book 1

The Badlands, Book 2

BADDA-BING, BADDA-BANG

Balance of Power

BALANCE OF TERROR

BAR ASSOCIATION

BARGE OF THE DEAD

BASICS

THE BATTLE

The Battle of Betazed

BATTLE LINES

Battle Lines (II)

Battlestations!

Bedside Matters

BEFORE AND AFTER

THE BEGOTTEN

BEHIND THE LINES

Being Human

The Belly of the Beast

BEM

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

The Best and the Brightest

The Best Defense

Best Destiny

DS9# 33

DC1 27

NG# 21

NG2 79-80

MC2 5

ST III SS

DS9# 107

N, GN

VOY# 137

DS9# 102

ST# 55, ST 3

N

N(NG)

NG# 160

LD

TLE

VOY# 165

GN(VOY)

N(DS9)

N(DS9)

N/N(NG)

EL

ST III SS

DS9# 5

DS9 12

N/N(NG)

N(VOY)/N(DS9)

DS9# 165

N(NG)

ST# 9, ST 1

DS9# 88

VOY# 122

VOY# 42-43

NG# 10

N(NG)

DS9# 13

N(VOY)

N

AS(NG)

VOY# 63

DS9# 110

DS9# 128, N(DS9)

N(NF)

N(SCE)

STa# 17, L 9, N

NG# 74-75

N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(VOY)

SNW3(DS9)

N

<u>Betrayal</u>	N(DS9)
<u>The Better Man</u>	N
<u>BEYOND THE FARTHEST STAR</u>	STa# 4, L 1
<u>The Big Game</u>	N(DS9)
<u>THE BIG GOODBYE</u>	NG# 13
<u>BIRTHRIGHT</u>	NG# 142-143
<u>Black Fire</u>	N
<u>Black Hats</u>	SNW4(VOY)
<u>The Black Shore</u>	N(VOY)
<u>Blaise of Glory</u>	STSpec 1
<u>Blaze of Glory (I)</u>	N(NG)
<u>BLAZE OF GLORY (II)</u>	DS9# 121
<u>The Blaze of Glory</u>	ST II SS
<u>Bless the Beasts</u>	N(VOY)
<u>BLINK OF AN EYE</u>	VOY# 131
<u>Blood and Honor</u>	DS9Cel 1
<u>BLOOD OATH</u>	DS9# 39
<u>BLOOD FEVER</u>	VOY# 58
<u>Bloodletter</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Bloodline</u>	STSpec
<u>BLOODLINES</u>	NG# 174
<u>Bloodthirst</u>	N
<u>BODY AND SOUL</u>	VOY# 152
<u>BODY PARTS</u>	DS9# 97
<u>A Bomb in Time</u>	GK 36
<u>THE BONDING</u>	NG# 53
<u>Bonds of Honor</u>	DS9WSpec
<u>BOOBY TRAP</u>	NG# 54
<u>Boogeymen</u>	N(NG)
<u>Borg</u>	CD
<u>The Bottom Line</u>	SNW3(DS9)
<u>BOUNTY</u>	E# 51
<u>The Boy</u>	MC2 8
<u>The Brain-Damaged Planet</u>	GK 58
<u>The Brain Shockers</u>	GK 11
<u>The Brave and the Bold – Prelude: Discovery</u>	N(E)
<u>The Brave and the Bold – Part 1: The First Artifact</u>	N
<u>The Brave and the Bold – Part 2: The Second Artifact</u>	N(DS9)
<u>The Brave and the Bold – Part 3: The Third Artifact</u>	N(VOY)
<u>The Brave and the Bold – Part 4: The Final Artifact</u>	N/N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(GOR)
<u>THE BREACH</u>	E# 47
<u>BREAD AND CIRCUSES</u>	ST# 43, ST 11
<u>BREAKING THE ICE</u>	E# 8
<u>BRIDE OF CHAOTICA!</u>	VOY# 106
<u>BROKEN BOW</u>	E# 1-2, N(E)
<u>BROKEN LINK</u>	DS9# 98
<u>The Broken Moon</u>	NGAnn 3
<u>BROTHERS</u>	NG# 77
<u>Brother's Keeper</u>	NGAnn 5

BUSINESS AS USUAL

The Business, As Usual, During Altercations

BY ANY OTHER NAME

By the Book

BY INFERNO'S LIGHT

Cacophony

Cadet Challenge

Cadet Kirk

THE CAGE

Calculated Risk

CALL TO ARMS

A Call to Darkness

CANAMAR

The Cancer Within

The Captain and the King

The Captain's Daughter

CAPTAIN'S HOLIDAY

The Captains' Honor

Captain's Peril

Captain's Table 1: War Dragons

Captain's Table 2: Dujonian's Hoard

Captain's Table 3: The Mist

Captain's Table 4: Fire Ship

Captain's Table 5: Once Burned

Captain's Table 6: Where Sea Meets Sky

CAPTIVE PURSUIT

Capture the Flag

CARBON CREEK

Cardassian Imps

CARDASSIANS

CARETAKER

CATHEXIS

CATSPAW

THE CATWALK

CAUSE AND EFFECT

Cave-In

Caveat Emptor

CEASE FIRE

Chain of Attack

CHAIN OF COMMAND

Chains of Command

The Chance Factor

Change of Heart (I)

CHANGE OF HEART (II)

A Change of Seasons

THE CHANGELING

THE CHANGING FACE OF EVIL

CHARLIE X

THE CHASE

DS9# 116

ME

ST# 50, ST 6

N(E)

DS9# 113

AN

SA 18-19

N

ST# 1, ST 4

SNW2(NG)

DS9# 124, N(DS9)

N(NG)

E# 43

MCDS9 3-4

EL

N

NG# 67

N(NG)

N/N(NG)

N

N(NG)

N(DS9)

N(VOY)

N(NF)

N

DS9# 6

N(NG)

E# 28

N(DS9)

DS9# 25

VOY# 1-2, N(VOY)

VOY# 13

ST# 30, ST 8

E# 38

NG# 118

NV 2

N(SCE)

E# 41

N

NG# 136-137

N(NG)

N(VOY)

SNW2(DS9)

DS9# 140

SNW3(NG)

ST# 37, ST 7

DS9# 170

ST# 8, ST 1

NG# 146

<u>Chekov's Choice</u>	DC1 19
<u>The Child (I)</u>	TLY
<u>THE CHILD (II)</u>	NG# 27
<u>Childish Things</u>	NG2 45
<u>Children of Chaos</u>	NG2 59-61
<u>The Children of Hamlin</u>	N(NG)
<u>CHILDREN OF TIME</u>	DS9# 120
<u>Child's Play (I)</u>	GK 23
<u>CHILD'S PLAY (II)</u>	VOY# 138
<u>CHIMERA</u>	DS9# 164
<u>The Choice (I)</u>	GK 33
<u>The Choice (II)</u>	NGSpec 2
<u>Choices</u>	DC1 37
<u>The Chosen</u>	DC2 77-80
<u>Chrysalis</u>	N(VOY)
<u>CHRYSLIS (II)</u>	DS9# 155
<u>THE CHUTE</u>	VOY# 47
<u>THE CIRCLE</u>	DS9# 22
<u>THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER</u>	ST# 28, ST 2, P
<u>CIVIL DEFENSE</u>	DS9# 53
<u>Civil Disobedience</u>	SNW1(NG)
<u>CIVILIZATION</u>	E# 9
<u>Cloak and Dagger</u>	EV 5-6
<u>THE CLOUD</u>	VOY# 6
<u>THE CLOUD MINDERS</u>	ST# 74, ST 6
<u>Cloud Walkers</u>	VOY 13
<u>CLUES</u>	NG# 88
<u>CODA</u>	VOY# 57
<u>CODE OF HONOR</u>	NG# 4
<u>COGENITOR</u>	E# 48
<u>COLD FIRE</u>	VOY# 26
<u>COLD FRONT</u>	E# 11
<u>THE COLLABORATOR</u>	DS9# 44
<u>COLLECTIVE</u>	VOY# 135
<u>Collision Course</u>	DS9Spec 1
<u>COMING OF AGE</u>	NG# 19
<u>THE COMMUNICATOR</u>	E# 34
<u>Companionship</u>	NG2 56-58
<u>CONCERNING FLIGHT</u>	VOY# 79
<u>Conflicting Natures</u>	EL
<u>THE CONSCIENCE OF THE KING</u>	ST# 13, ST 1
<u>CONSPIRACY</u>	NG# 25
<u>CONTAGION</u>	NG# 37
<u>Contamination</u>	N(NG)
<u>CONUNDRUM</u>	NG# 114
<u>Convergence</u>	Ann2 6 & NGAnn 6
<u>The Corbomite Effect</u>	DC1 42
<u>THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER</u>	ST# 3, ST 12
<u>Corona</u>	N

The Cosmic Cavemen
COST OF LIVING
Countdown
THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT
COUNTERPOINT
COURSE: OBLIVION
COURT-MARTIAL
COVENANT
The Covenant of the Crown
The Crier in Emptiness
Crisis on Centaurus
Crisis on Vulcan
CRITICAL CARE
Crossfire (I)
CROSSEIRE (II)
THE CROSSING
CROSSOVER (I)
Crossover (II)
Crossroad
Cry Vengeance
Culture Clash
Curzon: The Music Between the Notes
Cybersong
The Cry of the Onlies
DAGGER OF THE MIND
Dangerous Times
Dark Allies
DARK FRONTIER
Dark Matters 1: Cloak and Dagger
Dark Matters 2: Ghost Dance
Dark Matters 3: Shadow of Heaven
Dark Mirror
DARK PAGE
Dark Passions
Dark Traveler
Dark Victory
The Darker Side
DARKLING
THE DARKNESS AND THE LIGHT
DARMOK
The D'Artagnan Three
DATALORE
DATA'S DAY
THE DAUPHIN
DAWN
DAX
Dax's Comet
DAY OF THE DOVE
DAY OF HONOR

GK 17
 NG# 120
 SNW4(ST)
 STa# 22, L 7, N
 VOY# 104
 VOY# 112
 ST# 15, ST 2
 DS9# 159
 N
 R
 N
 N
 VOY# 150
 N(NG)
 DS9# 85
 E# 44
 DS9# 43
 N/N(NG)
 N
 NGSpec 2
 SA 17
 LD
 N(VOY)
 N
 ST# 11, ST 1
 DS9Spec 1
 N(NF)
 VOY# 109-110
 N(VOY)
 N(VOY)
 N(VOY)
 N(NG)
 NG# 159
 N
 GK 13
 N/N(NG)/N(DS9)
 TLY
 VOY# 60
 DS9# 109
 NG# 102
 DC1 17
 NG# 14
 NG# 85
 NG# 36
 E# 39
 N(NG)
 DS9 14-15
 ST# 66, ST 11, P
 VOY# 71, N(VOY)

<u>Day of Honor Book One: Ancient Blood</u>	N(NG)
<u>Day of Honor Book Two: Armageddon Sky</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Day of Honor Book Three: Her Klingon Soul</u>	N(VOY)
<u>Day of Honor Book Four: Treaty's Law</u>	N
<u>Day of Honor: Honor Bound</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Deceptions</u>	DC2 46-48
DEAD STOP	E# 30
<u>Dead Zone</u>	VOY 9
THE DEADLY YEARS	ST# 40, ST 7, P
DEAR DOCTOR	E# 13
<u>The Death of Princes</u>	N(NG)
<u>Death of a Neutron Star</u>	N(VOY)
<u>Deceptions</u>	N(NG)
<u>Deep Domain</u>	N
<u>Deep Space Mine</u>	DS9 22
THE DEFECTOR	NG# 58
DEFIANT	DS9# 55
DEJA Q	NG# 61
DEMON	VOY# 92
<u>Demons</u>	N
<u>Descendants</u>	DS9 10
DESCENT	NG# 152-153, N(NG)
DESERT CROSSING	E# 24
<u>Destination Annihilation</u>	GK 51
DESTINY	DS9# 61
DETAINED	E# 21
THE DEVIL IN THE DARK	ST# 26, ST 4, P
<u>Devil in the Sky</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Devil World</u>	N
<u>Devil's Due (I)</u>	TLY
DEVIL'S DUE (II)	NG# 87
<u>The Devil's Heart</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Devil's Isle of Space</u>	GK 2
THE DIE IS CAST	DS9# 67
<u>The Derelict</u>	NG2 3-4
<u>Dinosaur Planet</u>	R
<u>Directives</u>	MC2 1
DISASTER	NG# 105
<u>The Disinherited</u>	N
DISPLACED	VOY# 66
<u>Diplomatic Implausibility</u>	N(NG)/N(GOR)
DISTANT ORIGIN	VOY# 65
DISTANT VOICES	DS9# 64
<u>Divided We Fall</u>	Min(NG/DS9)
<u>Doctors Three</u>	SNW2(ST/NG)
<u>Doctor's Orders</u>	N
THE DOGS OF WAR	DS9# 174
<u>Domain of the Dragon God</u>	MC 10
<u>The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines</u>	N(NG)

<u>The Dominion War: Tunnel Through the Stars</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Dominion War: Call to Arms</u>	N(DS9)
<u>The Dominion War: Sacrifice of Angels</u>	N(DS9)
<u>THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE</u>	ST# 35, ST 3
<u>The Doomsday Bug</u>	DC1 34-36
<u>Doomsday World</u>	N
<u>Door in the Cage</u>	DC2 61
<u>Dorian's Diary</u>	SNW3(DS9)
<u>Double Blind</u>	DC1 24-25
<u>Double, Double</u>	N
<u>Double Helix 1: Infection</u>	N(NG)
<u>Double Helix 2: Vectors</u>	N(NG)
<u>Double Helix 3: Red Sector</u>	N(NG)
<u>Double Helix 4: Quarantine</u>	N(NG)
<u>Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing</u>	N(NG)/N(NF)
<u>Double Helix 6: The First Virtue</u>	N(SG)
<u>Double Time</u>	GN(NF)
<u>DR. BASHIR, I PRESUME</u>	DS9# 114
<u>Dragon's Honor</u>	N(NG)
<u>DRAMATIS PERSONAE</u>	DS9# 18
<u>DRAGON'S TEETH</u>	VOY# 125
<u>Dreadnought! (I)</u>	N
<u>DREADNOUGHT (II)</u>	VOY# 34
<u>The Dream Walkers</u>	Ann2 5
<u>Dreams of the Raven</u>	N
<u>Dreamworld</u>	DC1 21
<u>DRIVE</u>	VOY# 147
<u>DRONE</u>	VOY# 96
<u>THE DRUMHEAD</u>	NG# 95
<u>DUET</u>	DS9# 19
<u>Dwarf Planet</u>	GK 25
<u>Dwellers in the Crucible</u>	N
<u>Dying of the Light</u>	MC2 1
<u>Echoes</u>	N(VOY)
<u>Echoes of Yesterday</u>	STSpec 3
<u>Eclipse of Reason</u>	MC 12
<u>ELAAN OF TROYIUS</u>	ST# 57, ST 7
<u>ELEMENTARY, DEAR DATA</u>	NG# 29
<u>Elite Force</u>	GN(VOY)
<u>ELOGIUM</u>	VOY# 18
<u>EMANATIONS</u>	VOY# 9
<u>Emancipation</u>	DS9 4-5
<u>Embrace the Wolf</u>	GN(NG)
<u>EMERGENCE</u>	NG# 175
<u>EMISSARY</u>	DS9# 1-2, N(DS9)
<u>THE EMISSARY</u>	NG# 46
<u>Emony: Old Souls</u>	LD
<u>THE EMPATH</u>	ST# 63, ST 10
<u>THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOAK</u>	DS9# 162

<u>The Empire Man</u>	GK 60
EMPOK NOR	DS9# 122
<u>The Enchanted Pool</u>	NV 1
ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT	NG# 1-2, N(NG)
ENDGAME	VOY# 170-171, N(VOY)
<u>Enemies and Allies</u>	DS9 29-30
THE ENEMY	NG# 55
<u>The Enemy of My Enemy</u>	NGSpecM
THE ENEMY WITHIN	ST# 5, ST 8
<u>Enemy Unseen</u>	N
ENSIGN RO	NG# 103
THE ENSIGNS OF COMMAND	NG# 49
<u>Enter the Wolves</u>	GN
<u>Enterprise: The First Adventure</u>	N
THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT	ST# 59, ST 4
<u>The Enterprise Murder Case</u>	MC 6
<u>The Enterprise Mutiny</u>	GK 14
<u>The Entropy Effect</u>	N
<u>Epic Proportions</u>	DC2 52
<u>Envoy</u>	AN
EQUILIBRIUM	DS9# 50
EQUINOX	VOY# 119-120, N(VOY)
ERRAND OF MERCY	ST# 27, ST 2
<u>Errand of Vengeance Book 1: The Edge of the Sword</u>	N
<u>Errand of Vengeance Book 2: Killing Blow</u>	N
<u>Errand of Vengeance Book 3: River of Blood</u>	N
<u>Errand of War</u>	DC1 1-4
<u>An Errant Breeze</u>	SNW3(DS9)
<u>The Escape</u>	N(VOY)
ETHICS	NG# 116
<u>The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One</u>	N
<u>The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two</u>	N
<u>The Evictors</u>	GK 41
EVOLUTION	NG# 50
EX POST FACTO	VOY# 8
<u>Excalibur 1: Requiem</u>	N(NF)
<u>Excalibur 2: Renaissance</u>	N(NF)
<u>Excalibur 3: Restoration</u>	N(NF)
<u>Exercises in Futility</u>	STSpec
<u>Exiles</u>	N(NG)
THE EXPANSE	E# 52, N(E)
<u>The Expansionist Syndrome</u>	MC 8
<u>Experiment in Vengeance</u>	MC 9
EXPLORERS	DS9# 68
EXTREME MEASURES	DS9# 173
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	NG# 170
THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	STa# 16, L 8, N

EYE OF THE NEEDLE

The Eyes of the Beholders

Ezri: "Second star to the right, and straight on 'til morning"

FACE OF THE ENEMY

The Face on the Barroom Floor

FACES

Faces of Fire

FACETS

FASCINATION

Fadeout

FAIR HAVEN

FAIR TRADE

The Fallen

FALLEN HERO

Fallen Heroes

False Colors

FALSE PROFITS

FAMILY

FAMILY BUSINESS

Family Matters

FAR BEYOND THE STARS

The Farther Shore

Fatal Error

The Fate of the Phoenix

FAVOR THE BOLD

FAVORITE SON

The Fearful Summons

Federation

FERENGI LOVE SONGS

Fiction

FIELD OF FIRE

Field Trip (I)

Field Trip (II)

FIGHT OR FLIGHT

THE FIGHT

Final Frontier

The Final Nexus

FINAL MISSION

The Final Reflection

The Final Truth

The Final Voyage

Fire on High

The Fires of Pharos

Firestorm

The First

FIRST CONTACT

THE FIRST DUTY

FIRST FLIGHT

First Frontier

VOY# 7

N(NG)

LD

NG# 140

NV 1

VOY# 14

N

DS9# 71

DS9# 56

DS9 21

VOY# 130

VOY# 55

EV 10-11

E# 23

N(DS9)

GN(VOY)

VOY# 45

NG# 76

DS9# 69

SNW3(ST)

DS9# 137, N

N(VOY)

N(SCE)

N

DS9# 129, N(DS9)

VOY# 61

N

N/N(NG)

DS9# 118

SNW1(VOY)

DS9# 163

DS9 6

N(DS9)

E# 3

VOY# 113

N

N

NG# 83

N

GK 31

Ann1 2

N(NF)

EV 2

N

SNW1(NG)

NG# 89

NG# 119

E# 50

N

First Star I See Tonight

FIRSTBORN

A FISTFUL OF DATAS

A Flag Full of Stars

FLASHBACK

Flash Point

The Flat, Gold Forever

Flesh of My Flesh

FLESH AND BLOOD

Flight 19

The Flight of the Buccaneer

FOR THE CAUSE

FOR THE UNIFORM

FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW

AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY

Forbidden Fruit

FORCE OF NATURE

Foreign Foes

Forgiveness

The Forgotten War

THE FORSAKEN

FORTUNATE SON

Fortune's Light

Four Funerals and a Wedding

The Fourth Toast

Fragile Glass

FRAME OF MIND

FRIENDSHIP ONE

FRIDAY'S CHILD

Friends and Other Strangers

From the Depths

Frozen Boyhood

Furlough to Fury

FURY

A Fury Scorned

FUSION

FUTURE IMPERFECT

FUTURE TENSE

FUTURE'S END

Futures

The Galactic Whirlpool

GALAXY'S CHILD

THE GALILEO SEVEN

GAMBIT

THE GAME

THE GAMESTERS OF TRISKELION

The Garden

Garth of Izar

Gary

SNW4(ST)

NG# 173

NG# 134

N

VOY# 46, N(VOY)

SNW4(NG)

EV 7

EV 1

VOY# 154-55

SNW4(NG)

GK 12

DS9# 94

DS9# 111

ST# 65, ST 8

NG2 18

NG# 161

N(NG)

GN(NG)

N(NG)

DS9# 17

E# 10

N(NG)

MCDS9 10-11

SNW3(NG)

GN

NG# 147

VOY# 166

ST# 32, ST 3

NG2 67-70

N

DS9Spec 1

GK 40

VOY# 142

N(NG)

E# 17

NG# 82

E# 42

VOY# 50-51

EV 12-15

N

NG# 90

ST# 14, ST 10

NG# 155-165

NG# 106

ST# 46, ST 12

N(VOY)

N

DC2 64

<u>Gateway</u>	NG2 77-78
<u>Gateways Book 1: One Small Step / Book 7: One Giant Leap</u>	N
<u>Gateways Book 2: Challenger: Chainmail / Book 7: Exodus</u>	N
<u>Gateways Book 3: Doors Into Chaos / Book 7: The Other Side</u>	N(NG)
<u>Gateways Book 4: Demons of Air and Darkness /</u>	
<u>Book 7: Horn and Ivory</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Gateways Book 5: No Man's Land / Book 7: In the Queue</u>	N(VOY)
<u>Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars / Book 7: Death After Life</u>	N(NF)
<u>Gauntlet</u>	N(SG)
<u>Gemini</u>	N
GENESIS	NG# 171
<u>Genesis Denied</u>	DS9 26-27
<u>Genesis Force</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Genesis Wave, Book 1</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Genesis Wave, Book 2</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Genesis Wave, Book 3</u>	N(NG)
<u>Getaway</u>	DC1 46
<u>Ghost of a Chance</u>	N(VOY)
<u>The Ghost Planet</u>	GK 5 or GK 37
<u>Ghost Ship</u>	N(NG)
<u>Ghost Walker</u>	N
<u>Ghosts</u>	VOY 10
<u>The Gift</u>	NGAnn 1
THE GIFT (II)	VOY# 70
<u>Gift of the Mourners</u>	SNW3(VOY)
<u>Giri</u>	DC1 20
<u>The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly's Feet</u>	SNW1(ST)
<u>The Godhead</u>	TLE
<u>Gods, Fate, and Fractals</u>	SNW2(NG)
<u>Gods' Gauntlet</u>	DC2 20-21
<u>Good Listener</u>	NGSpec 1
<u>Good Night, Voyager</u>	SNW1(VOY)
GOOD SHEPHERD	VOY# 139
<u>The Good of the Many</u>	NG2 55
GRAVITY	VOY# 107
<u>The Great Starship Race</u>	N
<u>Grounded</u>	N(NG)
<u>Guises of the Mind</u>	N(NG)
<u>Gulliver's Fugitives</u>	N(NG)
<u>Gypsy World</u>	N(DS9)
<u>The Hand of the Assassin</u>	NG2 13
HALF A LIFE	NG# 96
<u>Hard Crash</u>	N(SCE)
<u>A Hard Rain</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Haunted Asteroid</u>	GK 19
<u>The Haunted Starship</u>	N(NG)
THE HAUNTING OF DECK 12	VOY# 144
<u>The Haunting of Thallus</u>	MC 4-5
HAVEN	NG# 5

<u>The Healing Arts</u>	SNW2(VOY)
<u>HEART OF GLORY</u>	NG# 20
<u>HEART OF STONE</u>	DS9# 60
<u>Heart of the Sun</u>	N
<u>The Heart of the Warrior</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Hearts and Minds</u>	DS9 9 & DS9Min 1-4
<u>Hearts of Old</u>	DS9 18
<u>Here There Be Dragons</u>	N(NG)
<u>Here There Be Monsters</u>	N(SCE)
<u>Here Today</u>	NG1 6
<u>The Hero of My Own Life</u>	SNW2(ST)
<u>HERO WORSHIP</u>	NG# 111
<u>HEROES AND DEMONS</u>	VOY# 12
<u>HIDE AND Q</u>	NG# 11
<u>THE HIGH GROUND</u>	NG# 60
<u>Highest Score</u>	N(DS9)
<u>The Hijacked Planet</u>	GK 18
<u>HIPPOCRATIC OATH</u>	DS9# 75
<u>HIS WAY</u>	DS9# 144
<u>Holiday on Ice</u>	NG2 14-15
<u>HOLLOW PURSUITS</u>	NG# 69
<u>Home is the Hunter</u>	N
<u>HOME SOIL</u>	NG# 17
<u>Homecoming</u>	N(VOY)
<u>THE HOMECOMING</u>	DS9# 21
<u>HOMEFRONT</u>	DS9# 83
<u>Homeostasis</u>	VOY 4-5
<u>HOMESTEAD</u>	VOY# 168
<u>HOMEWARD</u>	NG# 164
<u>Homeworld</u>	Ann2 3
<u>Honor</u>	DS9Spec 1
<u>HONOR AMONG THIEVES</u>	DS9# 139
<u>Honor Bound</u>	NG2 29
<u>HOPE AND FEAR</u>	VOY# 94
<u>HORIZON</u>	E# 46
<u>THE HOST</u>	NG# 97
<u>Hostage Situation</u>	DS9Ash
<u>Hour of Fire</u>	EL
<u>A House Divided</u>	NGAnn 4
<u>THE HOUSE OF QUARK</u>	DS9# 49
<u>How Much for Just the Planet?</u>	N
<u>HOW SHARPER THAN A SERPENT'S TOOTH</u>	STa# 21, L 6
<u>HUMAN ERROR</u>	VOY# 163
<u>The Human Factor</u>	R
<u>THE HUNTED</u>	NG# 59
<u>HUNTERS</u>	VOY# 83
<u>The Hunting</u>	NV 1
<u>I Am Become Death</u>	SNW2(NG)
<u>I Am Klingon</u>	SNW2(NG)

LBORG

I Have Heard the Mermaids Singing

I, MUDD

I, Voyager

THE ICARUS FACTOR

Ice Journey

Ice Trap

IDENTITY CRISIS

The IDIC Epidemic

Idol Threats

If I Lose Thee....

IF WISHES WERE HORSES

Ill Wind

IMAGE IN THE SAND

Images

IMAGINARY FRIEND

Imbalance

Immortal Coil

Immortal Wounds

THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME

IMPERFECTION

The Imposter

IMPROBABLE CAUSE

Imzadi

IN PURGATORY'S SHADOW

IN THE CARDS

IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS

In The Maze

IN THE PALE MOONLIGHT

IN THEORY

In Vino Veritas

Incident at Arbuk

INDISCRETION

Infiltrator

INFINITE REGRESS

THE INFINITE VULCAN

INHERITANCE (I)

Inheritance (II)

INITIATIONS

THE INNER LIGHT

INNOCENCE

INQUISITION

INSIDE MAN

Intelligence Test

Intellivore

INTER ARMA ENIM SILENT LEGES

INTERFACE

Interphase

Intersection Point

NG# 123

NG2 16-17

ST# 41, ME

SNW1(VOY)

NG# 40

GK 27

N

NG# 92

N

DC1 47

SNW3(ST)

DS9# 16

NGMin 1-4

DS9# 151

DS9 17

NG# 122

N(NG)

N(NG)

EV 8

ST# 48, ST 9

VOY# 149

NG2 10-12

DS9# 65

N(NG)

DS9# 112

DS9# 123

DS9# 20

NV 2

DS9# 143

NG# 99

R

N(VOY)

DS9# 77

N(NG)

VOY# 102

STa# 2, L 2

NG# 163

MC2 4

VOY# 21

NG# 125

VOY# 38

DS9# 142

VOY# 151

ST II SS

N(NG)

DS9# 166

NG# 157

N(SCE)

NV 1

<u>Into the Nebula</u>	N(NG)
<u>Invasion! Book One: First Strike</u>	N
<u>Invasion! Book Two: The Soldiers of Fear</u>	N(NG)
<u>Invasion! Book Three: Time's Enemy</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Invasion! Book Four: The Final Fury</u>	N(VOY)
<u>Invasion of the City Builders</u>	GK 3
<u>INVASIVE PROCEDURES</u>	DS9# 24
<u>INVESTIGATIONS</u>	VOY# 36
<u>Iridium-7 Tetrahydroxate Crystals Are a Girl's Best Friend</u>	SNW4(VOY)
<u>IS THERE IN TRUTH NO BEAUTY?</u>	ST# 62, ST 10
<u>Ishmael</u>	N
<u>Isolation Ward 4</u>	SNW4(DS9)
<u>IT'S ONLY A PAPER MOON</u>	DS9# 160
<u>Jadzia: Reflections</u>	LD
<u>The Janus Gate Book 1: Present Tense</u>	N
<u>The Janus Gate Book 2: Future Imperfect</u>	N
<u>The Janus Gate Book 3: Past Prologue</u>	N
<u>THE JEM'HADAR</u>	DS9# 46
<u>JETREL</u>	VOY# 15
<u>JIHAD</u>	STa# 12, L 5
<u>Joran: Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor</u>	LD
<u>JOURNEY TO BABEL</u>	ST# 44, ST 4
<u>JOURNEY'S END</u>	NG# 172
<u>The Joy Machine</u>	N, TLE
<u>JUDGMENT (I)</u>	E# 45
<u>Judgment (II)</u>	SA 11
<u>Judgment Day</u>	MCDS9 1-2
<u>JUGGERNAUT</u>	VOY# 115
<u>The Jungles of Memory</u>	N(NG)
<u>Just Another Little Training Cruise</u>	EL
<u>Just Desserts</u>	NG2 66
<u>THE KILLING GAME</u>	VOY# 86-87
<u>The Killing Shadows</u>	NGMin 1-4
<u>Killing Time</u>	N
<u>Kingdom of the Dammed</u>	NG2 30-31
<u>Klingon</u>	N(NG)/N(DS9), CD
<u>The Klingon Gambit</u>	N
<u>The Kobayashi Maru</u>	N
<u>Lapse</u>	DS9 13
<u>The Last Roundup</u>	N
<u>The Last Tribble</u>	SNW1(ST)
<u>The Last Word</u>	DC1 28
<u>Last Words</u>	AS(NG)
<u>LATENT IMAGE</u>	VOY# 105
<u>LEARNING CURVE</u>	VOY# 16
<u>Legacy (I)</u>	N
<u>LEGACY (II)</u>	NG# 80
<u>The Legacy of Elenor Dain</u>	STSpec
<u>The Legacy of Lazarus</u>	GK 9

Lela: First Steps
The Lesson
LESSONS
LET HE WHO IS WITHOUT SIN...
LET THAT BE YOUR LAST BATTLEFIELD
Leviathan
LIAISONS
Liberty
Life Itself Is Reason Enough
LIFE LINE
Life Signs
LIFE SUPPORT
Lifeline
Life's Lessons
LIFESIGNS
The Lights in the Sky
THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR
Lightstorm
...Like a Woman Scorned
Line of Fire
LINEAGE
A Little Adventure Goes a Long Way
LITTLE GREEN MEN
A Little Man-to-Man Talk
A Little More Action
LIVE FAST AND PROSPER
LIVING WITNESS
The Logistics of Stampede
LONELY AMONG US
The Long Night
The Long Night's Dawn
The Looking Glass War
Lord Bobby's Obsession
Lords of Limbo
THE LORELEI SIGNAL
THE LOSS
The Lost Star
The Lost Years
LOUD AS A WHISPER
LOWER DECKS
Loyalties
Loyalty Test
MACROCOSM
THE MAGNIFICENT FERENG
Maggie's World
THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU
A MAN ALONE
MAN OF THE PEOPLE
THE MAN TRAP

LD
 NG2 19
 NG# 145
 DS9# 105
 ST# 70, ST 5
 VOY 11-12
 NG# 154
 SA 2
 AS(NG)
 VOY# 143
 NG2 51
 DS9# 59
 N(VOY)
 SNW1(DS9)
 VOY# 35
 SNW1(ST)
 ST# 73, ST 6
 GN(DS9)
 MC 11
 N(NG)
 VOY# 157
 DC2 42-43
 DS9# 80
 DC2 45
 SNW4(ST)
 VOY# 140
 VOY# 91
 R
 NG# 8
 N(DS9)
 MC 17
 DS9Ann 1
 TLY
 TLY
 STa# 6, L 2
 NG# 84
 TLE
 N
 NG# 32
 NG# 167
 N(NG)
 SA 3
 VOY# 54
 DS9# 134
 DC1 31-32
 STa# 9, L 3
 DS9# 3
 NG# 129
 ST# 6, ST 1

The Man Who Trained Meteors

MANEUVERS

MANHUNT

THE MAQUIS

The Maquis: Soldier of Peace

Marginal Existence

THE MARK OF GIDEON

Marla

Marooned

Martyr

Masks (I)

MASKS (II)

THE MASTERPIECE SOCIETY

A Matter of Conscience

A MATTER OF HONOR

A MATTER OF PERSPECTIVE

A MATTER OF TIME

MARAUDERS

Maximum Warp 1: Dead Zone

Maximum Warp 2: Forever Dark

The Maze

THE MEASURE OF A MAN

The Mediator

MELD

MELORA

Memoirs of an Invisible Ferengi

Memory Prime

MENAGE A TROI

THE MENAGERIE

MERIDIAN

Message in a Bottle

MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II)

METAMORPHOSIS (I)

Metamorphosis (II)

Millennium 1: The Fall of Terok Nor

Millennium 2: The War of the Prophets

Millennium 3: Inferno

The Mimicking Menace

Mind Meld

Mind-Sifter

THE MIND'S EYE

Mindshadow

MINEFIELD

MIRI

A Mirror for Futility

MIRROR, MIRROR

The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers

Missed

Mission Gamma 1: Twilight

R

VOY# 27

NG# 45

DS9# 40-41

DS9Maq 1-3

NV 2

ST# 72, ST 6

TLY

N(VOY)

N(NF)

N(NG)

NG# 169

NG# 113

NG2 63-65

NG# 34

NG# 62

NG# 109

E# 32

N(NG)

N(NG)

NG2 46

NG# 35

TLY

VOY# 33

DS9# 26

DS9Maq 1

N

NG# 72

ST# 16, ST 4

DS9# 54

MC2 3

VOY# 82

ST# 31, ST 7, P

N(NG)

N(DS9)

N(DS9)

N(DS9)

GK 28

N

NV 1

NG# 98

N

E# 29

ST# 12, ST 1

R

ST# 39, ST 3

DC1 9-16, GN

SNW4(ST)

N(DS9)

Mission Gamma 2: This Gray Spirit

N(DS9)

Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral

N(DS9)

Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil

N(DS9)

Mission to Horatius

N

Mission of Mercy

DS9 19

Mission: Muddled

DC2 22-24

Mr. Oracle

GK 46

The Modala Imperative

DCMin 1-4, GN/GN(NG)

The Modala Imperative II

NGMin 1-4, GN/GN(NG)

The Monster Hunters

SNW3(VOY)

Monthuglu

SNW1(VOY)

MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES

STa# 1, L 4

MORTAL COIL

VOY# 80

Mortal Gods

DC1 5

Mosaic

N(VOY)

THE MOST TOYS

NG# 70

MOVE ALONG HOME

DS9# 10

Mudd In Your Eye

N

Mudd's Magic

DC1 39-40

MUDD'S PASSION

STa# 8, L 3

Mudd's Pets

DS9 26-27

MUDD'S WOMEN

ST# 4, ME

The Mummies of Heitius VII

GK 21

Murder on the *Enterprise*

GK 48

The Murdered Sun

N(VOY)

MUSE

VOY# 141

THE MUSE

DS9# 93

Museum at the End of Time

GK 15

Mutiny on the *Enterprise*

N

My Brother's Keeper, Book 1: Republic

N

My Brother's Keeper, Book 2: Constitution

N

My Brother's Keeper, Book 3: Enterprise

N

Mystery of the Missing Crew

N(NG)

THE NAGUS

DS9# 11

The Nagus's New Clothes

DS9Ult

THE NAKED NOW

NG# 3

THE NAKED TIME

ST# 7, ST 1

The Naked Truth

SNW1(NG)

The Name of the Cat

SNW4(ST)

NATURAL LAW

VOY# 167

NECESSARY EVIL

DS9# 28

The Needs of the One

STSpec 1

NEMESIS

VOY# 72

THE NEUTRAL ZONE

NG# 26

New Frontier

N(NF)

NEW GROUND

NG# 110

THE NEXT PHASE

NG# 124

Ni Var

NV 1

A Night at Sandrine's

AS(VOY)

A NIGHT IN SICKBAY

NIGHT TERRORS

Night Whispers

NIGHTINGALE

Nightshade

Ninety-three Hours

No Compromise

No Surrender

No Time Like the Past

No Time Like the Present

NON SEQUITUR

None But the Brave

NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG

Nor Iron Bars a Cage

Not...Sweeney!

NOTHING HUMAN

THE NTH DEGREE

Nova Command

OASIS

Oaths

Oaths (II)

Objective: Bajor

OBSESSION

Odyssey's End

Of Cabbages and Kings

THE OFFSPRING

Old Debts

Old Wounds

THE OMEGA DIRECTIVE

THE OMEGA GLORY

On the Scent of Trouble

Once a Hero

ONCE MORE UNTO THE BREACH

ONCE UPON A TIME

ONCE UPON A PLANET

ONE

One of Forty-seven

One of a Kind

One of Our Captains is Missing

ONE OF OUR PLANETS IS MISSING

ONE LITTLE SHIP

ONE SMALL STEP

The Ones Left Behind

Only a Mother

OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!

Operation Assimilation

Operation Con Game

The Othersiders

Our Dearest Blood

E# 31

NG# 91

EL

VOY# 153

N(NG)

SNW3(DS9)

DC2 58-60

N(SCE)

GK 56

DS9Ult

VOY# 22

MC2 4

DS9# 103

EV 4

DC2 7-9

VOY# 103

NG# 93

N(NG)

E# 20

DS9Spec 1

N(SCE)

N(DS9)

ST# 47, ST 9

UV 5

SNW1(NG)

NG# 64

NGSpec 3

DS9 3

VOY# 89

ST# 54, ST 10

AS(NG)

DC2 19

DS9# 157

VOY# 99

STa# 14, L 3

VOY# 93

SNW3(NG)

EV 9

GK 38

STa# 7, L 1

DS9# 138

VOY#127

SNW3(VOY)

TLY

ST# 29, ST 2

GN

GK 61

Min(NG/DS9) 1-4

EV 3

OUR MAN BASHIR

Out of the Box, Thinking

Out of Time

THE OUTCAST

THE OUTRAGEOUS OKONA

The Pandora Principle

Pandora's Planet

Pandora's Prodigy

PARADISE

PARADISE LOST

THE PARADISE SYNDROME

PARALLAX

PARALLELS

Parents' Day

Partners?

PARTURITION

Passage to Moauv

Passages

THE PASSENGER

Past Imperfect

Past Life

PAST PROLOGUE

PAST TENSE

PATHFINDER

Pathways

The Patient Parasites

The Patrian Transgression

PATTERNS OF FORCE

Pawns and Symbols

The Pay Off

The Peacekeeper

The Peacekeepers

PEAK PERFORMANCE

THE PEGASUS

PEN PALS

PENUMBRA

Perchance to Dream (I)

Perchance to Dream (II)

Perchance to Dream (III)

The Perfect Dream

THE PERFECT MATE

The Peril of Planet Quick Change

Perry's Planet

PERSISTENCE OF VISION

Personal Log

The Pet

PHAGE

PHANTASMS

Pick Pocket

DS9# 82

SNW3(NG)

NGSpec 2

NG# 117

NG# 30

N

TLY

NGSpec 3

DS9# 35

DS9# 84

ST# 58, ST 7

VOY# 3

NG# 162

SA 13

DC2 17-18

VOY# 23

R

SA 6-7

DS9# 9

UV 3

N(SCE)

DS9# 4

DS9# 57-58

VOY# 129

N(VOY)

NV 2

N

ST# 52, ST 12

N

NG2 9

DC2 49-50

N(NG)

NG# 47

NG# 165

NG# 41

DS9# 167

TLE

N(NG)

NGMin

GK 26

NG# 121

GK 4 or GK 35

N

VOY# 24

SNW4(VOY)

N(DS9)

VOY# 5

NG# 158

DS9 6

A PIECE OF THE ACTION

A Piece of Reaction

The Pilot

THE PIRATES OF ORION

Planet of Judgment

Planet Killer

Planet of No Life

The Planet of No Return

Planet X

PLATO'S STEPCHILDREN

PLAYING GOD

Possession

Power Hungry

POWER PLAY

PRACTICAL JOKER

Practice in Waking

PRECIOUS CARGO

PREEMPTIVE STRIKE

Preserver

PREY

THE PRICE

The Price of Admission

The Price of the Phoenix

Prime Directive

Prime Directives

PRIME FACTORS

Prince Traitor

The Prisoner

The Prisoner of Vega

Prisoners

Prisoners of Peace

A Private Anecdote

A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR

A Private Victory

Probe

The Procrustean Petard

PRODIGAL DAUGHTER

Prodigal Father

Prodigal Son

PROFIT AND LACE

PROFIT AND LOSS

Progenitor

Program 359

PROGRESS

PROJECTIONS

The Prometheus Design

The Promise

PROPHECY

PROPHET MOTIVE

ST# 49, ST 4, P

MC2 10

NG2 7-8

STa# 19, L 5

N

VOYMin

GK 50

GK 1 or GK 29

N(NG)

ST# 67, ST 11

DS9# 37

N(NG)

N(NG)

NG# 115

STa# 20, L 6

TLY

E# 37

NG# 176

N/N(NG)/N(DS9)

VOY# 84

NG# 56

DC2 29

N

N

SA 1

VOY# 10

GK 4

TLY

N

DC2 76

N(DS9)

SNW1(ST)

ST# 45, ST 10

SNW3(NG)

N

NV 2

DS9# 161

SNW4(ST)

SNW4(NG)

DS9# 147

DS9# 38

N(SG)

DS9 6

DS9# 15

VOY# 17

N

SNW4(NG)

VOY# 159

DS9# 62

Prophet of Peace

PROTOTYPE

Proud Helios

The Psychocrystals

Public Enemies, Private Lives

Q2

The Q Continuum 1: Q-Space

The Q Continuum 2: Q-Zone

The Q Continuum 3: Q-Strike

Q Factor

THE Q AND THE GREY

Q-in-Law

Q-LESS

Q-Squared

A Q to Swear By

Q WHO

QPID

Quagmire

THE QUALITY OF LIFE

The Quality of Mercy

Quarantine

A Question of Loyalty

The Quick and the Dead

THE QUICKENING

The Quiet Place

Ragnarok

Raise the Defiant

RANDOM THOUGHTS

RAPTURE

RASCALS

THE RAVEN

REAL LIFE

REALM OF FEAR

Rebels 1: The Conquered

Rebels 2: The Courageous

Rebels 3: The Liberated

Reciprocity

THE RECKONING

Recovery

REDEMPTION

Reflections

REGENERATION

REJOINED

RELATIVITY

Relicquest

RELICS

REMEMBER

REMEMBER ME

The Remembered One

GK 39

VOY# 29

N(DS9)

GK 34

MCDS9 8-9

VOY# 164

N(NG)

N(NG)

N(NG)

NG1 3-5

VOY# 53

N(NG)

DS9# 7

N(NG)

SNW3(NG)

NG# 42

NG# 94

NG2 33-35

NG# 135

MC 15

N(VOY)

STSpec 2

SNW2(ST)

DS9# 95

N(NF)

N(VOY)

STSpec 2

VOY# 78

DS9# 108

NG# 133

VOY# 74

VOY# 64

NG# 128

N(DS9)

N(DS9)

N(DS9)

SNW2(NG)

DS9# 145

N

NG# 100-101

SNW1(ST)

E# 49

DS9# 78

VOY# 118

VOY 6-8

NG# 130, N(NG)

VOY# 48

NG# 79

NG2 28

<u>Remembrance</u>	DS9 31
<u>RENAISSANCE MAN</u>	VOY# 169
<u>Renegade (I)</u>	N
<u>Renegade (II)</u>	DC2 51
<u>Renegades</u>	SA 12
<u>Renewal</u>	UV 1
<u>Repercussions</u>	DC2 4-6
<u>Requiem (I)</u>	DS9 8-9
<u>Requiem (II)</u>	N(NG)
<u>REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH</u>	ST# 76, ST 5
<u>Requiem in Obsidian</u>	MCDS9 15
<u>REPENTANCE</u>	VOY# 158
<u>REPRESSION</u>	VOY# 148
<u>Research</u>	SNW2(ST/NG/DS9/VOY)
<u>RESISTANCE</u>	VOY# 28
<u>RESOLUTIONS</u>	VOY# 41
<u>Rest and Recreation</u>	DC1 18
<u>RESURRECTION</u>	DS9# 132
<u>Retrospect</u>	Ann1 3
<u>RETROSPECT (II)</u>	VOY# 85
<u>Return</u>	SNW4(VOY)
<u>The Return</u>	N/N(NG)/N(DS9)
<u>THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS</u>	ST# 22, ST 9
<u>Return to the Forbidden Planet</u>	SA 9-10
<u>Return to Raimon</u>	NG2 1-2
<u>RETURN TO TOMORROW</u>	ST# 51, ST 9
<u>REVULSION</u>	VOY# 73
<u>A Ribbon for Rosie</u>	SNW2(VOY)
<u>The Rich and the Dead</u>	NG2 52-54
<u>The Riddled Post</u>	N(SCE)
<u>RIDDLES</u>	VOY# 126
<u>Rihannsu 1: My Enemy, My Ally</u>	N
<u>Rihannsu 2: The Romulan Way</u>	N
<u>Rihannsu 3: Swordhunt</u>	N
<u>Rihannsu 4: Honor Blade</u>	N
<u>RISE</u>	VOY# 61
<u>Rising Son</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Risk</u>	MCDS9 6-7
<u>Rivals (I)</u>	DC2 65-68
<u>RIVALS (II)</u>	DS9# 31
<u>The Robot Masters</u>	R
<u>A Rock and a Hard Place</u>	N(NG)
<u>ROCKS AND SHOALS</u>	DS9# 126, N(DS9)
<u>ROGUE PLANET</u>	E# 18
<u>Rogue Saucer</u>	N(NG)
<u>A Rolling Stone Gathers No Nanoprobes</u>	STSpec
<u>The Romulan Prize</u>	N(NG)
<u>The Romulan Stratagem</u>	N(NG)
<u>THE ROYALE</u>	NG# 38

RULES OF ACQUISITION

Rules of Behavior

Rules of Engagement (I)

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (II)

The Rules of Diplomacy

Runaway

Saavik's Story

SACRED GROUND

SACRIFICE OF ANGELS

SAMARITAN SNARE

Sanctuary (I)

SANCTUARY (II)

Saratoga

Sarek (I)

SAREK (II)

THE SAVAGE CURTAIN

The Savage Syndrome

Sceptre of the Sun

SCHIZMS

THE SCHIZOID MAN

SCIENTIFIC METHOD

SCORPION

Scotty's Song

THE SEARCH

Seventh Heaven

SECOND CHANCES

Second Contact

The Second Star

SECOND SIGHT

SECOND SKIN

The Secret Empire

Secret of the Lizard People

The Secret of the Lost Orb

Secret Lives

Secrets...

Section 31: Abyss

Section 31: Cloak

Section 31: Rogue

Section 31: Shadow

See Spot Run

Seeing Forever

The Sentence

Seven of Nine

THE SEVENTH

SHADES OF GRAY

The Shadow Group

Shadow Lord

Shadowheart

SHADOWPLAY

DS9# 27

DS9 31

N

DS9# 90

DS9Cel

DC2 41

DC1 7-8

VOY# 44

DS9# 130, N(DS9)

NG# 43

N

DS9# 30

N(DS9)

N

NG# 71

ST# 77, ST 6

TLY

GK 10

NG# 131

NG# 31

VOY# 75

VOY# 68-69

SNW4(ST)

DS9# 47-48, N(DS9)

SNW2(VOY)

NG# 150

GN(NG)

SNW3(VOY)

DS9# 29

DS9# 51

ST II SS

N(NG)

DS9 23-25

MC2 5

DC2 25-28

N(DS9)

N

N(NG)

N(VOY)

SNW1(NG)

SNW4(NG)

DC2 1-3

N(VOY)

E# 33

NG# 48

MCDS9 5

N

NGMini 1-4

DS9# 36

SHADOWS AND SYMBOLS

Shadows in the Dark

Shadows in the Garden

SHADOWS OF P'JEM

Shadows on the Sun

SHAKAAR

Shanghaied

SHATTERED

SHATTERED MIRROR

Shell Game

Ship of the Line

SHIP IN A BOTTLE

SHOCKWAVE

SHORE LEAVE

Shore Leave in Shanzibar

A Short Fuse

SHUTTLEPOD ONE

The Siege

THE SIEGE OF AR-558

Silent Cries

SILENT ENEMY

SINGULARITY

A SIMPLE INVESTIGATION

SINS OF THE FATHER

Sins of the Fathers

SKIN OF EVIL

SLAVER WEAPON

SLEEPING DOGS

The Sleeping God

A Small Matter of Faith

Small Victory

Small War

Snake Pit!

So Near the Touch

SOLDIERS OF THE EMPIRE

Sole Asylum

Some Assembly Required

SONS AND DAUGHTERS

SONS OF MOGH

THE SOUND OF HER VOICE

Space Camp

SPACE SEED

Spartacus

Spectre

SPECTRE OF THE GUN

Spirit in the Sky

SPIRIT FOLK

Splashdown

Spock, Messiah!

DS9# 152

SNW4(VOY)

NG2 5-6

E# 15

N

DS9# 70

DS9 16

VOY# 156

DS9# 92

TLY

N(NG)

NG# 138

E# 26-27

ST# 17, ST 12

NG2 36-38

DS9 11

E# 16

N(DS9)

DS9# 158

UV 4

E# 12

E# 35

DS9# 115

NG# 65

MC2 3

NG# 22

STa# 11, L 10, N

E# 14

NV 2

DC1 56

DS9Ult

TLY

NV 2

Ann2 1

DS9# 119

DS9 29-30

N(SCE)

DS9# 127, N(DS9)

DS9# 87

DS9# 149

N(DS9)

ST# 24, ST 2

N(NG)

N/N(NG)

ST# 56, ST 3

NG1 2

VOY# 136

VOYMin

N

<u>Spock Must Die!</u>	N
SPOCK'S BRAIN	ST# 61, ST 8
<u>Spock's World</u>	N
<u>Spore of the Devil</u>	GK 57
<u>Sport of Knaves</u>	GK 54
<u>Spot's Day</u>	NGSpec 1
THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS	ST# 18, ST 11
<u>Star-Crossed</u>	DC2 73-75
<u>The Star Ghost</u>	N(DS9)
<u>The Star Lost</u>	NG2 20-24, GN(NG)
STAR TREK (aka <u>In Thy Image</u>)	M, N, TLY, MC 1-3, P
STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER	M, N, MS
STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT	M, N(NG), MS(NG)
STAR TREK: GENERATIONS	M, N/N(NG), MS/MS(NG)
STAR TREK: INSURRECTION	M, N(NG)
STAR TREK: NEMESIS	M, N(NG)
STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK	M, N, MS
STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY	M, N, MS
STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME	M, N, MS
STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN	M, N, P
<u>Star Trex</u>	GN
<u>Starfall</u>	N(NG)
<u>Starfleet Academy (I)</u>	Ann2 2
<u>Starfleet Academy (II)</u>	N, CD
<u>The Starless World</u>	N
STARSHIP DOWN	DS9# 79
STARSHIP MINE	NG# 144
<u>The Starship Trap</u>	N
STATE OF FLUX	VOY# 11
<u>Station Rage</u>	N(DS9)
STIGMA	E# 40
STATISTICAL PROBABILITIES	DS9# 133
<u>The Storm</u>	VOY 1-3
THE STORYTELLER	DS9# 14
<u>Stowaway</u>	DS9 1-2
<u>Stowaways</u>	N(DS9)
<u>Strange Bedfellows (I)</u>	NG2 39-44
STRANGE BEDFELLOWS (II)	DS9# 169
STRANGE NEW WORLD	E# 4
<u>Strangers From the Sky</u>	N
<u>Strike Zone</u>	N(NG)
SUB ROSA	NG# 166
SUDDENLY HUMAN	NG# 78
<u>Surak's Soul</u>	N(E)
<u>Surprise!</u>	NV 2
<u>Survival</u>	N(NG)
<u>Survival of the Fittest</u>	VOY 14-15
SURVIVAL INSTINCT	VOY# 121
THE SURVIVOR	STa# 5, L 2

Survivors

THE SURVIVORS

Suspect

SUSPICIONS

THE SWARM

THE SWORD OF KAHLESS

SYMBIOSIS

TACKING INTO THE WIND

TAKE ME OUT TO THE HOLOSUITE

TAPESTRY

A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON

TATTOO

Tears for Eternity

TEARS OF THE PROPHETS

The Tears of the Singers

Telepathy War

The Tempest

Terok Nor

TERRA NOVA

THE TERRATIN INCIDENT

Tests of Courage: The Tabukan Syndrome

Thanatos

THAT WHICH SURVIVES

THE THAW

There's No Space Like Gnomes'

Thin Ice

THINE OWN SELF

THINGS PAST

THINK TANK

THIRTY DAYS

THIS SIDE OF PARADISE

This Tree Bears Bitter Fruit

THE THOLIAN WEB

Though Hell Should Bar the Way

A Thousand Deaths

The Three-Minute Universe

THRESHOLD

THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS

TIES OF BLOOD AND WATER

TIL DEATH DO US PART

TIME AND AGAIN

Time Crime

TIME SQUARED

A TIME TO STAND

The Time Stealer

TIME TRAP

Time for Yesterday

TIMELESS

TIME'S ARROW

N(NG)

NG# 51

NG2 76

NG# 148

VOY# 49

DS9# 81

NG# 23

DS9# 172

DS9# 154

NG# 141

ST# 23, ST 2, P

VOY# 25

SNW4(ST/NG)

DS9# 150

N

MCDS9 12-13, MC2 6, GN

N(DS9)

DS9 0

E# 6

STa# 15, L 4

DC2 35-40, GN

EV 16-17

ST# 69, ST 9

VOY# 39

MC 16

NGAnn 2

NG# 168

DS9# 106

VOY# 114

VOY# 101

ST# 25, ST 5

GK 47

ST# 64, ST 5

EL

MC 18

N

VOY# 32

DS9# 66

DS9# 117

DS9# 168

VOY# 4

DC2 53-57

NG# 39

DS9# 125, N(DS9)

R

STa# 10, L 4

N

VOY# 100

NG# 126-127

TIME'S ORPHAN

TIMESCAPE

Timetrapp

TIN MAN

TINKER, TENOR, DOCTOR, SPY

To Attain the All

TO THE DEATH

To Err is Vulcan

To Starve a Fleaver

To Storm Heaven

To Walk the Night

To Wherever

Tobin: Dead Man's Hand

Together Again, For the First Time

Tomorrow and the Stars

TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY

Tomorrow or Yesterday

TOO SHORT A SEASON

Torias: Infinity

Touched

T'Polli Revealed

Traitor Winds

Transformations

TRANSEFIGURATIONS

Trapped in Time

TREACHERY, FAITH, AND THE GREAT RIVER

A Tree Grows on Bajor

The Tree of Life, the Branches of Heaven

The Trellisane Confrontation

Trek to Madworld

Trekkers

The Trial of Captain Kirk

The Trial of James T. Kirk

Trial By Error

TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS

Triangle

Triangle: Imzadi II

Triptych

THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES

A True Son of Kahless

TSUNKATSE

TURNABOUT INTRUDER

TWISTED

TWO DAYS AND TWO NIGHTS

Uhura's Song

Uhura's Story

THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER

Under Twin Moons

UNEXPECTED

DS9# 148

NG# 151

N

NG# 68

VOY# 123

TLY

DS9# 96

GK 59

R

N(NG)

Ann2 4

ST II SS

LD

SNW1(NG)

TLY

ST# 21, ST 2

MC 7

NG# 12

LD

SNW2(VOY)

SA 14-16

N

AN

NG# 73

N(DS9)

DS9# 156

DS9Maq 2

DC2 34

N

N

MC2 9

GK 24

DC2 10-12

N(DS9)

DS9# 104, N(DS9)

N

N(NG)

SNW2(ST)

ST# 42, ST 3

NGSpec 1

VOY# 134

ST# 79, ST 5

VOY# 19

E# 25

N

DC1 30

ST# 53, ST 9

ST II SS

E# 5

UNFORGETTABLE

The Unforgiven

Unhappy Trails

UNIFICATION

Uninvited Admirals

UNITY

The Unkindest Cut

UNIMATRIX ZERO

UNNATURAL SELECTION

UP THE LONG LADDER

VALIANT

The Valiant

The Veil at Valcour

Valhalla

VANISHING POINT

Vendetta

THE VENGEANCE FACTOR

Vengeance

Veritas

The Veteran

Vicious Circle

The Victim

VIRTUOSO

VIS À VIS

THE VOID

VOX SOLA

THE VOYAGER CONSPIRACY

Vulcan!

The Vulcan Academy Murders

Vulcan's Forge

Vulcan's Heart

The Wake

WAKING MOMENTS

WALTZ

War and Madness

War and Peace

War Games

Warchild

WARLORD

A Warp in Space

Warped

The Warrior

THE WAY TO EDEN

THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR

Wayward Son

We Are Dying, Egypt, Dying

Web of the Romulans

Welcome Home

WE'LL ALWAYS HAVE PARIS

VOY# 90

STSpec 3

DS9WSpec

NG# 107-108, N(NG)

SNW4(VOY)

VOY# 59

MC2 2

VOY# 145-146

NG# 33

NG# 44

DS9# 146

N(SG)

EL

N(DS9)

E# 36

N(NG)

NG# 57

N(DS9)

DC2 30-33

MC2 8

DC1 33

NG2 62

VOY# 132

VOY# 88

VOY# 160

E# 22

VOY# 128

N

N

N

N/N(NG)

STSpec

VOY# 81

DS9# 135

NG2 71-75

SA 4-5

DS9 18

N(DS9)

VOY# 52

GK 49

N(DS9)

MC2 8

ST# 75, ST 5

DS9# 73-74, N(DS9)

NG2 25-27

MC 14

N

SNW4(VOY)

NG# 24

<u>Wet Behind the Ears</u>	NG2 32
<u>WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?</u>	ST# 10, ST 11
<u>What Fools These Mortals Be</u>	GK 53
<u>What Goes Around...</u>	DC1 41
<u>What Price Honor?</u>	N(E)
<u>What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds</u>	
<u>Before the Satellite Hit</u>	SNW1(NG)
<u>WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND</u>	DS9# 175-176, N
<u>Whatever You Do, Don't Read This Story</u>	SNW3(NG)
<u>WHEN IT RAINS...</u>	DS9# 171
<u>WHEN THE ROUGH BREAKS</u>	NG# 18
<u>When Planets Collide</u>	GK 6
<u>When Push Comes to Shove</u>	AS(VOY)
<u>When the Stars Come A'Calling</u>	STSpec
<u>Where I Fell Before My Enemy</u>	SNW1(DS9)
<u>WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE</u>	ST# 2, ST 8, P
<u>Where No One Has Gone Before (I)</u>	NG1 1
<u>WHERE NO ONE HAS GONE BEFORE (II)</u>	NG# 6
<u>WHERE SILENCE HAS LEASE</u>	NG# 28
<u>WHISPERS</u>	DS9# 34
<u>Who is Enigma?</u>	DC1 6
<u>Who Killed Captain Kirk?</u>	DC1 48-55, GN
<u>WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAI'S?</u>	ST# 33, ST 7
<u>WHO MOURNS FOR MORN?</u>	DS9# 136
<u>WHO WATCHES THE WATCHERS</u>	NG# 52
<u>WHOM GODS DESTROY</u>	ST# 71, ST 5
<u>Wild Card</u>	ST II SS
<u>Windows on a Lost World</u>	N
<u>The Winged Dreamers</u>	NV 1
<u>WINK OF AN EYE</u>	ST# 68, ST 11
<u>THE WIRE</u>	DS9# 42
<u>A Wolf in Cheap Clothing</u>	DC2 69-72
<u>WOLF IN THE FOLD</u>	ST# 36, ST 8
<u>Wolf on the Prowl</u>	DC1 22-23
<u>Worf's First Adventure</u>	N(NG)
<u>WORKFORCE</u>	VOY# 161-162
<u>Working Vacation</u>	DS9 7
<u>THE WOUNDED</u>	NG# 86
<u>The Wounded Sky</u>	N
<u>A World Against Itself</u>	GK 55
<u>World Against Time</u>	GK 42
<u>The World Beneath the Waves</u>	GK 43
<u>A World Gone Mad</u>	GK 20
<u>World of Strangers</u>	EL
<u>World Without End</u>	N
<u>World's End</u>	ST III SS
<u>Worlds Collide</u>	UV 2
<u>Worldsinger</u>	DC2 16
<u>The Worst of Both Worlds</u>	NG2 47-50

WORST CASE SCENARIO

Wrath of the Prophets

WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT

X2

THE XINDI

YEAR OF HELL

YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE

Yesterday's Son

YESTERYEAR

YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED

The Youth Trap

VOY# 67

N(DS9)

DS9# 141

SA 8

E# 53, N(E)

VOY# 76-77

NG# 63

N

STa# 3, L 1

DS9# 131

GK 8